

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

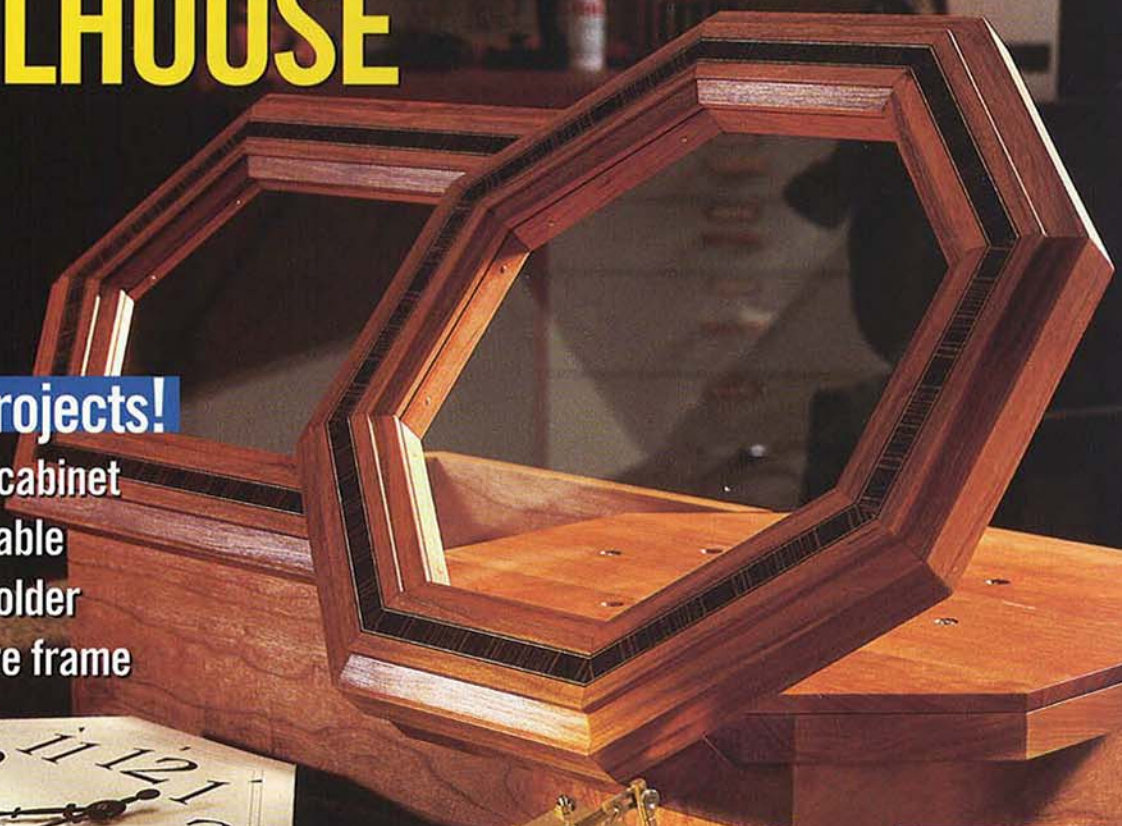
ISSUE 117 OCTOBER 1999

Build this heirloom **SCHOOLHOUSE CLOCK**

Page 45

More **COOL** Projects!

- Oak ironing-board cabinet
- Tablesaw outfeed table
- Scrollsawn letter holder
- Woodburned picture frame



BISCUIT JOINERS See which ones make the cut *Page 56*

Display until September 28

10 >

0 172440 14072 1

U.S.A. \$5.95

<http://www.woodmagazine.com>

Grizzly Industrial



AWESOME DUST COLLECTORS!

SPECIAL OFFER!

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G1029

REG. \$279⁹⁵

\$249⁹⁵



- Motor Size: 2 H.P., Single Phase
- Number of Intake Holes (All 4"): 2
- Height (with bags inflated): 78"
- Bag Size (Dia. x depth): 19" x 33" (2)
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 130 lbs.
- Ship anywhere in 48 states for only \$40



FREE W/PURCHASE OF G1029

2 STAGE CYCLONE SEPARATOR G3376

A \$34.95 VALUE

Converts your single stage dust collector into a 2 stage dust collection beast! Removes heavy wood chips and other debris before it reaches the dust collector, saving loads of time emptying bags and trips to the dumpster.



Effective dust collection not only keeps your shop cleaner and more pleasant to work in, it can also keep you healthier. Our systems feature powerful motors and convenient collection bags — so they're ideal for just about any-sized woodworking operation.

G5954



G8027



G1028



G1030



FREE
1" x 10' HOSE
*G1030 DUST COLLECTOR PURCHASE



G1163

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G1163

ONLY \$149⁹⁵

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V
- Height (w/ bags inflated): 19½"
- Wall Mountable
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 70 lbs.
- Ship anywhere within 48 states for only \$20

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G8027

ONLY \$129⁹⁵

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V
- Height (with bags inflated): 57"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 79 lbs.
- Ship anywhere within 48 states for only \$20

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G1028

REG. \$265⁰⁰

NOW \$239⁹⁵

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V/220V
- Can Handle 2 Machines
- Height (w/bags inflated): 78"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 115 lbs.
- Ship anywhere within 48 states for only \$40

3 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G1030

ONLY \$449⁰⁰

Fully Mobile!

- Motor Size: 3 H.P., 220V
- Height (With bags inflated): 78"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 170 lbs.
- Ship anywhere within 48 states for only \$40

5 H.P. INDUSTRIAL DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G5954 ONLY \$999⁹⁵

Our most powerful dust collector yet, is designed for industrial use.

- Detachable Base
- 5 H.P. Motor
- Overall Height: 11'-4"
- Shipping Weight Approx. 403 lbs.
- Ship anywhere within 48 states for only \$60

DUST COLLECTION BASICS MODEL G2525 ONLY \$5⁹⁵

This incisive book skillfully guides the woodworker through all the steps necessary in the design and construction of an efficient central dust collection system and tells you what you need to know for easy installation. Fifty pages of concise, carefully illustrated text. **A MUST!**

grizzlyindustrial.com

RECEIVE A **FREE GIFT** WITH EVERY ORDER PLACED ON OUR WEBSITE!

83P

225699658

MEDIA CODE



1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (570)326-3806

FAX: (800)438-5901

3 GREAT LOCATIONS:
Bellingham, WA
Memphis, TN
Williamsport, PA

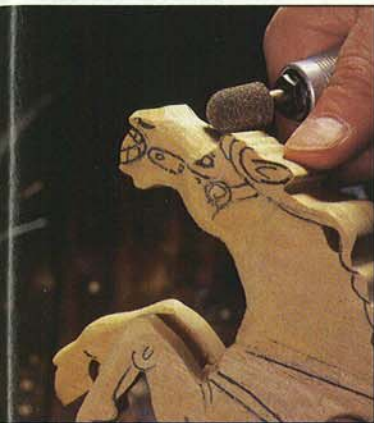
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

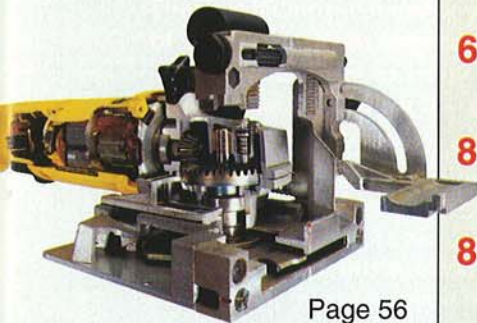
CONTENTS



Page 45



Page 52



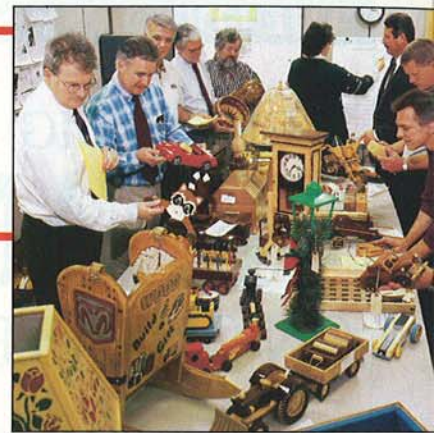
Page 56

- 41 Woodworking hall of fame**
Meet the two inductees for 1999.
- 52 Give power-carving a go**
Get a handle on rotary carving tools and accessories, as well as how to use them.
- 56 Biscuit joiners**
See which shop-tested tools took top honors.
- 66 Build-A-Gift™ winners**
Check out the top entries in our latest contest.
- 74 What finish is that anyway?**
Learn to identify antique furniture finishes.
- 76 Accent on woodburning**
Master a unique art form in one easy lesson.
- 82 Edge-banding basics**
Cover raw edges of sheet goods with this skill.

HI-1 Woodworker's home improvement guide
Stylize your home with distinctive interior trim.

Woodworking projects

- 45 Schoolhouse pendulum clock**
An octagonal frame accented with inlay adds rich styling to this timeless beauty.
- 62 Tablesaw outfeed table**
This handy fixture bolts to your tablesaw, providing sturdy stock support and safety.
- 69 Ironing-board hideaway**
Say no to wrinkles with this wall-hung ironing center, complete with special storage.
- 80 Catch of the day**
Try your woodburning skills from *page 76* on this attractive sportsman's picture frame.
- 84 First-class letter box**
Keep cards and letters in one location with this decorative scrollsawn organizer.



Page 66



Page 69



Page 84

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2 The Editor's Angle | 18 Ask <i>WOOD</i> |
| 4 Talking Back | 28 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours) |
| 8 Project Showcase | 112 Tool Buyer's Update: Mobile Bases |
| 14 The Furniture Repair Shop: Publications | 114 Products That Perform |
| 16 Great Ideas: Clamp Extensions | 127 Finishing Touches |

A GREAT BIG "THANK YOU" ON OUR 15TH ANNIVERSARY

Time does indeed fly when you're having fun. And that's exactly what we've been experiencing since the fall of 1984 when we began making *WOOD*® magazine for you. During these past 15 years, we have attempted to inform, entertain, and inspire you, and increase your enjoyment of what we feel is one of the absolute best leisure-time activities going. Here's hoping you think that we have, at least in part, succeeded in our quest.

We appreciate all of the help, support, and kind words you have given us during the years. And we promise you that we'll do our level best to serve you well in the future, too.

Before I move on to another subject, I'd like to single out two groups that have been instrumental in the success of your magazine. First, there are the 15,728 charter subscribers who have been with us since 1984. That's three of them in the photo *above*.



Believe it or not, this happy group of Ohio woodworkers—Everett "Max" Marshall, F.W. "Bill" Thompson, Jr., and Jack Monroe—has been with *WOOD* magazine from the beginning. Thanks guys!

And let's not forget our long-time advertisers who have brought you information on the latest products available. Hopefully, their exposure in the magazine has helped their businesses prosper.

Thanks to one and all!

New bonus section: Woodworker's Home Improvement Guide

We know that you like putting your woodworking skills to work around your home. We do, too. That's why we've decided to begin coverage of some woodworking projects that will improve the looks and value of your home. In this issue, beginning on *page H1*, we focus on interior trimwork. We start by telling you what's involved in planning an interior trim project, show you several ways to go designwise, and cover some important installation pointers.

If you've ever wanted to give your home's trim a more impressive look, you'll like this piece. Drop me a line and let me know what other subjects you would like us to treat in future issues.

Please note: These 16-page sections are over and above the regular material we present in *WOOD* magazine.♣

Larry Clayton

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
 Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
 Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**
 Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**
 Senior Editor/Special-Interest **LARRY JOHNSTON**
 Senior How-To Editor **WILLIAM LAHAY**
 General-Interest Editor **DAVE CAMPBELL**
 Senior Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
 Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder **JAN HALE SVEC**
 Project Builder/Supervisor **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**
 Senior Associate Art Director **PERRY A. MCFARLIN**
 Assistant Art Director **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
 Production/Office Manager **MARGARET CLOSNER**
 Administrative Assistant **SHERYL MUNYON**
 Art Business Office Secretary **BARBARA HELPS**
 Reader-Contact Specialist **BEN VON RUDEN**
 Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON,
 LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LEMOINE, BOB MCFARLIN**

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1999
 All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. *Better Homes and Gardens* trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, \$27; Canada, \$39; other countries, \$47. Canada Post Publications Mail Sales Product Agreement No. 1369350. Canadian BN 12348 2887RT. **CANADIAN RETURN ADDRESS:** *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, 2744 Edna Street, Windsor, Ontario, N8Y 1V2. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800/374-9663: Use this number for subscription services, changes of address, billing questions, questions for our editorial staff, questions about how to reach an advertiser, or to place an advertisement in our magazine. **To order back issues 800/572-9350. Subscription mailing address:** *Better Homes and Gardens* *WOOD* magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. **Editorial mailing address:** The Editor, *WOOD* magazine, 1716 Locust Street, GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Reprints are \$5 per article.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD Online®

at woodmagazine.com

Most woodworkers love mail-order shopping for tools and supplies. And why not? You don't have to spend valuable shop time driving around to stores, and the goods come right to you. Now the *WOOD MALL*® at *WOOD ONLINE* makes shopping even more convenient—just point, click, and order. You'll find America's leading woodworking suppliers in this online shopping center, open all the time. Not sure who has what you want? Find out with the Mall Search function. And let the product info and tool comparison charts help you make buying decisions. ♣

STRONGER THAN NEW ROPE.



THE TRUCK knows strong. And The Truck knows that true strength comes from within. That's why virtually every structural component of The Truck from the frame to the fenders, instrument panel to body panels has been strengthened. And that's also why The Truck is built on the strongest, most durable frame ever put under a full-size Chevy[™] pickup: a three-piece modular frame with a hydroformed steel front section.

During the hydroforming process, water pressure is used to shape the steel. This method

reduces the stress and stretching of the steel, allowing it to retain more of its strength. The midsection is roll-formed high-strength steel, making it the strongest part of the frame. And bringing up the rear is a stamped C-section with straight rails for stability when hauling or towing.

The Truck's strength endures. During testing, this frame consistently met maximum payload conditions for more than 150,000 miles. Proof positive that the new Silverado[®] isn't just any truck. It's The Truck. From Chevy. The most dependable, longest-lasting trucks on the road.*

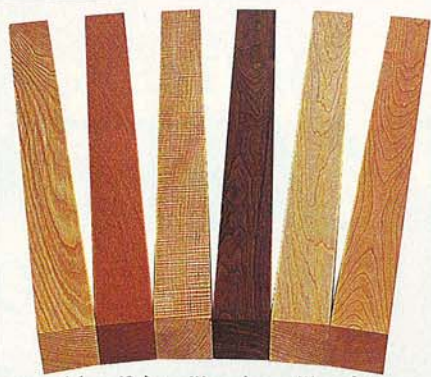
SILVERADO



LIKE A ROCK

Toll free 1-877-THE TRUCK or www.chevrolet.com/silverado

*Dependability based on longevity: 1981-1997 full-line light-duty truck company registrations. Excludes other GM divisions. Z71 is a registered trademark of the GM Corp. © 1998 GM Corp. Buckle up, America!



RED OAK
HONDURAS MAHOGANY
CURLY MAPLE
WALNUT
SOFT MAPLE
CHERRY

SOLID 3" x 3" SQUARES

Available in (3) Lengths
17" • 22" • 30"

Surfaced Hit or Miss
to 2 15/16" Square

Kiln Dried to 6-8%

FREE CATALOGUE



Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Drive Morristown, TN 37814
Factory/Office 5436 Jeffery Lane, Dept. M42
Phone 423-587-2942 • Fax 423-586-2188

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Advertising & Marketing

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Associate Publisher **MARK HAGEN**
Ancillary Sales and Internet Manager **MARLEN KEMMET**
Asst. Advertising Services Manager **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906
Advertising Managers **JAMES N. FORD, WILL MURPHY**
Marketing Specialist **GERALLIE LEGASPI**
Sales Assistant **MARGARET TRAVIS**

Direct Response Advertising: 1716 Locust St., GA204, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023 Phone: 515/284-3575 FAX: 515/284-3343
Senior Salesperson **RICH RAINFORTH**
Direct Response Advertising **CINDY ANDERSON, NATASHA KUCHERENKO**

Administrative Assistant **KRISTI HASEK**
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Publishing Director **JERRY WARD**
Circulation Director **LIZ BREDESON**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET DONNELLY**
Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Strategic Marketing; **MAX RUNCIMAN**, Finance;
JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; **HAL ORINGER**, Consumer Marketing;
ELLEN de LATHOUER, Creative Services;
DEAN PIETERS, Operations; **BRUCE HESTON**, Manufacturing;
THOMAS L. SLAUGHTER, Licensing and New Media;
KARLA JEFFRIES, Controller; **BOB MATE**, Integrated Marketing



WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer
E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

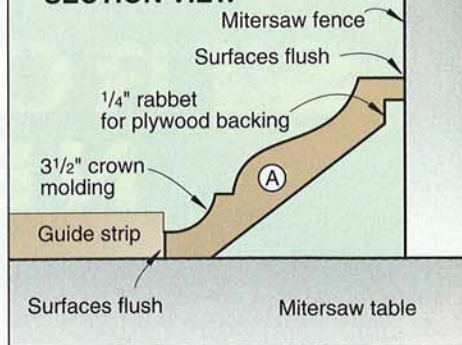


TALKING BACK

Flip the molding for the eight-sided clock

The article "A Crown Jewel" in issue #115 has a mistake in the Miter Saw Table Section View drawing on page 43. The frame pieces (A) should be positioned with the rabbet against the miter saw fence as shown at *right*, not against the guide strip as previously shown. We apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

MITERSAW TABLE SECTION VIEW



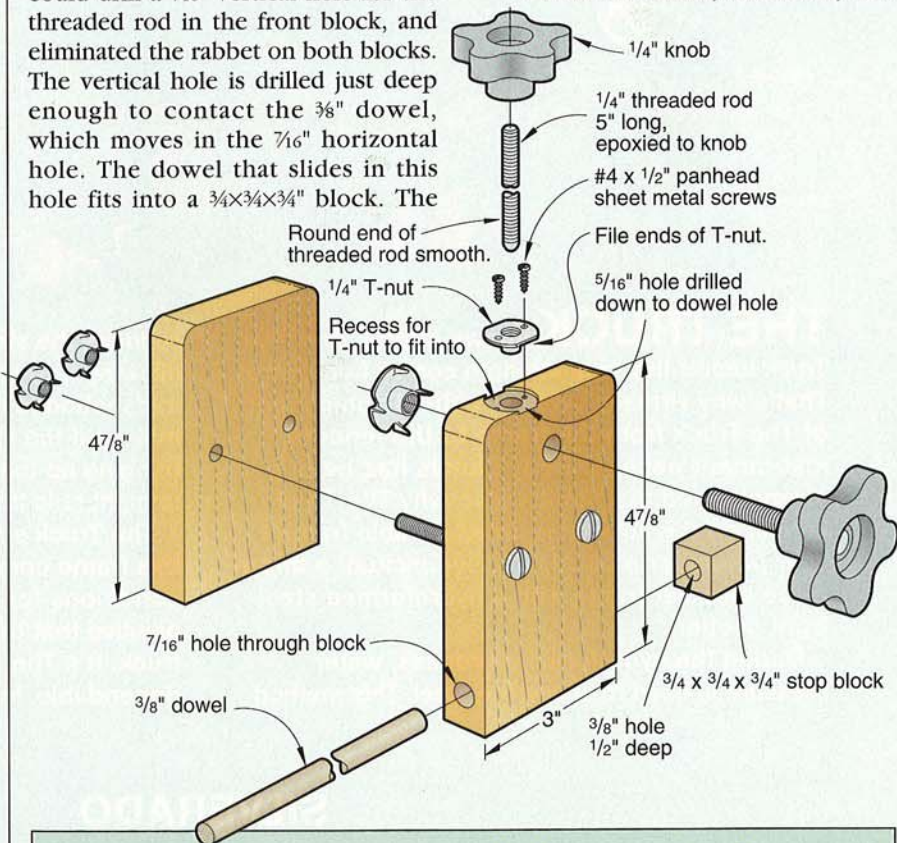
Fence stop modification makes it more versatile

Your "Fail-Safe Fence Stop" in issue #104 beats all and is what I've wanted for my Craftsman radial-arm saw. However, to use it on both sides of the blade and have the tightening knob in front at all times, I modified the plan as shown.

I increased the width to 3" so that I could drill a 5/16" vertical hole for the threaded rod in the front block, and eliminated the rabbet on both blocks. The vertical hole is drilled just deep enough to contact the 3/8" dowel, which moves in the 7/16" horizontal hole. The dowel that slides in this hole fits into a 3/4 x 3/4 x 3/4" block. The

upper part of the vertical hole should be enlarged just enough to hold a 1/4" T-nut. Due to the 3/4" thickness of the stopblock, I nipped off two sides of the T-nut. I used a motorized rotary tool to make a shallow recess for this altered T-nut, and fastened it with two #4 x 1/2" panhead screws.

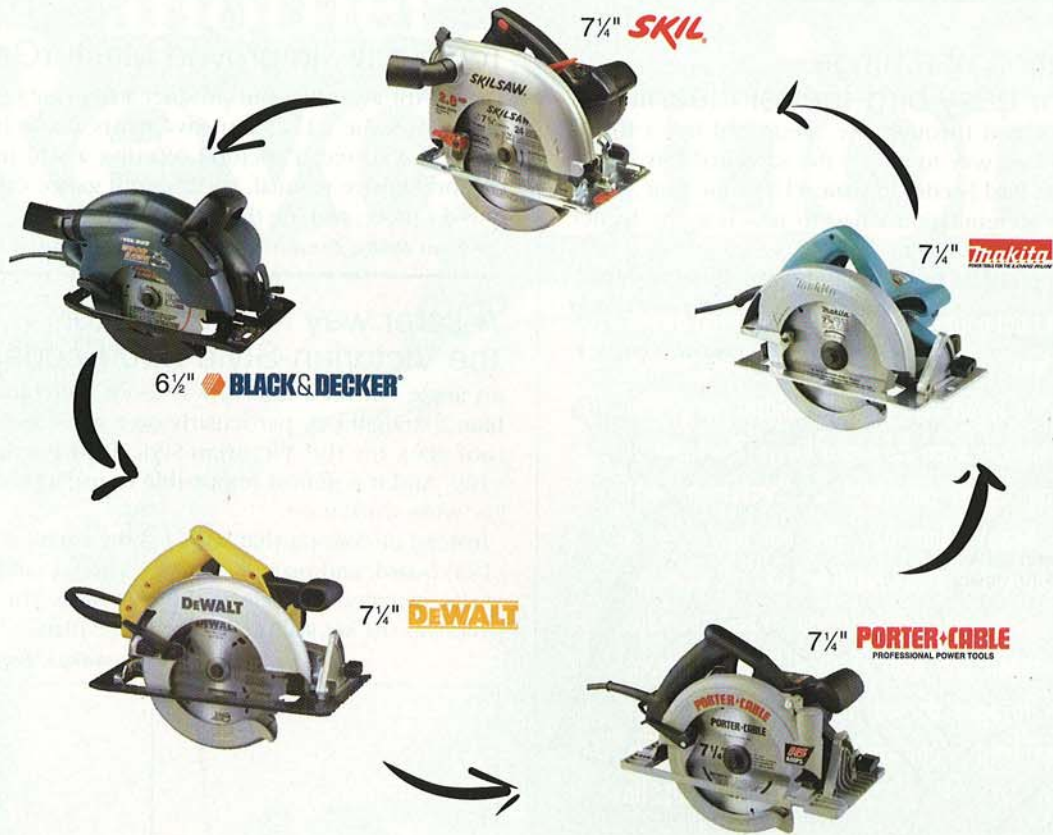
—Clarence Gerbitz, Milwaukee, Wis.



We would like to hear from you

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll publish letters of the greatest benefit to our readers. Write to: Talking Back, *WOOD Magazine*, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

Continued on page 6



Circular Logic



Looking for a circular saw? Then the logical place to go is Lowe's. Lowe's has a huge selection of top name-brand circular saws, in stock everyday at guaranteed low prices. And circular saws are just one of the dozens of categories of tools you'll find at Lowe's. So when you need tools, go to the place that has more of them – Lowe's.



LOWE'S® Tools

Home Improvement Warehouse

For the Lowe's nearest you, call 1-800-44LOWES or visit us on the World Wide Web at www.lowes.com

©Lowe's® Home Centers, Inc. 1999 Lowe's® is a registered trademark of LF corporation

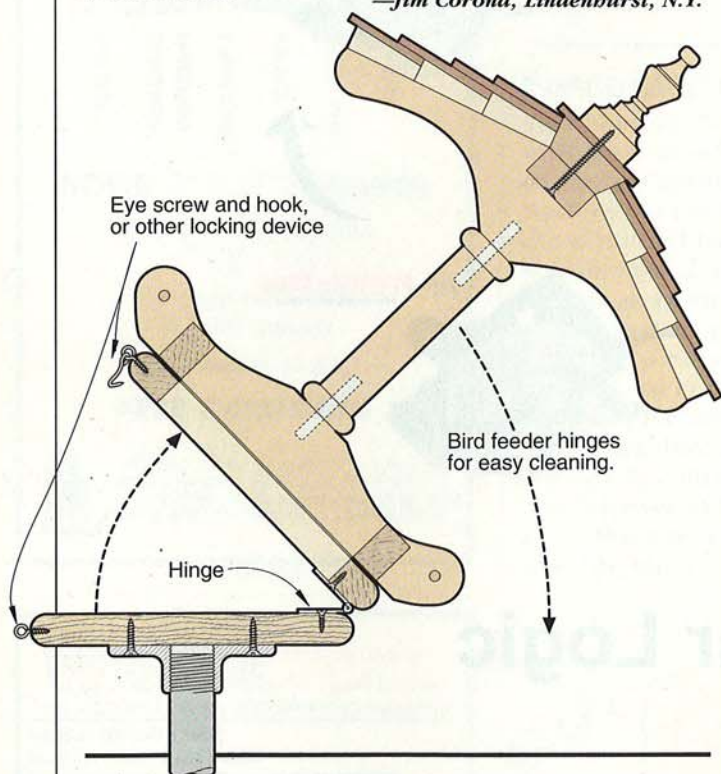
Continued from page 4

The addition of a hinge makes for easy bird-feeder cleaning

After birds picked through the seeds and left a lot of shells, I found no way to empty the screened tray of the Victorian-Style Bird Feeder in issue #109. One time, there was such an accumulation I had to unscrew the feeder from its post to clean it out.

I solved the problem by hinging the pole base and feeder base so I can turn the feeder upside down to dump out the debris.

—Jim Corona, Lindenburst, N.Y.

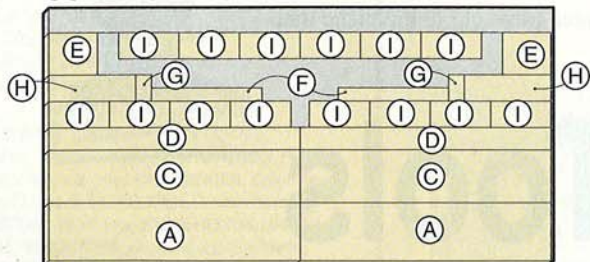


Altered layout nets two copies of box-joint jig

I liked the box-joint jig in issue #108 so well that I plan to build a second one for a router table. I thought your readers would like to know that by shortening the length of pieces A, C, and D from 26" to 23 7/8", and rearranging the cutting diagram, it is possible to get two complete sets of pieces with indexing blocks from a 24x48" piece of plywood.

—Gordon P. Patnude, Sumner, Wash.

CUTTING DIAGRAM



3/4 x 24 x 48" Baltic birch plywood

Touts new, improved MasterGage

Thanks for awarding our product a five-star performance rating in issue #112. Improvements made in the unit since you tested it include offering a dial indicator, a comprehensive manual, and a depth gauge capability for only \$4 more, making the price \$229.

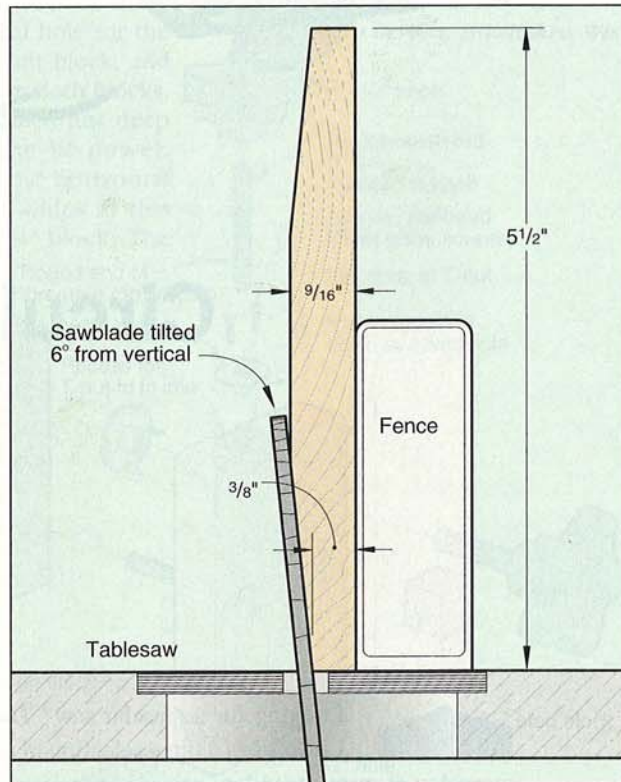
—Paul Reilly, Production Solutions, Thousand Oaks, Calif.

A safer way to cut slats for the Victorian-Style Bird Feeder

An angle cut on a tablesaw is more difficult and riskier than a straight cut, particularly on a piece as small as the roof slats for the Victorian-Style Bird Feeder in issue #109. And it is almost impossible to use a pushstick on a 1/16"-wide workpiece.

Instead of doing it that way, I started with a 3/4x5 1/2x39" (1x6) board, and planed it to 1/16". Then, I cut both edges at the specified 6° angle as shown below. The 39" length produces the six slats called for in the plan.

—Jerry Amundson, Laporte, Minn.

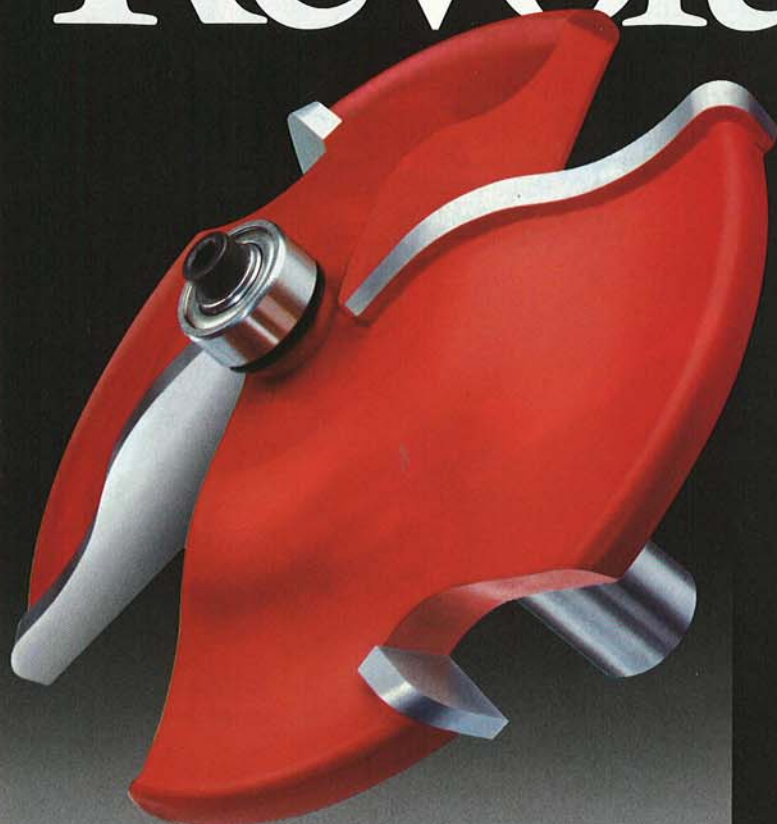


Wood turns up the heat economically

In your "Ask Wood" column in issue #113, you give a figure of 12 to 26 million BTU per cord of wood. It might be interesting for your readers to note that a kilowatt of electricity generates 3,400 BTU's, and costs around \$10, depending on your location. In other words, that cord of wood is giving you from \$350 to \$760 worth of heat.

—Ron V. Parsons, Sequim, Wash.

another Revolution...

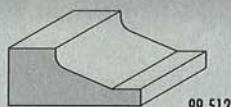


Freud has always been first in cutting tools technology. **First** with anti-kickback design. **First** with Teflon[®] coatings. **First** with Super micrograin carbide. Now, in their never ending quest for superior cutting tools, Freud engineers have designed another "first for the industry". A four-wing raised panel cutter that will revolutionize the way you make raised panel doors. Freud's patented 2+2 Raised Panel Router Bits produce glass-smooth cuts, even on cross grain! This new design has an ingenious configuration of both positive and negative shear angles that eliminates the fuzz on the top edge of the profile. Available individually and in sets. Once you've tried Freud's 2+2's, you'll see all others are second class.

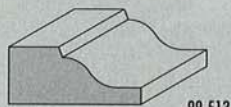
- **Anti-Kickback Design*** chip limitators restrict tooth bit reducing the effects of kickback.
- **Freud's Super Micrograin Carbide** for durable, long lasting cutters that really hold an edge.
- **DuPont Teflon[®] Coatings** reduce friction, heat and resin build-up and protects from corrosion.
- **Multi-Axis Grinding** provides consistent relief angles on the entire cutting edge for a flawless finish.
- **Shear Angle** Lets the bit slice through the wood, producing a superior finish on all materials.
- **Computer Balancing** eliminates vibration and chatter resulting in clean, smooth profiles.
- **Advanced Tri-Metal Brazing** creates a stronger, more impact resistant bond between the carbide and the bit.

Patented Design

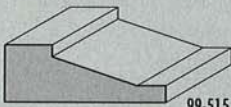
U.S. Patent No. 5,899,252



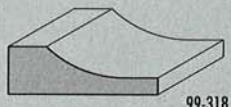
99-512



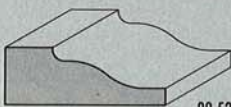
99-513



99-515

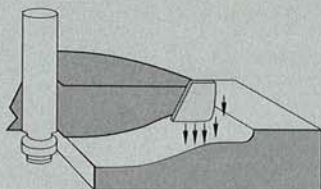


99-318

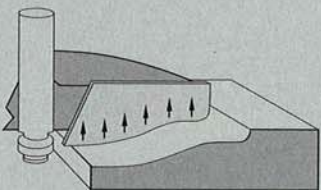


99-520

Other profiles available.



The small wings cut downward on the wood fibers to shear the top edge off for a perfect splinter free edge.



The large wings shear upwards for a perfect finish on the raised panel profile.

Information courtesy of DuPont[®] Industrial Coatings
*Not all Freud products feature anti-kickback design.

ISO 9002
CERTIFICATION REGISTRATION # 12 100 4100

freud[®]

Precisely what you need.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call: **1-800-472-7307**
e-mail: freudinc@aol.com • In Canada, call 1-800-263-7016

Project Showcase

Where Readers show their stuff

Telescope reflects both craftsmanship and stars

"I spend more time looking at a telescope than through it," **Drew Killius** realized after building a few of them. That in mind, he built his latest, this pair of Newtonian reflectors, for looks as well as optical performance. He made the hexagonal tubes (8×29" and 4×12") of ¼" mahogany plywood with oak framing; the tripod and crossbeam, mainly of oak. Drew, a materials scientist in a testing laboratory who lives in Derry, New Hampshire, ground, polished, figured, and tested his own telescope mirrors, too.



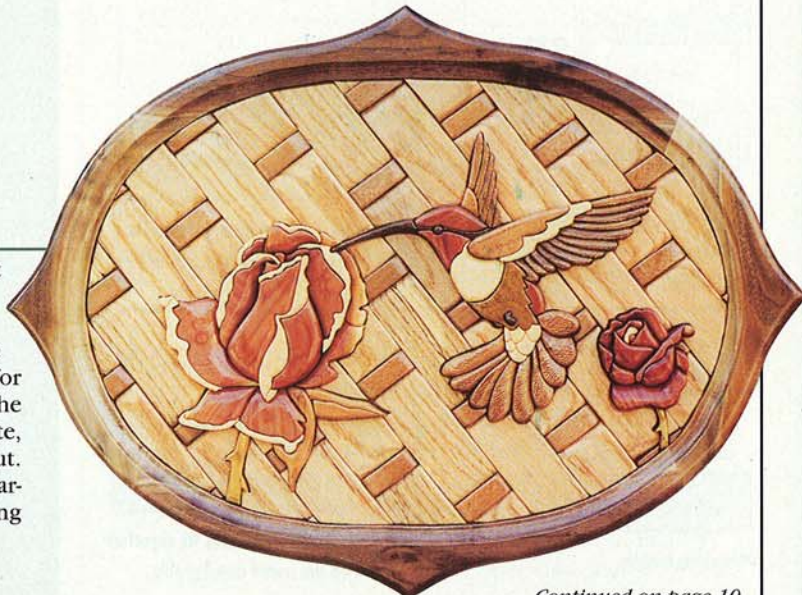
Pennsylvanian's hutch looks like an antique

Dave Dively spent nearly a month of evenings and weekends building this antique-style hutch. Designed by Dave and his wife, the two-section piece stands a bit over 7' tall. A woodworker for nearly 20 years, Dave used some plywood in the lower carcass, but otherwise the 6'-long hutch is solid pine. He made the hutch's back of tongue-and-groove boards. For an antique look, Dave distressed the cabinet and painted it New England red over black. Reproduction iron hardware completes the look. Dave, a maintenance technician, lives in Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.



Intarsia incorporates many woods

Rex and Patty Anderson create intarsia together at their farm home in San Jacinto County, Texas. Red oak and dogwood make up the background in this 22×16" piece, called *Monica's Rose*. For the roses, the Andersons chose red and white cedar, with apricot for the bud petals on the large one. Stems are sumac. The hummingbird includes cedar, bubinga, walnut, mesquite, agarita, and spalted cottonwood. The frame is walnut. Both offspring of woodworking fathers, Rex (a letter carrier in Cleveland, Texas) and Patty started out making bandsaw boxes and pen-and-pencil sets.



Continued on page 10

Makita

20th CORDLESS Anniversary

1999 marks the 20th Anniversary of the introduction of Makita's first Cordless tool.

Special 20th Anniversary Kits

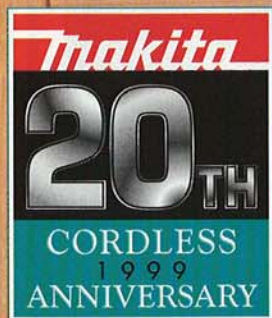
12V & 14.4V
3/8" Driver-Drill & Flashlight Kits

- World's First Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) powered drills
- Environmentally friendly Ni-MH battery
- High performance "Makita" motor lasts up to 5 times longer
- Heavy-duty torque for maximum performance
- Kits include Flashlight, Charger, Tool Case & 2 Batteries

FREE LABOR

on all repairs of Makita Cordless Tools through December 31, 1999 at all Makita U.S.A. Factory Service Centers.

Call 1-800-4Makita for the nearest Makita U.S.A. Factory Service Center.
www.makitatools.com



Includes Flashlight



Circle No. 61

Nickel Metal Hydride (Ni-MH)

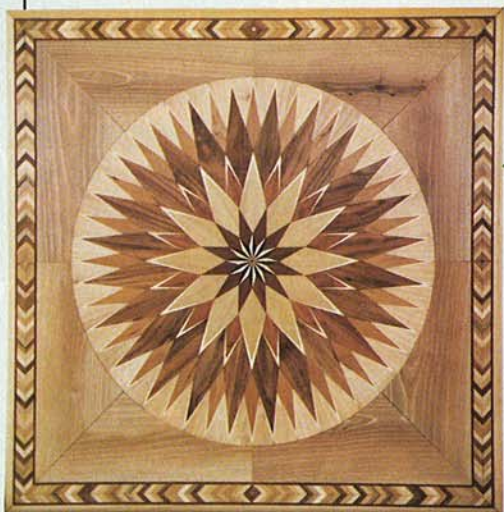
30% LONGER RUN TIME

Project Showcase

Continued from page 8

Creeping around the shop keeps this big job going

When his youngest daughter wanted an entertainment center, **Harold Crice** of Ft. Gibson, Oklahoma, went to work. The retired California police officer built the three-piece unit from oak plywood, with trim, doors, drawer fronts, and bases from red oak. "Moving the heavy things around the shop became a real chore," Harold says. He solved the problem by picking up a mechanic's creeper at a garage sale. With a $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood platform attached, the creeper made moving the cabinets easier.



Marquetry sets off top of folding card table

"In the 24 years since I retired," **Verle McDougall** says, "woodworking has been my hobby and my pleasure." Verle, 84, of Goleta, California, tells us he had little time to devote to woodworking during the years he worked as a retail grocery manager. Now, he makes card boxes, game boards, cutting boards, and more, including a 30x30" card table with this impressive top. Some of the veneers Verle chose for the intricately inlaid tabletop include rosewood, purpleheart, cherry, holly, and English walnut.

Well-aged wood goes into Texan's blanket chest

To build this blanket chest, **Kenneth Smith** dragged out cypress lumber that had been in storage since it washed ashore during hurricane Carla in 1961. Kenneth, a retired accountant living in Baytown, Texas, built the chest for his wife. Standing 27" tall, the chest is 36" long by 17" deep. Kenneth gave the cypress a light stain, then applied several coats of lacquer. He tells us he has "dabbled in woodworking" since he was a teenager. 🌲



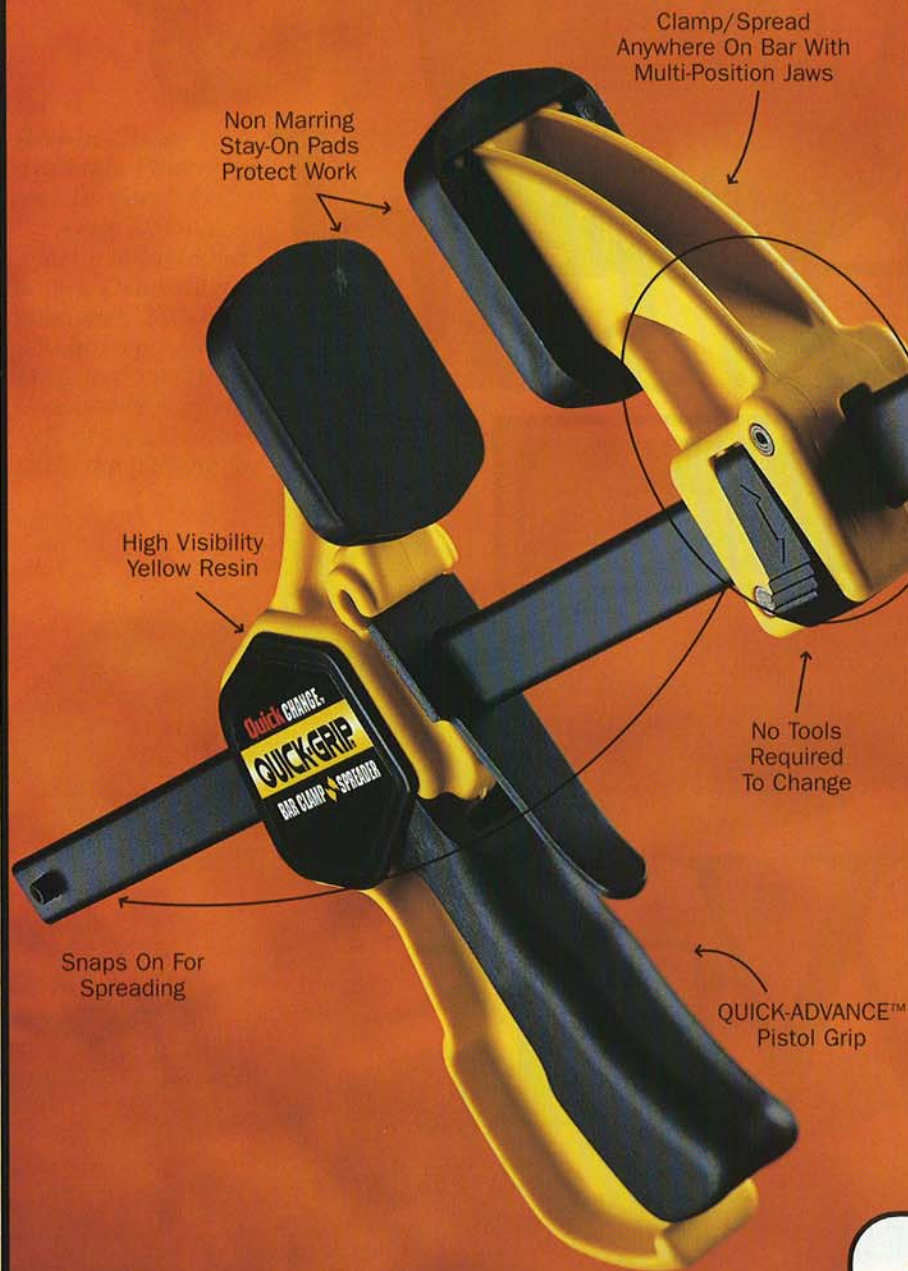
We'd love to share your best work with our fellow woodworkers. But, of course, there are a few rules.

- Items built from kits or directly from published plans are ineligible, as are carvings made from roughout blanks.
- Please don't submit carpentry projects, such as decks or remodeling.
- Send sharp color slides or glossy prints (we can't use Polaroid photos).
- Avoid cluttered or busy backgrounds.
- Photos cannot be returned.
- Explain what your project is or what it does—we don't want to call your lamp table a plant stand.
- Describe features, wood, finish, and overall dimensions.
- Tell us a little about yourself, too; how old you are, your occupation (or former one if you are retired), how long you've been woodworking, and so forth.
- Include a daytime phone number or e-mail address so we can contact you if we need additional information.

Send everything to:
WOOD® magazine
Project Showcase
1716 Locust St., GA 310
Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

Q: IS THIS OUR NEW BAR CLAMP OR IS THIS OUR NEW SPREADER?

A: YES.



The QUICK-GRIP® QUICK CHANGE™ Bar Clamp/Spreader – the new and improved clamp that easily

changes to a spreader



without the

use of tools. Simply unsnap the

multi-position jaw,

slide it off, turn it

around, slide it on

and voilá, it's a spreader. No

kidding, it's that fast. And with

the QUICK-ADVANCE™ trigger, you

can clamp or spread faster. Which

means you can turn most any task

into half



the work

because you

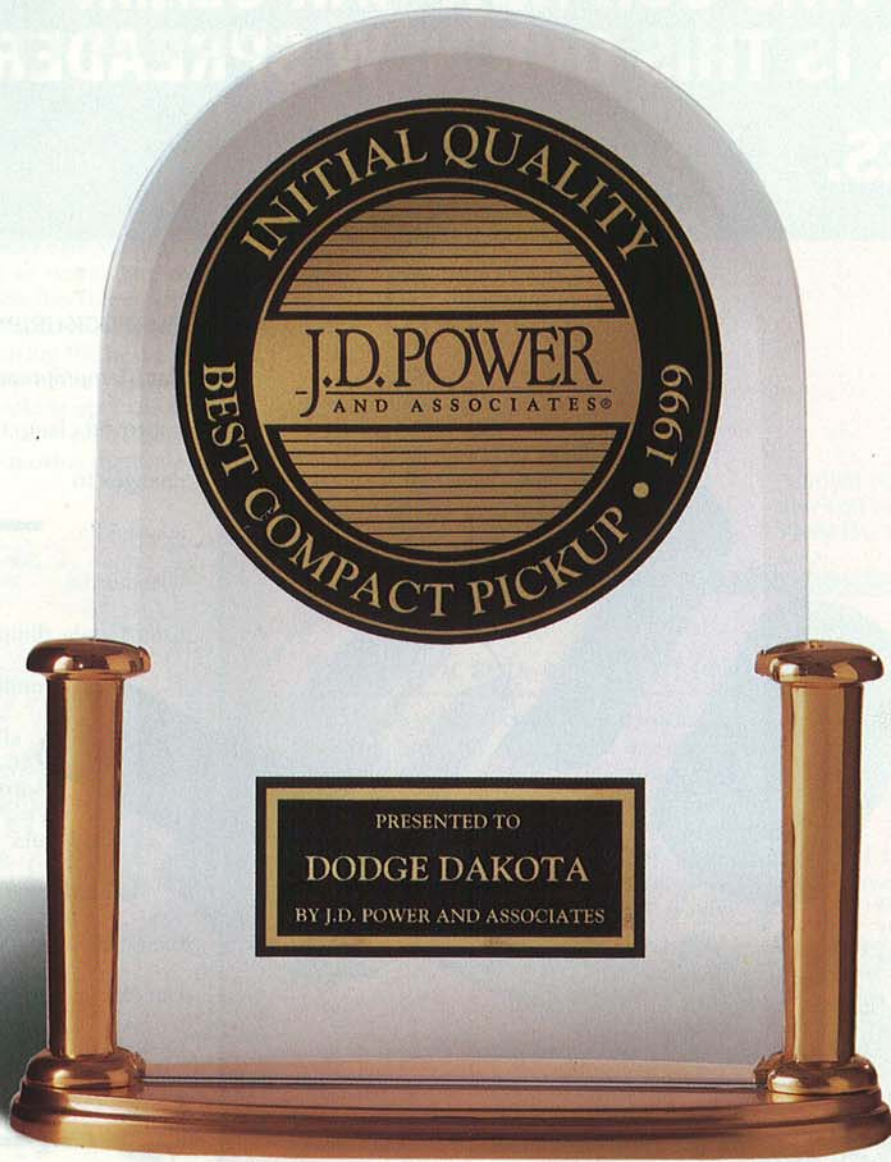
hold twice the tool. So, get the

clamp that's a spreader from the

company that has just re-invented

the bar clamp, again.

Quick CHANGE.
QUICK-GRIP®
BAR CLAMP & SPREADER



Wait.



*Dodge Dakota was the highest ranked compact pickup in J.D. Power and Associates 1999 Initial Quality Study 2nd 1999 study based on a total of 41,004 consumer responses indicating owner reported problems during the first 90 days of ownership. www.jdpower.com Properly secure all cargo.

To the list of reasons to buy a Dodge Dakota instead of anything else in its class, we are pleased to add Dakota's ranking as "Best Compact Pickup in Initial Quality" by J.D. Power and Associates.* But as proud as we are, Dakota was loaded with reasons to buy before it received this recognition.



Best-in-Class Available Power and Torque.

Only Dakota offers available V-8 power. Depending on model, 230- and 250-horsepower Magnum® engines (one of which offers 345 lb/ft of mountain-moving torque) are available to do the bidding for you and your right foot.

It gets better.

Best-in-Class Available Towing.

With the right combination of engine and running gear, Dakota is capable of pulling up to 6,700 pounds. That's over 500 more than its nearest competitor. Which, upon further examination, isn't very close at all, is it?



Best-in-Class Cargo Volume and Room.

Dakota handles people as easily as it carries things. With space to spare. Suffice it to say, this is one pickup that's pretty tough to top. So if you want a

Dakota, we have one piece of advice for you. Don't wait.



Dakota  The New Dodge

800-4-A-DODGE or www.4adodge.com

Books and Magazines Offer Furniture Facts

Visiting shops, galleries, and museums, as suggested in the August edition of *WOOD*® magazine (issue 114), is a great way to study antique and collectible furniture. But you can learn a lot about it by reading, too.

Hit the books for basics

"When it comes to identifying styles of old furniture, you'll find many helpful books at public libraries and in bookstores," says antique-furniture appraiser and consultant Dennis R. Tesdell. "Start with general furniture books showing photos and drawings of styles from various countries and eras," Dennis suggests. "Then, to learn more about particular furniture that interests you—say, Victorian—refer to more specific books."

Some general references on American furniture that the *WOOD*® magazine staff turns to include

- *Furniture Treasury, Volumes I, II, and III* by Wallace Nutting
- *The New Fine Points of Furniture* by Albert Sack
- *The Bullfinch Anatomy of Antique Furniture* by Tim Forrest
- *Field Guide to American Antique Furniture* by Joseph T. Butler
- *The Encyclopedia of Furniture* by Joseph Aronson

Magazines offer added advice

"In addition to books, magazines about antiques can provide valuable information. They typically carry articles and ads with photos describing and showing many different kinds of furniture," Dennis says. A public library may carry the magazines, or you can buy copies at a newsstand.

Some of the popular periodicals are

- *Antiques*
- *Antique Trader Weekly*
- *Art and Antiques*
- *Maine Antique Digest*
- *Antiques and the Arts Weekly*

"For the most part you will see American, English, and French furni-

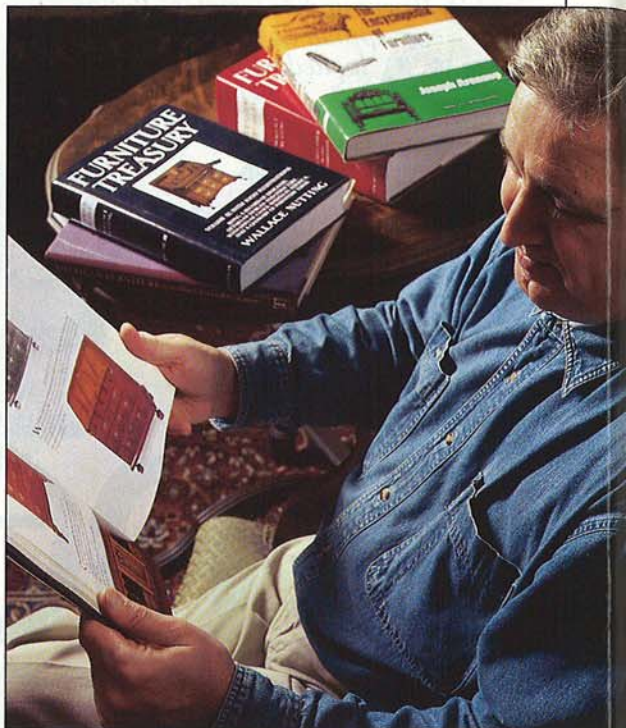
ture described and advertised in these magazines because those are the most popular and common countries of origin for antique furniture," Dennis comments. "It's well worth the money, if you intend to collect furniture seriously or for a long time, to subscribe to some of these magazines," he advises.

Price guides are prime resources

Price guides can help you identify furniture and will give you some idea as to its value. "Keep in mind that these are merely guides," Dennis emphasizes. "The price for each piece pictured or described is usually taken from only one source—a shop, a show, or an auction are the usual ones." Some popular guides, available at larger book stores and in many antique shops, include

- *Kovel's Antiques and Collectibles Price List*, issued annually for more than 30 years
- *Warman's Antiques and Collectibles Price Guide*, an annual listing of prices in 500 categories
- *Schroeder's Antiques Price Guide*, an annual guide published for more than 15 years

"Of course, just because your piece looks like the photo in the guide does not mean it is of the same vintage or has the same value," Dennis says. "It takes hands-on experience and some academic knowledge to tell the difference between a good 19th- or 20th-century copy and a piece that is 200 years old," he points out. "This is where visiting good shops and gal-



leries, museums, and antique shows will help you. The more authentic old pieces you see and study, the more easily you will be able to identify and date furniture you have or buy for yourself," he says.

Pros may help you identify and value your old furniture

"Finally, you can ask dealers or auction house experts to help you identify or value furniture," Dennis says. But taking this approach doesn't guarantee answers. "If you show them a good photo or take the piece to them," he says, "these people may be very helpful or they might just tell you they do not appraise pieces or will only help you for a fee. Be prepared to pay for a written expert appraisal if you ask a dealer or appraiser to come to your home and look at the pieces you want identified and priced," he adds. (In a future article we'll discuss how to locate and hire a furniture appraiser.)

Dennis R. Tesdell of West Des Moines, Iowa, an associate member of the International Society of Appraisers, has 25 years of experience in evaluating old furniture.

You will have absolute power.



The Home Depot carries more power tools brands than anyone. Period.

Do we have Ryobi? What about DeWalt? How 'bout Ridgid? Black & Decker? Delta? Makita? Milwaukee? Porter-Cable? Skil? Dremel? Stanley? Campbell Hausfeld? DESA? Bosch? Roto Zip? Arrow? Do we really have all of these brands? Yes. Absolutely.



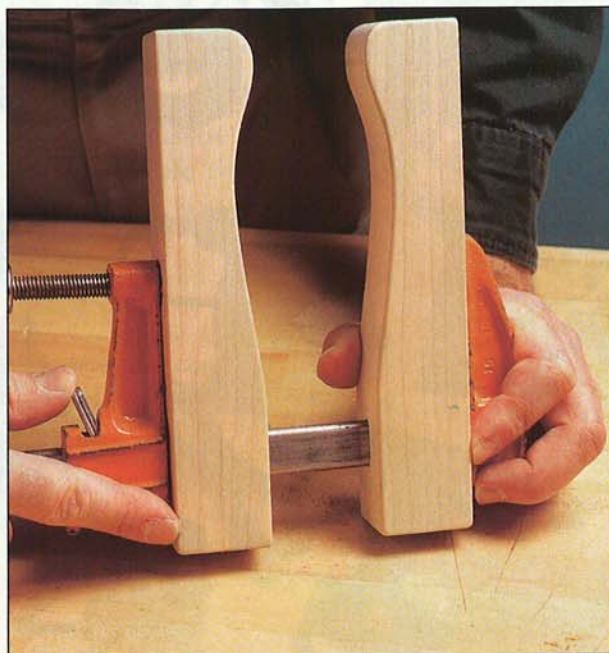
Long-reaching clamp extensions

For clamping jobs like that shown *below* that require clamping pressure farther in from the edge than sliding-head clamps have, add a pair of these hardworking extensions. (We've used them on Jorgensen sliding-head-type steel bar clamps and Bessey sliding-arm bar clamps.)

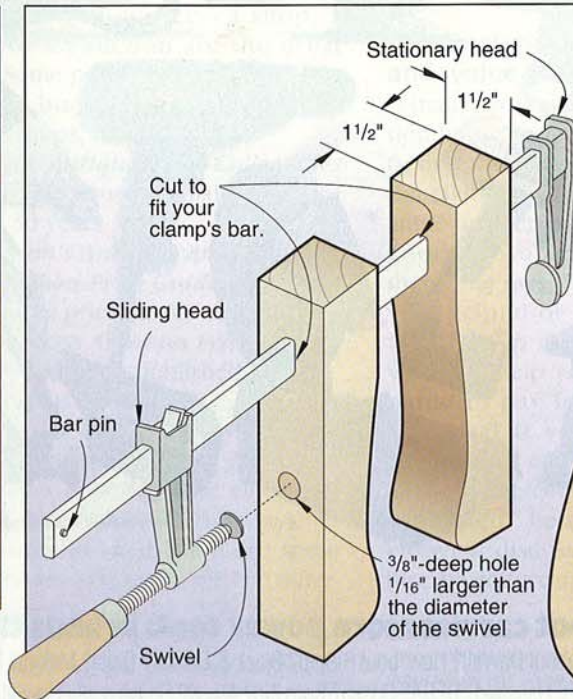
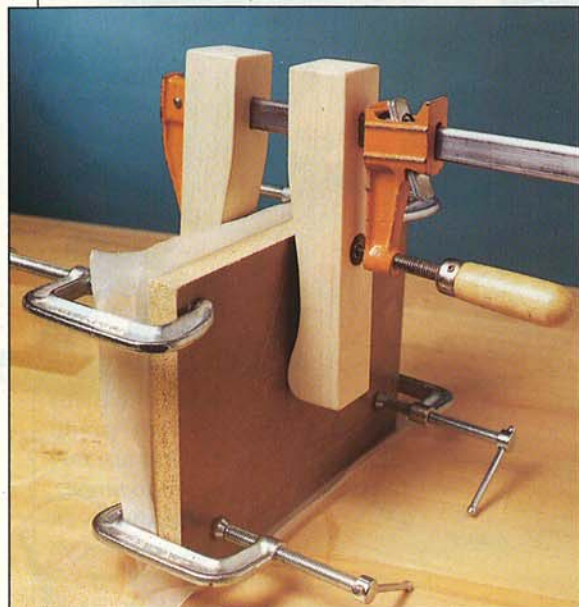
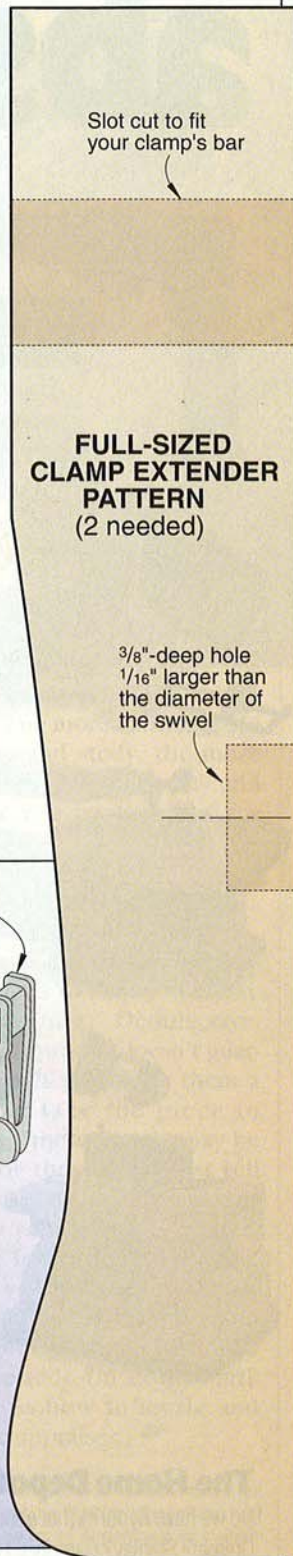
Simply cut a pair of the extensions to shape from 1½"-square stock (we laminated two pieces of ¾" maple), using our full-sized pattern. Pop the bar pin out of the end of your clamp's bar. Then, drill and cut a slot in each extension so it slides smoothly, but fits snugly on the bar.

Put the extensions on the bar in the configuration shown on the drawing *below right*. Mark the location of the swivel on its mating extension. Remove that extension from the bar, and drill a ⅜"-deep hole ⅛" larger than the diameter of the swivel-head clamp end where marked.

As shown in the photo *above*, position the sliding head next to the extension when moving the two back and forth on



the bar. If you leave a gap between them, they tend to bind and are harder to move in unison. Drilling the hole for the swivel in the extension allows you to slide the extension flush against the metal head.



Project Design: Mike Sarnes, Fairview, Michigan; Chuck Hedlund
 Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
 Photographs: Dan Tanner

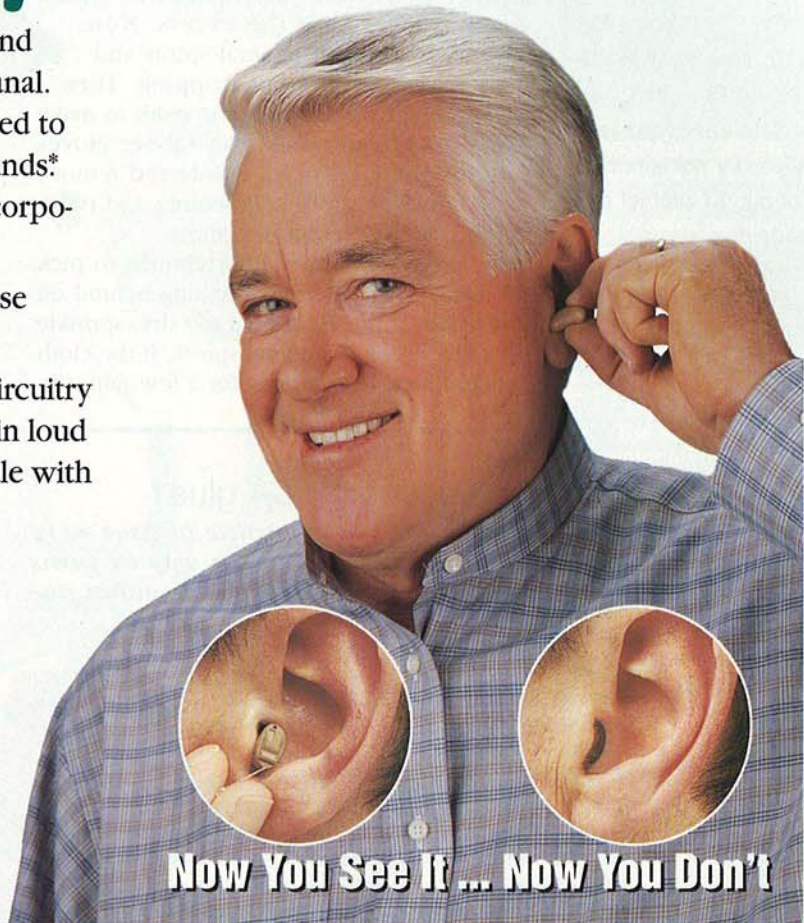
The Mirage® Hearing Aid...

So Small It's Virtually Invisible...

The Mirage® hearing aid is so advanced and compact it fits completely into the ear canal. In fact, the Miracle-Ear® Mirage® is designed to maximize your natural ability to hear sounds.* Yet within this tiny hearing aid we've incorporated some of our latest technology.

- So tiny that it's virtually invisible to those around you.
- Available with advanced compression circuitry that automatically controls the volume in loud environments, so you don't have to fiddle with volume controls.
- Reduced likelihood of phone feedback because of its special design.

To receive details about the Mirage® hearing aid, as well as other helpful hearing information, mail the attached postage-paid card today, or call toll-free: **1-800-896-6400.**



Now You See It ... Now You Don't

Free! Information Library



Discover important facts about hearing loss ... and the Miracle-Ear® Mirage® hearing aid. Simply mail the attached postage-paid card, or call our toll-free number, **1-800-896-6400**, for your free *Hearing Loss & You* Information Library. You'll receive a special booklet and an educational videotape without charge or obligation. It's easy to get answers. The information's free. And you're under no obligation whatsoever. Do it today!

 **Miracle-Ear®**
Hearing Systems by Bausch & Lomb

Circle No. 1984

* Hearing aids do not restore natural hearing. Individual experiences may vary depending on severity of hearing loss, accuracy of evaluation, proper fit and ability to adapt to amplification. Only your certified Miracle-Ear representative can tell you if Mirage is right for you.

© 1998 Dahlberg, Inc. 550165-011/A BP7803

Have a question?

If you're looking for an answer to a question that you think would interest lots of other readers, we would like to hear from you. Write to: Ask WOOD®, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. For an immediate answer to your question, try posting it on one of our 10 internet discussion groups at: www.woodmagazine.com

Make your own tack cloth

I know you can buy it, but I've heard there's a way to make a tack cloth for cleaning a surface before applying finishes. What's the procedure?

—Dick Bulot, San Pedro, Calif.

To make a tack cloth, Dick, start by soaking a piece of cotton cheesecloth in warm water. Squeeze out the excess. Now, soak the cloth with mineral spirits and hang it up until it stops dripping. Then pour enough varnish over the cloth to make it uniformly yellow. Put on rubber gloves and mix the ingredients evenly and remove extra liquid by repeatedly folding and twisting the rag in different directions.

The cloth should be sticky enough to pick up dust without leaving anything behind on the wood. If the cloth gets too dry, sprinkle on a few drops of mineral spirits. If the cloth gets too wet, let it air dry for a few minutes.



Store your tack rag in a sealed plastic bag as shown above to keep it in good condition.

The scoop on CA glue

I really enjoyed the article in issue #112 about Ray Allen and the way he turns bowls. I followed the explanation just fine

until the story mentioned CA glue. What is this, and why did he use it for just the one part? Who makes the stuff?

—Herman Roy, Bow, N.H.



“CA” is an abbreviation for cyanoacrylate glue. Commonly known as Super Glue, you can buy CA glue in thin formulations that soak into wood and reinforce it, and in thicker viscosities for filling gaps between joined pieces. Ray used CA glue when he needed a fast-curing glue to speed his work. He applied just a few drops so he could later break the bond. Some turners use double-faced tape to perform the same task.

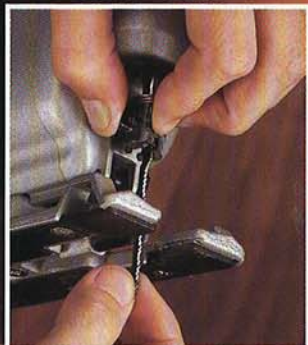
CA glue comes in especially handy for small or hard-to-clamp parts. Jim Adams of Loctite, an adhesive manufacturer, informed us that his company's CA gel, Prism 454, bonds wood parts well enough to machine after 15 seconds. Jim also warns not to use CA glue in projects that come in contact with moisture. For more information, call these numbers:

Loctite: 800/562-8483
Devcon: 800/375-2525
Elmer's: 800/848-9400

Continued on page 20

We Solved The Jig Saw Puzzle.

QUIK-CHANGE™ KEYLESS BLADE CLAMP



Revolutionary design makes changing blades fast and easy. Simply squeeze, insert blade and release.



**VARIABLE SPEED
DIAL IN TRIGGER**
Offers a range of 500 to 3,100 strokes per minute.

**POWERFUL
6.0 AMP MOTOR**
The most powerful motor on the market.

QUIK-TILT™ BASE
A simple twist of the built-in adjustment lever lets you position the base from 0 to 45 degrees left or right in one swift step. No separate wrench is needed.

DUST BLOWER
Ensures a clear line of cut.

**UNIQUE BLADE
GUIDE SYSTEM**
Prevents deflection and keeps the blade running true even when the base is tilted to a 45 degree angle.

**FOUR-POSITION
ORBIT SELECTOR**
Gives you four different degrees of aggressive cutting strokes.

**LONGER
BASE**
Adds stability and adjusts back for a near flush cut.



The 9543 kit includes heavy-duty carrying case and a non-marring plastic base insert for cutting delicate materials.

If you've been searching for a jig saw that's built for speed and precision, Porter-Cable has the answer: our new 9543 tilt base keyless jig saw kit. It combines quick, easy handling with high-level performance.

The ergonomic, low-profile design places the center of gravity closer to your work surface for increased stability and control. And, cutting is smoother than ever, with less vibration and noise.

A complete dust collection system is also available.

For a jig saw that puts all the pieces together, visit your local Porter-Cable retailer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the dealer nearest you.

PORTER-CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906
<http://www.porter-cable.com>



Porter-Cable is a proud sponsor of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.

Continued from page 18

My dado set is bigger than my arbor

Recently I decided to try my hand at using a set of dado blades. The new blades I bought make a 1"-thick stack when all of them are put on the arbor. When I went to position the set, I discovered the arbor of my tablesaw is only 3/4" long, making installation impossible. Can I fit my saw with a longer arbor to accommodate the dado blades?

—Joe Brody, Sun City, Ariz.

Joe, to answer your question, in a word, no. All saws have their limits, and the length of your arbor is your

saw manufacturer's way of letting you know how much it can handle. When you cut a dado, a saw has to work tremendously hard to turn the dado blades fast enough to cut and remove all of that waste. A full inch is a lot to dado at once even with powerful cabinet-style saws.

To achieve the most dado capacity with any saw, leave the arbor washer off the arbor. Then, put on as many blades as will fit, while still allowing the nut to fully engage the threads. If you can only get a couple of chipper blades on, then you'll simply have to make multiple passes to achieve the size of dado needed.

Show your brushes a little love for years of faithful service

Try as I may to clean my finishing brushes, with time they always fill up and harden. I've heard of people using the same brush for years. What's the secret?

—Nathan Fultz, Fosston, Minn.

Much of the time, Nathan, finishers wash their brushes too often. If you're planning to use the brush again within a day or so, simply store the brush in plastic-wrap or a resealable bag with all of the air pressed out. The lack of air will keep the finish from drying on the bristles.

Also, you can store brushes for a few hours in a solvent that's appropriate for the finish on the brush (water for water-based finishes, lacquer thinner for lacquer, alcohol

for shellac, and mineral spirits for polyurethane, varnish, and oil). Anytime you soak a brush, remember that the weight of the brush will bend the bristles and ruin the shape of your brush. So suspend the brush in the finish by running a small dowel through a hole drilled in the handle, or cut an X in the plastic lid of your container to suspend the brush, as shown *left*.

If cleaning is necessary, start with a wash in the appropriate solvent. You may have to use your fingers to loosen up the finish thoroughly, so wear rubber gloves. When the brush seems mostly clean, wash it in lacquer thinner. This should remove any remaining finish and the oil from the solvent wash. Between each wash, spin dry the brush. Do this by placing the handle between your palms and twirling the brush by moving your hands quickly back-and-forth.

Now, give the brush a third wash with dish-soap and water, rinsing until the water runs clear. Give the brush a final spin-dry, and if the bristles aren't straight, run through them with a wire-brush, comb, or even a fork. Finally, store them in their original sleeve or in a wrap of heavy paper (such as brown paper bags) to keep the bristles straight and clean as they dry. Hold the paper in place with a rubber band or masking tape as shown *left*.

Here are a few more tips to consider for brush care:

1. If you have a brush that has completely hardened, soak it in stripper for a few minutes; then work out the finish with a wire brush.
2. If a brush is quite worn, save it for less exacting tasks such as stripping.
3. Finish matter will settle to the bottom of your soak cans, so re-use your solvent over and over to clean brushes. Keep lids on your soak cans to control evaporation.
4. Use natural bristle brushes to apply oil-based finishes. You can use plastic (nylon/polyester) bristle brushes with water-based finishes.
5. If you use a brush for oil finishes only, add a few drops of mineral-oil to clean, dry brushes before storing them. This helps keep the bristles soft.
6. Always store your wrapped brushes flat in a drawer or hanging on a hook.



Continued on page 22

THEY'LL SIT IN YOUR SHOP AND GATHER DUST.



GUARANTEED.

Okay, so they don't do the fun stuff. But give them one afternoon in your workshop, and they could possibly become your favorite pieces of equipment. Why? Delta dust collectors help everything in your shop work better. Your tools. Yourself. And, of course, your lungs. So choose from the most complete line of dust collectors in the industry. It won't be as fun as buying a new saw, but it'll make your woodworking a lot more enjoyable. Guaranteed. To find the Delta dealer nearest you, call 1-800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840. Or visit us on the web.

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**



A Pentair Company

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* with Norm Abram
and *The American Woodshop* with Scott Phillips.



www.deltawoodworking.com

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

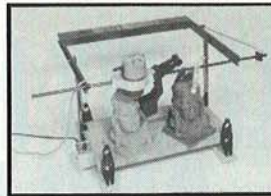
Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Website: www.terrco.com
E-mail: info@terrco.com

Terrco, Inc.

222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA

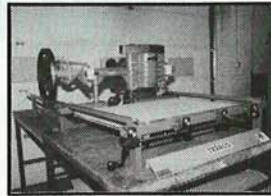
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778



Model T-110 Dupli-Carver



Model CM614 Sign Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2175

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 20

How cold can you go and still finish projects outside?

I am working on some projects to which I would like to apply aerosol finishes. I usually spray these projects outdoors and then move them inside to cure. As the temperatures get colder, will I still be able to finish in this manner?

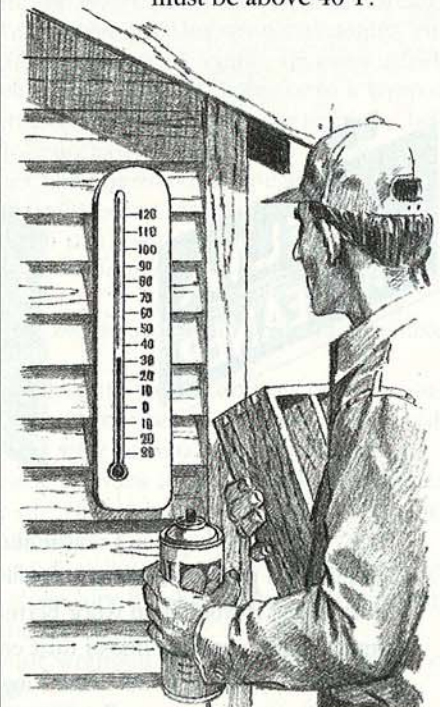
—Victor Luedke, Billings, Mont.

Good question, Victor! Although the labels on many aerosol finishes list a minimum application temperature, we turned to Lloyd Haanstra, a technician for Deft, Inc. (a finish manufacturer based in Irvine, Calif.) to find out more on this topic. Lloyd broke this issue down into three parts: lacquer, varnish, and water-based products.

Lacquer dries by solvent evaporation so you can apply it at any temperature. The colder or more humid the climate, the longer the drying time will be, though.

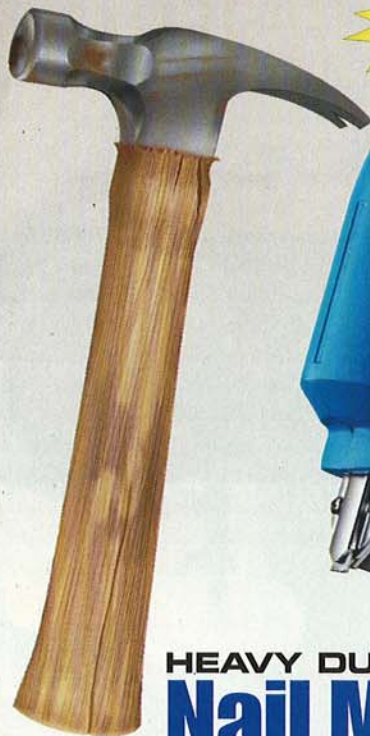
You also can apply varnish at any temperature. It cures by oxidation (a chemical reaction when exposed to the air). As with lacquer, cold temperatures will slow curing rates for varnish.

Water-based finishes rely on resin particles melting together for success. For this bond to happen, the temperature of both the air and work surface must be above 40°F.



Continued on page 26

Prototype



New!



Finished Product



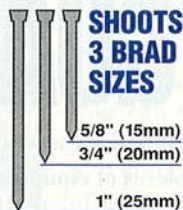
HEAVY DUTY ET100™ Nail Master™ ELECTRIC BRAD GUN

Grab hold of the all-new ARROW ET100™ and experience the beauty of ergonomically designed comfort. Its non-slip cushioned grip and superb balance assures effortless work, even during long jobs.

In addition to performing routine nailing jobs, this powerful 10 amp brad nailer is specially angled to handle difficult corner, edging and framing jobs. No scratched or damaged surfaces.

The ET100™ provides nail driving muscle without the burden of an air compressor. It shoots 3 different size brads.

Solid state circuitry, a hardened carbon steel delivery system for jam-proof performance, and both trigger and surface contact safety locks combine to offer increased years of safe, accurate, trouble-free service.



The ET100™ is available wherever fine tools are sold.

Arrow Fastener Co., Inc., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07663
Canada: Jardel Distributors, Inc., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9
United Kingdom: Arrow Fastener (U.K.) Ltd., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN
www.arrowfastener.com

© 1999 Arrow Fastener Company, Inc.

Turn your () upside down.



Flip your router and bolt it to a Vermont American router table made of durable, die-cast aluminum. It has a four-way adjustable fence, a master power switch and a mounting plate that accepts any portable router. Just like you'd expect from Vermont American, the industry leader in power tool accessories for more than 50 years.



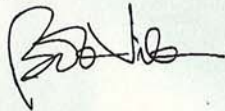
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER of power tool accessories™





**CRAFTSMAN INNOVATION
OFTEN COMES FROM TALKING
TO PEOPLE WHO USE TOOLS**

Your ideas help us develop several power and hand tool innovations each year. For instance, we talked to wet/dry vac users who told us they would like a vac that wouldn't tip over and a hose that wouldn't come loose when you pulled on it. The result? The new Craftsman low profile vac with a Pos-I-Lock hose. But, we went a little further. We gave it a newly designed motor that runs quieter even with more power. Thanks to you, Craftsman tools keep getting better.



**CRAFTSMAN IS THE
#1 RATED QUALITY
BRAND IN AMERICA!**

In a major consumer study, American men ranked Craftsman the #1 brand in quality.* When Craftsman tools were first introduced, the goal was to make the most dependable, innovative and affordable tools ever made. In the last 70 years, we've never strayed from that goal. *Source: January 1998 Equitrend® Brand Survey conducted by Total Research® Corporation. Top 5 quality brands as rated by American men: 1. Craftsman. 2. Mercedes Benz. 3. Kodak. 4. Chiquita. 5. Hallmark. Discover more innovative tools at www.sears.com/craftsman

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE™



TAMES TRICKY PROJECTS!
Our Craftsman 11-in. band saw has been re-designed for improved wheel alignment, giving you greater capacity with more control. Electronic variable speed. Quick-release blade tension adjustment.

**THE FUTURE OF TOOLS,
Craftsman® innovation backed by 70 years of**



NO TIPPING ALLOWED!
Craftsman low profile 16-gallon wet/dry vac is designed shorter and wider to help prevent tipovers. Plus the hose locks into the base and won't come loose when pulled.

*Detachable blower
for powerful lawn
and garage cleanup*

*The drain port is
designed lower for
more thorough draining*

COVERING ALL THE ANGLES!

Craftsman 15-in. drill press with an adjustable worktable that tilts up to 40 degrees. The powerful 12 speed motor gives you ultimate flexibility. Built-in worklight has its own separate switch.



Depth adjustment gauge allows precise drilling of repetitive holes.

Rack and pinion table elevation for easy, precise height adjustments

70 YEARS IN THE MAKING!

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back at Sears

High-speed sanding leaves a smooth, even finish in much less time than hand sanding.



SMOOTH CURVES AHEAD!

Craftsman oscillating spindle sander is designed for delicate sanding and shaping of curved areas. The spindle simultaneously turns at 2,000 rpm and oscillates up and down 58 times per minute.

SEARS

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 22

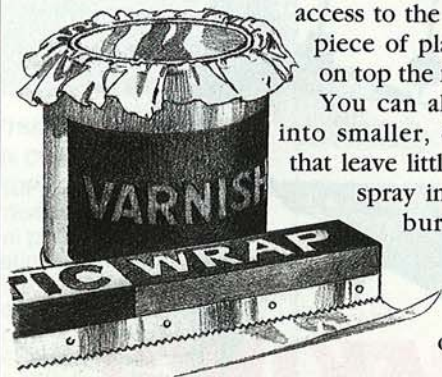
Protect your unused varnish with these tips

I buy varnish by the gallon. No matter what I do to make sure that the can is sealed, I always seem to get a layer of film that hardens on top of the liquid varnish. How do woodworkers keep their cans sealed tight enough to stop finish from curing inside of its container?

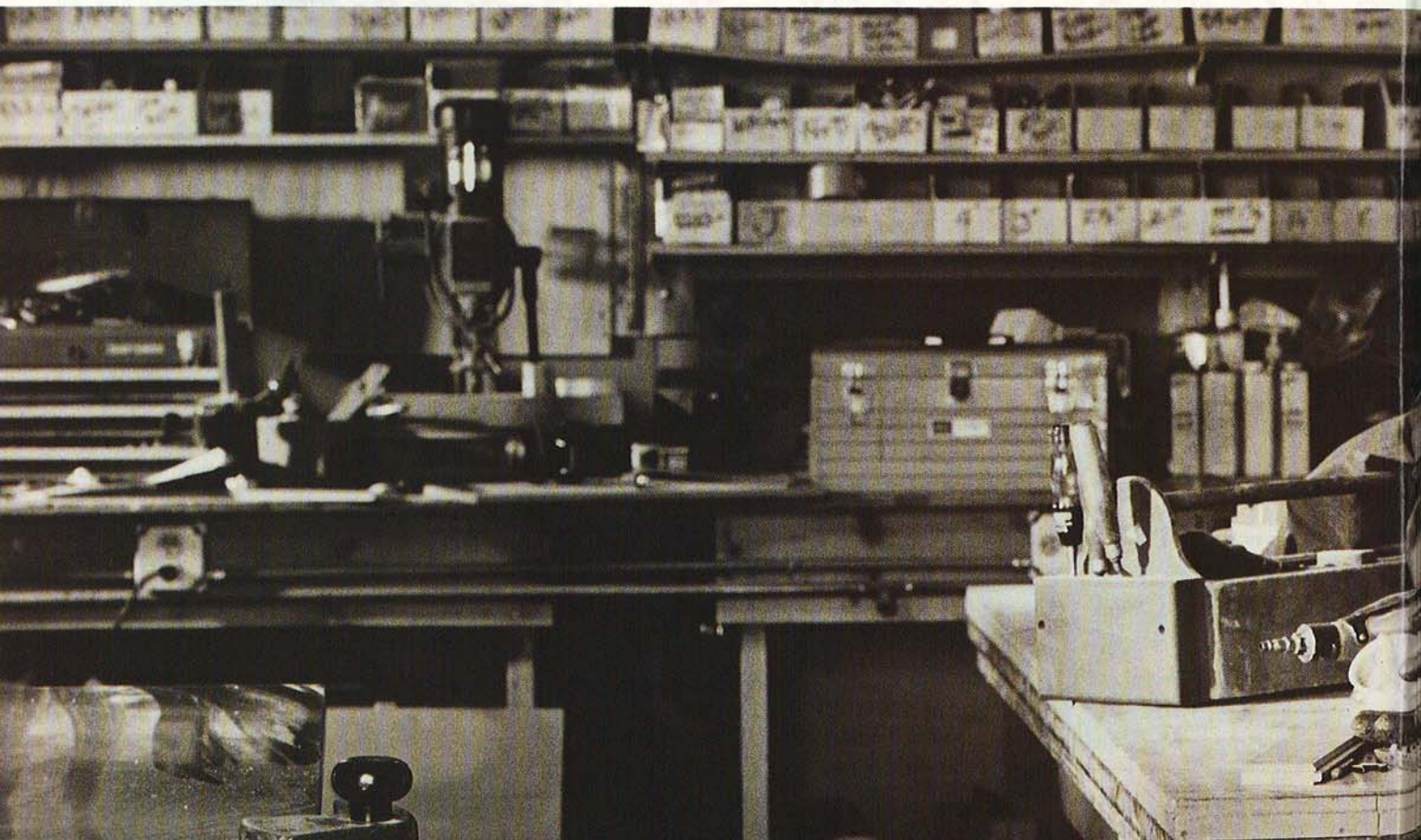
—Melvin VanderVeen, Round Lake, Minn.

It doesn't matter how tight you manage to get that lid on, Melvin. The more varnish or other finish missing from the can, the more room there will be for air. The oxygen in the air absorbs into the finish and begins the curing process. You can cut off the oxygen's access to the finish by placing a piece of plastic wrap directly on top of the finish.

You can also pour left-overs into smaller, clean, finish cans that leave little room for air. Or, spray into the can a short burst of Bloxygen, a heavier-than-air blend of inert gases that block oxygen. The jar on



the right side of the photo *below* was treated with Bloxygen in our shop, the jar on the left was not. For more information, call Bloxygen at 805/542-9219, visit www.bloxygen.com, or see our review of this product in issue #107, page 78, of WOOD® magazine.



Coast to Coast.

SERVICESTAR.

True Value.

You won't be a "square" when using square nails

I like to reproduce 18th- and 19th-century woodwork, and have found that round nails look out of place. Is there a source that still makes square nails? If so, how are they made?

—Robert Stauffer, Cassopolis, Mich.

You're in luck, Bob. There's a company in Wareham, Massachusetts, that still makes cut nails (sometimes referred to as square nails because of their shape). In fact, the Tremont Nail Company still makes its cut nails in much the same way it has for 180 years—by hand, with historic machines. In this way the factory also serves as a true living history museum.

The folks at Tremont start with 2x9' sheets of hot-rolled, high-carbon steel, which they first cut into strips as wide as the nails will be long. As each nail is cut to width and tapered, a die presses on a head. Some nails, such as flooring and masonry nails, are made from hardened steel, which requires the extra steps of heat treating to 2000° Fahrenheit, quenching in water, and tempering at 500° F.

Tremont makes 20 styles of cut nails, each in many different sizes for about \$5 per pound. Cut nails push wood fibers downward to wedge against the nail, which great-

ly reduces the possibility of the nail loosening over time. The folks at Tremont will argue the durability of cut nails, and claim once you try them, you'll choose cut nails for all types of woodworking.

To place an order or attain a sample kit of nails and a catalog, contact:

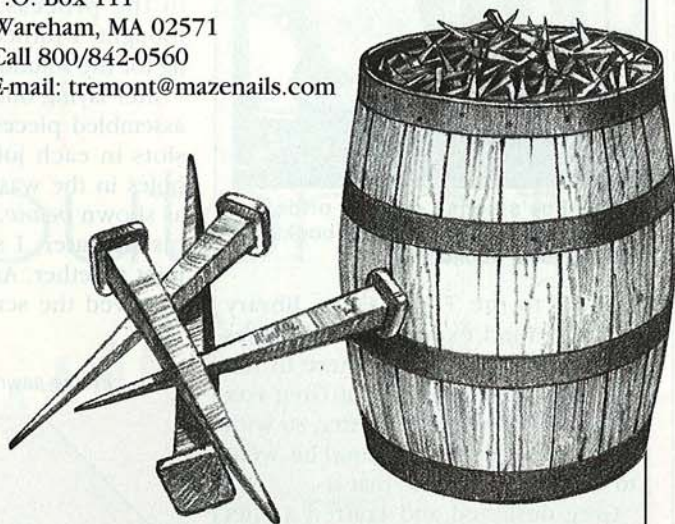
Tremont Nail Company

P.O. Box 111

Wareham, MA 02571

Call 800/842-0560

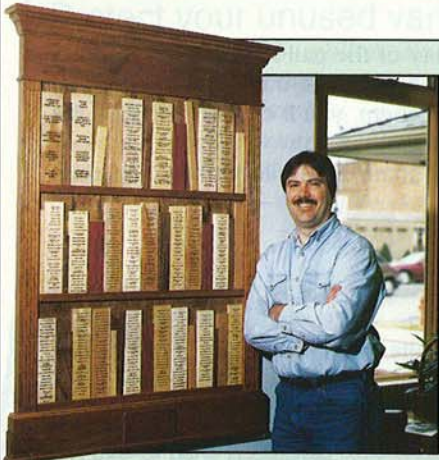
E-mail: tremont@mazenails.com

A black and white photograph of a man, Pike Noyes, in a workshop. He is smiling and holding a can of Cabot's Oil-Based Wood Stain. In the background, there is a wooden chair and various tools on a workbench.

There's over a century of craftsmanship in each can of 

*Pike Noyes
20 years of custom woodworking.*

To locate the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-US-STAIN ext. 345.



Greg Fox's sense of civic pride led him to fashion an imitation bookshelf for his local public library.

Donors to the Tiffin, Ohio, library building fund expected their names on a tiny plaque somewhere in the library's new addition. But Greg Fox thought they deserved better, so with the library board's blessing, he went to work—woodwork, that is.

Greg designed and crafted a faux bookshelf (shown above) with bindings made of purpleheart, cherry, yellow pine, and other colorful woods. Each volume on the stunning wall-hanging boasts the name of a contributor. Besides his book-smarts, Greg is pretty shop-savvy, earning this issue's Top Shop Tip honors for his method of gluing up polygons, at right.

Tell us how you solved a problem in your shop, and you'll pocket a check for \$75 if we publish it. And the person who submits the Top Shop Tip also wins a tool prize worth more than \$250. Just jot us a note, including a photo or drawing of your idea and your daytime telephone number, and send it to:

Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
WOOD® Magazine
 1716 Locust St., GA-310
 Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

Because we try to publish only original shop tips, please send them only to *WOOD* magazine. And remember, we can't return your submission. Thanks!

Due Campbell
 GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

Skip the clamps and pocket the time saved

When making a pair of oval mirror frames recently, I was faced with (and dreading) the complex task of clamping up all those 22½° miter cuts, and keeping them snug in the process. After much thought, I turned to my pocket-hole jig for the solution.



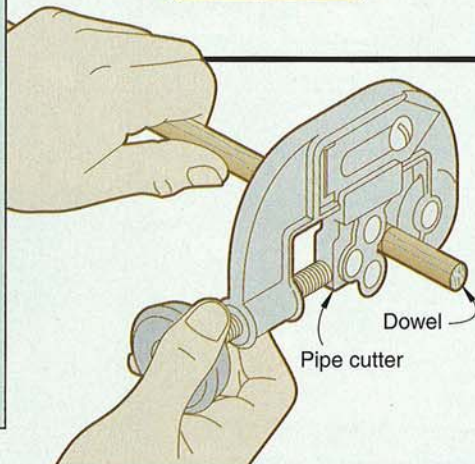
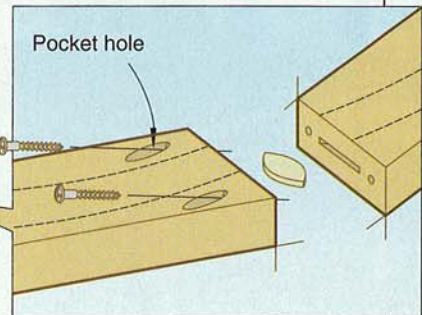
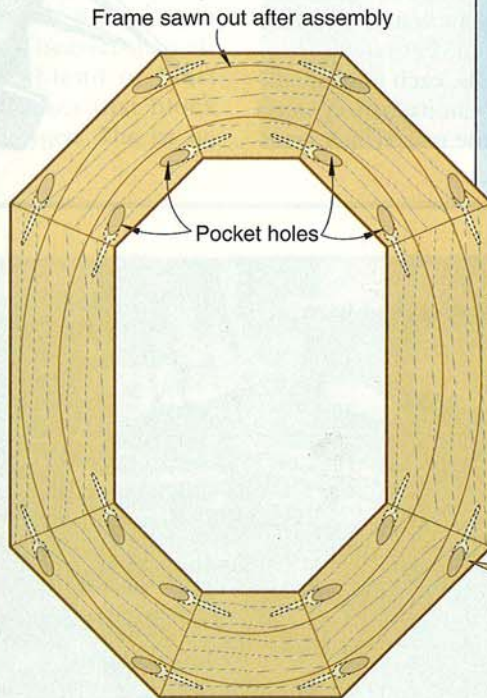
the frame. With this method, I got tight-fitting joints, and because I glued only one joint at a time, didn't have to rush through the assembly before the glue set.

—Greg Fox, Tiffin, Ohio

After laying out the oval on the dry-assembled pieces and cutting biscuit slots in each joint, I drilled pocket holes in the waste area of the joints, as shown below. A dab of glue and a biscuit later, I simply screwed the joint together. After the glue cured, I removed the screws and sawed out



Top Shop Tip winner Greg Fox receives a Porter-Cable model 7529 2-hp plunge router for his efforts. Way to go, Greg!



Tubing cutter on dowel scores big

To score hardwood dowel rod, whether for decorative purposes or to reduce splintering, use a tubing cutter. It produces a clean line with several light passes, and doesn't tear the surrounding wood fibers.

—Philip Daniels, Lunenburg, Nova Scotia

Continued on page 30

COMBINATION - ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN

Teflon®
Non Gummy
Energy efficient
Easier cutting
Rust resistant
Stays sharper longer

Item 215.050.10
10" x 50T 4ATB+1TCG
12 hook angle
5/8" bore
Micrograin carbide tipped

RECOMMENDED USE



DO NOT USE TO CUT METAL OR FOR MASONRY WORK

Read important safety instructions enclosed
Wear safety glasses and use blade guards
7000 max RPM Made in Italy
© 1998 CMT Utensili S.r.l. All rights reserved.

Now you can immediately recognize a CMT saw blade just as quick as you can a CMT router bit.

Because they're orange.

Introducing the new Teflon® coated saw blades from CMT. Now you get the same non-stick Teflon® protection and resistance to heat and friction with your saw blades that CMT has been giving you on router and boring bits.

The exclusive formula micrograin carbide tipped teeth together with the new Teflon® blade body will give you smoother cutting performance with noticeably superior results compared to standard blades. And unlike unprotected blades, the new CMT Teflon® coated blade won't gum up or get rusty. Instead the self-lubricating Teflon® helps you glide through your cuts while it minimizes wear and tear on your saw.

Call CMT USA today to find out more about our new line of orange Teflon® coated saw blades and other CMT products. Don't forget to ask for a free full color catalogue and the name and location of a CMT distributor nearest you.



The best thing to happen to tooling since orange router bits



CMT™

the only ORANGE one™

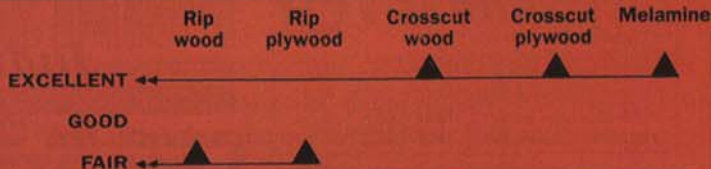
10" MELAMINE & FINE CUT OFF

Teflon®
Non Gummy
Energy efficient
Easier cutting
Rust resistant
Stays sharper longer



Item 210.080.10
10" x 80T ATB
5° hook angle
5/8" bore
Micrograin carbide

RECOMMENDED USE



DO NOT USE TO CUT METAL OR FOR MASONRY WORK

Read important safety instructions enclosed
Wear safety glasses and use blade guards
7000 max RPM Made in Italy

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Tel. 1-888-CMT-BITS Fax 1-800-268-9778 cmtusa@aol.com www.cmtusa.com
CMT Utensili srl Via della Meccanica 61020 Chiusa di Ginestreto PS - Italia cmtsrl@pesaro.com www.cmtutensili.com

© 1998 CMT Utensili Srl - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensili Srl - © Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont. Information regarding Teflon® courtesy of DuPont.

Wood Workers...

Secure your tools & equipment with the Roll-Top-Cover™

The Roll-Top retractable hard tonneau rolls up automatically to allow full access to your truck bed. The PowerBolt™ electric tailgate lock protects your tailgate from theft and secures the bed of your truck like the trunk of your car.

Pace Edwards... products for today's trucks!

1-800-413-8378 www.pace-edwards.com

Circle No. 1985

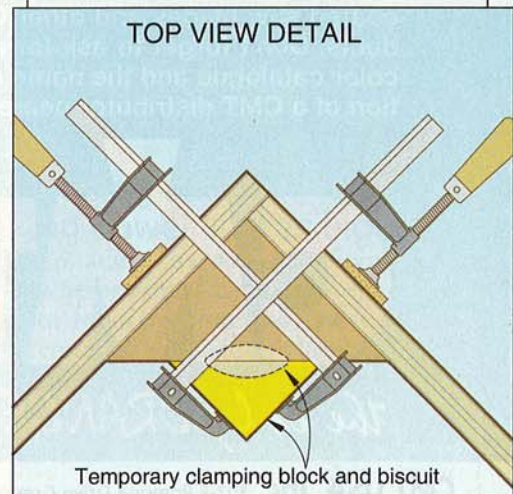
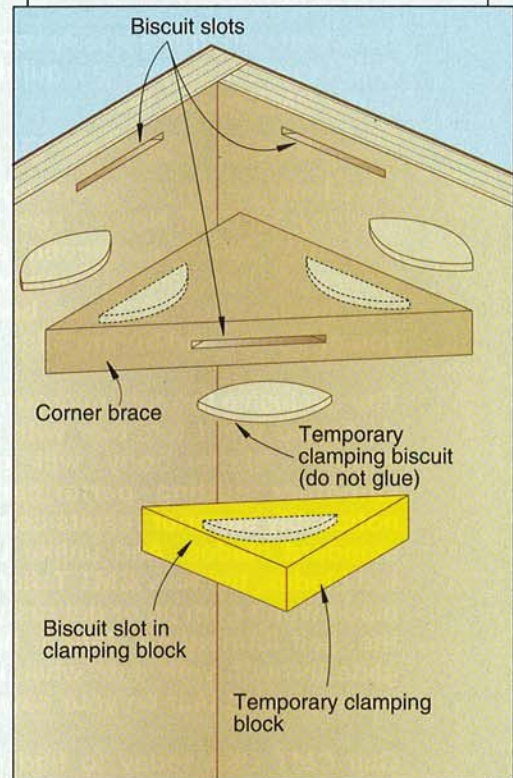
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 28

Extra biscuit and slot ease corner-bracing woes

To clamp corner braces in cabinets, I cut biscuit slots in all three sides of the brace as shown *below*—two to glue the brace to the case, and a third to position a temporary clamping block. Then I glue the brace and corner biscuits as usual, and put another biscuit (with no glue) in the slot between the brace and block. A pair of short bar clamps, acting on the temporary block, keep everything snug until the glue sets.

—Frank Orthmeyer, Sioux Falls, S.D.



Continued on page 32

Turn A Profit!

Make Elegant Pencrafting Projects In Minutes

For less than \$5.00 and in just minutes you can make unique hand turned projects that sell for \$20.00 and up. Our selection of lathe projects includes over eighty 24kt gold plated kits that are easy to turn and make

wonderful gifts. Select from a wide assortment of pencrafting projects. Every kit comes with detailed instructions, a lifetime guarantee and customer support from our knowledgeable staff.

The Carba-Tec 3XL Variable Speed Mini Lathe

The perfect lathe for pencrafting and turning small projects. Both beginners and experienced turners will appreciate the quality and convenience of this easy to use, full featured mini-lathe. With the purchase of the Carba-Tec lathe you'll receive a FREE 35 minute instructional video "Turning Pens and Other Small Projects" - a \$19.95 value!

Specifications

- Variable speed 1/4 HP motor
 - Cast iron construction
 - 12-1/2" between centers
 - 3/4" x 16 tpi Spindle w/ #1 MT
 - 6" swing over bed • Weighs 37 pounds
- Includes extras worth \$65:**
- Video tape • 3" toolrest • 4 prong spur center
 - 2" faceplate • 2 belts • Live tailstock center w/ cup & point inserts

Carba Tec 3XL Mini Lathe SAVE \$15!
#CML3XL Reg Price - \$289.95 ONLY \$274.95 / UPS \$14



Duplicating Attachment for Carba-Tec and Jet® Mini Lathes

Turn your pencrafting projects more easily, quickly, and accurately. Duplicate from a hand cut pattern, 3-D original, or from PSI pre-cut Profile Templates. Template sets are available for twelve project kits. The Attachment fits all Carba-Tec, Ryobi® and Jet® style mini-lathes. Duplicates up to 10" long with a depth of cut up to 3/4". The cutter is HSS ground on both ends. Includes a FREE instructional video, "Duplicating Attachment Projects and Techniques" - a \$19.95 value!



Duplicator for Carba-Tec mini-lathe w/ video
#CML-DUP \$99.95 / UPS \$5
Duplicator for Jet® mini-lathe w/ video
#CML-DUPJ \$109.95 / UPS \$5

Carba-Tec 3XL Mini-Lathe and Duplicator Package
#CML3-PAK SAVE \$25! ONLY \$364.90 / UPS \$20

Everything you need **PEN MAKING AND MINI LATHE STARTER SETS** **SAVE \$40**

- Carba-Tec 3XL or Jet Mini Lathe
- 7mm Drill Guide • 1/2" Penmaking Gouge • 7mm Pen Kits - 10 pk
- 7mm Pencil Kits - 10 pk • "Pen Turning" Instructional Video
- Mandrel w/ bushings & drill bit • Clear Pen Pouches - 20 pk

#CML-SS Carba-Tec Set ONLY \$357.90 / UPS \$19
#JMINI-SS Jet Lathe Set ONLY \$413.85 / UPS \$29

If you already own a lathe **7MM "SLIMLINE" STARTER SET** **SAVE \$15**

- 10 Pencil Kits • 10 Pen Kits • Drill Guide
- Long Mandrel • Bushings • Drill Bit

#PKSS-EL #1 MT (Carba-Tec/Sears) \$75 SET
#PKSS-FL #2 MT (Delta) \$75 SET
#PKSS-CL 5/8" (Shopsmith) mandrel kit \$75 SET
#PKSS-DL 3/8" drill chuck mandrel kit \$70 SET

Penn State Industries

2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-377-7297**
www.pennstateind.com / e-mail: psind@pennstateind.com



FREE CATALOG! For more information about pencrafting equipment, kits, and supplies, order by phone or email.

Circle No. 75

The Shopsmith Mark V

Your
Complete
Home
Support
System



A better alternative than individual woodworking tools!

How would you like to have one woodworking tool that lets you:

- Do your own home repairs, build decks, barns, a gazebo, porches, benches, planters and hundreds of other home projects...that protect and increase the value of your home?
- Build toys and decorative items as gifts for kids, relatives, friends, the church or school bazaar? Make furniture like chests, tables, chairs, cabinets, beds? Anything you need to furnish your home with items sure to become heirlooms?
- Sell profitable woodcrafts like wall decorations, yard ornaments, arts & craft items and other desirables?

You can have all this and more with the amazing Shopsmith Mark V. This compact (takes up about same space as a bicycle), affordable machine combines the five tools most required to work with wood into a complete woodworking shop.

- It's a 10" Table Saw
- It's a 12" Disc Sander
- It's a 16-12" Drill Press
- It's a 34" Wood Lathe
- It's a Horizontal Boring Machine

Over 600,000 folks do their woodworking on a Shopsmith Mark V. It's the easiest tool to use because the accuracy is built-in and transfers from one tool to another. And, the Mark V can be expanded to encompass 15 additional tools for far less than the individual tools they replace.

The Shopsmith Mark V is a better alternative than individual woodworking tools. Make the right choice!

Call TODAY to get your complete Mark V Information Kit.

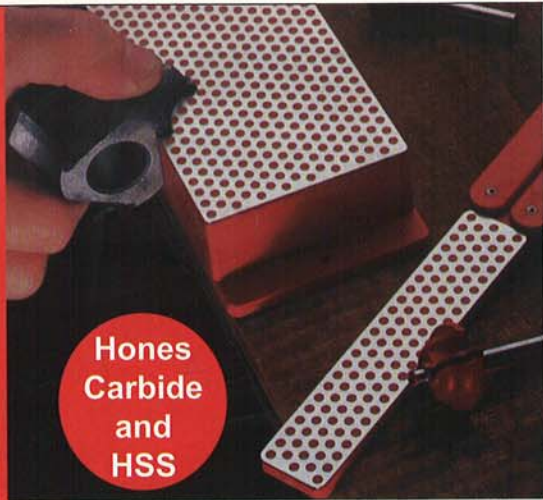


Shopsmith Inc.
6530 Poe Avenue
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

Designed and Built In the U.S.A.

It's FREE! Just call
1-800-557-8387
and ask for operator A

Sharpen Router Bits



Hones
Carbide
and
HSS

Quickly sharpen router bits and shapers on DMT Diamond Whetstones™. Compared to standard sharpeners, DMT Diamond Whetstones:

- ◆ Eliminate Grinding Service Cost and Excessive Carbide Removal
- ◆ Extend Tool Life 5-7 Times
- ◆ Make Clean Cuts - No Burn Marks!



Diamond Machining Technology, Inc.
Marlborough, MA 1-800-666-4DMT
www.dmtsharp.com

Circle No. 112

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 30

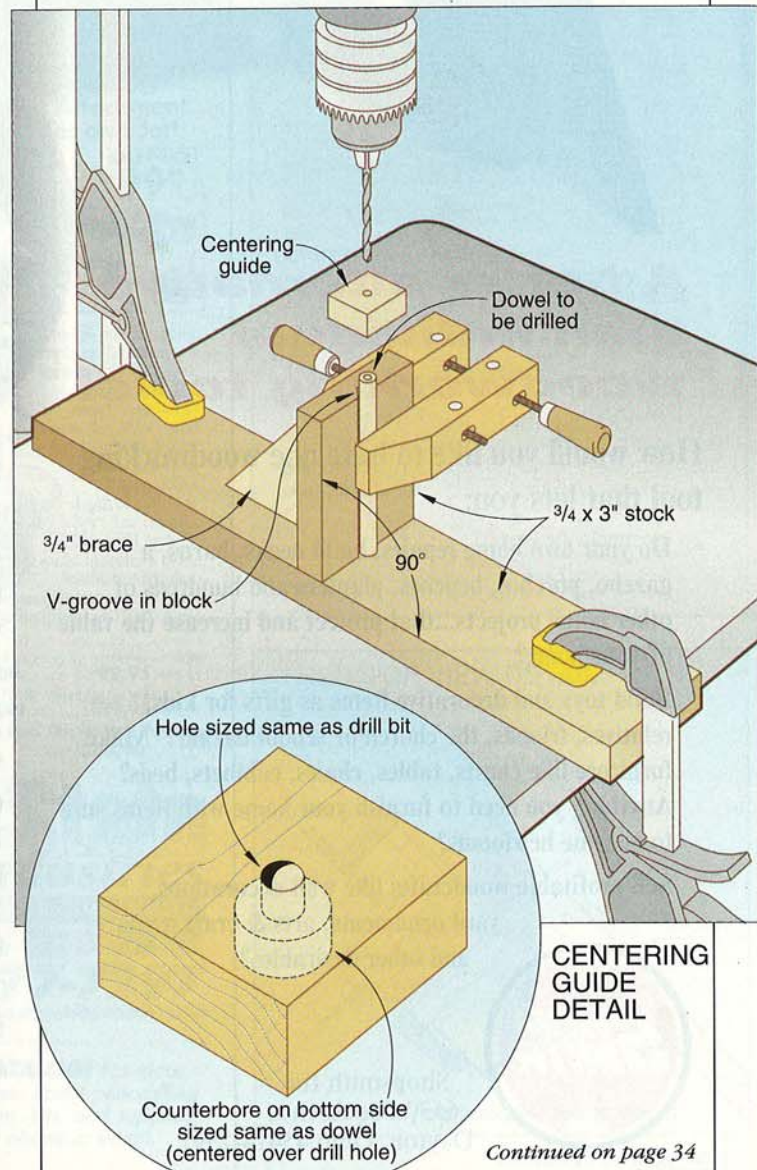
Centering guide may get you excited about boring dowel ends

I've seen lots of tricks for drilling centered holes into dowel ends, but I'd not seen one that allowed me to bore a 1/8" hole into a 3/16"-diameter dowel without blowing out the side. Here is the method I came up with that gives me that ability.

Make a centering guide by clamping a 2x3" scrap of 3/4" hardwood to your drill press table, and boring a hole the diameter of your dowel halfway into it. Without moving the workpiece, chuck a bit the size of the hole you want and drill the rest of the way through it. (For small holes, advance the bit slowly to keep it from flexing.)

Place this centering guide over the end of your dowel, and clamp the dowel into a holding device such as the V-groove jig shown below. Lower the drill press head, fitting the bit into the centering guide, and clamp the holding jig in place. Now drill the hole in the dowel, again going easy with small bits.

—Wayne Holder, Brooksville, Fla.



CENTERING GUIDE DETAIL

Continued on page 34

Trade in your coat and tie
for a workshop apron.
Call us, we'll tell
you how!



**WOODCRAFT™
FRANCHISES
AVAILABLE!**
Premium locations
are limited!

Please Contact: Bill Carroll,
Director of Franchise Operations
Woodcraft Franchise Corporation
5300 Briscoe Road, P.O. Box 245
Parkersburg, WV 26102-0245

WOODCRAFT
Helping You Make Wood Work

CALL BILL TODAY: 304-422-5412
or e-mail: bill_carroll@woodcraft.sbrinc.com

Source Code: F99W1100

Circle No. 490

WOODMALL™

Your Woodworking Shopping Service



From clamps to routers and saw blades to tablesaws, you'll find them all at woodmall.com. See hundreds of products from the same trusted advertisers you see in *WOOD magazine*. All products are available for fast and secure online purchasing from the comfort of your own PC!

CONVENIENCE

Open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, the WOOD MALL includes a product index, a mall search that looks through each store for exactly what you're looking for, and free seminars to help hone your woodworking skills.

TOOL CHARTS

To help you make informed buying decisions, the WOOD MALL includes numerous tool charts from past issues of *WOOD magazine*. We're constantly adding new charts, so stop back often.

SELECTION & PRICE

In addition to the hundreds of products throughout the mall, many of the mall "stores" offer weekly and monthly specials to save you money on your woodworking tool and supply needs.

New stores open every week, so stop by often and view our continually expanding selection of woodworking tools and supplies. And when you take a break from shopping, don't forget to enter our monthly sweepstakes or download a free woodworking plan!

www.woodmall.com

SHOP FOX® The Strongest Mobile Base in the World!

Our new Shop Fox® mobile bases are strong, extremely stable, have outrigger supports and are fully adjustable. Choose between our D2057 heavy-duty 600 lb. capacity and our D2058 super heavy-duty 1200 lb. capacity models. Now you can move just about anything!

D2057 Adjusts from 18½" x 20" to 29" x 29"
600 lb. Capacity, Weighs 44 lbs.
Suggested Retail Price \$69⁹⁵

D2058 Adjusts from 18" x 20¼" to 28½" x 33½"
1200 lb. Capacity, Weighs 55 lbs.
Suggested Retail Price \$89⁹⁵

Truck courtesy of
Diehl Ford, Bellingham, WA



**FULLY ADJUSTABLE
MOBILE BASES!**

PATENT PENDING

*We took a 5000 lb. truck and put it on 4 of our small 600 lb. capacity mobile bases,
NO PROBLEM! We'll use an 18 wheeler on the next test!*



Capacity up
to 1200 lb.!

FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU CALL US AT:

WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL INC.
WOODWORKING TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

P.O. BOX 2309 BELLINGHAM, WA 98227

1(800)840-8420 FAX: 1(800)647-8801 WEBSITE: woodstockinternational.com

Media Code

WA128

221099958

Continued from page 33

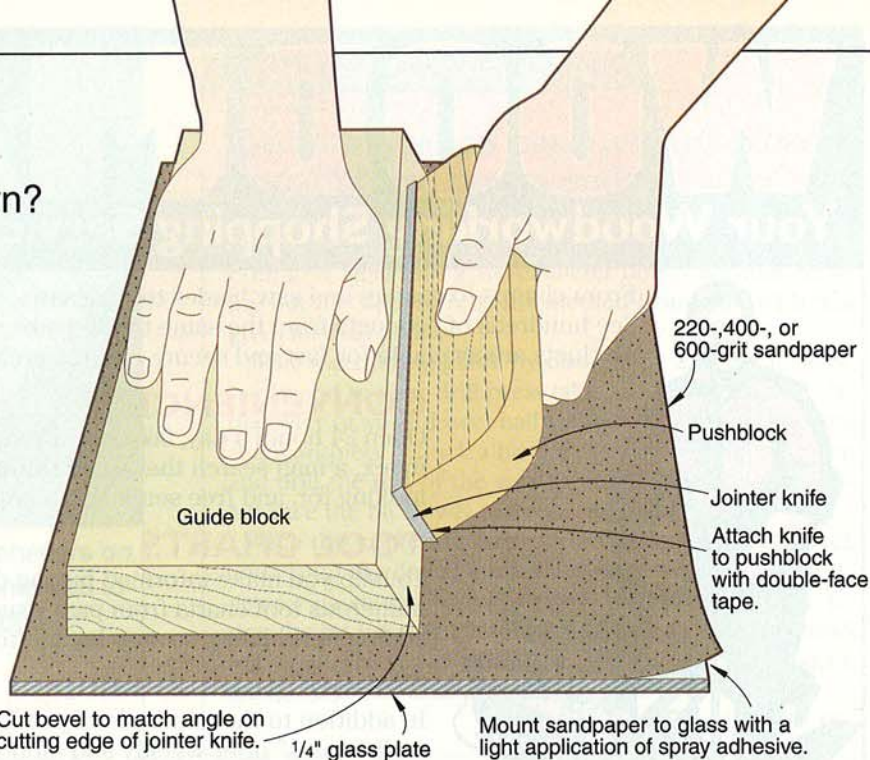
Why pay to sharpen knives when you can hone your own?

Instead of sending your jointer knives out to be sharpened, save money (and time) by sharpening them yourself. All you need is glass, sandpaper, and a couple of scraps of hardwood.

Fashion a guide block as shown in the drawing at right, about 4-6" longer than your knives, with one edge beveled to match the grind of your knives. Joint or sand that edge as smooth as possible (I sanded down to 320 grit, then waxed the bevel).

Next, make a pushblock the same length as, and 1/8" thinner than, the width of your knives. Joint one edge of the pushblock flat and attach a knife to it with cloth-backed double-faced tape.

Glue a sheet of 220-grit wet/dry sandpaper to a flat sheet of glass, and lay your guide block on the abrasive. Keeping the knife flat against the beveled edge of the guide block as shown, stroke the knife back and



forth to sharpen it. I work my way from 220-grit up to 600-grit paper for a superfine edge.

Finally, flatten the knife's back by switching the push block to the other

side of the knife. Remove the burr by sliding the knife back and forth across the 600-grit abrasive a few times without the beveled guide block.

—Eric Sutton, McDonough, N.Y.

Continued on page 36

Just Like You, We Build It To Last.

When you buy a machine, you also buy the company selling the machine. Torben Helshoj, woodworker and President of Laguna Tools designs the tools we sell and uses them himself. Torben knows firsthand that having the best tools to do the job makes a tremendous difference.

Take for example the Robland X31 combination machine, the #1 selling machine of its kind in the world! Or, if you want to cut wood like butter, our line of Bandsaws will make that easy. For more information on the X31 Combination Machine, the LT13 Bandsaws, or any of our hard working machines please call for a FREE Demonstration video.

- Steel Frame
- Cast Iron Wheels
- 6" Resaw
- Smooth & Quiet



- 10" 3 HP Tablesaw
- 12" 3 HP Jointer
- 50" Crosscut Capacity
- 38" Rip Fence Capacity
- Reversible Shaper
- 12" x 9" Thickness Planer
- 20 Seconds to Change Functions

CALL FOR A FREE VIDEO!

LAGUNA TOOLS

You Build With Wood, We Build With Trust.

800-234-1976

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA
(949) 494-7006 • FX (949)-497-1346

800-234-1976

100 Central Ave. #40F, So. Kearny, New Jersey
(973) 491-0102 • FX (973) 491-0591

E Mail: lagunatools@earthlink.net Web: www.lagunatools.com

Circle No. 615





FREE SHIPPING!

(On orders over \$75 in the Cont. U.S.)

To ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-260-2647

**WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD
ON MOST ITEMS!**



401 Radio City Dr. • N. Pekin, IL 61554
email: aisupply@mtco.com

24 Hr. Fax Orders: (309) 382-1420

Limited Quantities & Prices. Subject to Availability

Circle No. 1

BINKS

HVLP Spray Gun
Use with only 1-1/2 H.P. compressor! Now you don't have to rely on a limited turbine. Great for a wide range of materials. Includes gun & one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose w/ connection & air regulator w/ gauge.
#BK5 98-1121 List Price \$524.00
SALE PRICE \$399.00

PORTER-CABLE

Nailer/Air Compressor Kits
Choice of BN125 or BN200 Brad Nailer -OR- FN250A or DA250A Finish Nailer. Kits include: 1HP comp., brad or fin nailer kit, 25 ft. air hose & M/F hose connections.
#PCT CFBN125 \$258.90
#PCT CFBN200 \$296.00
#PCT CFDA250A \$405.00
#PCT CFFN250A \$359.00

DELTA

12-1/2" Planer
Features: •Quick change knife system •Exclusive cutterhead-snipe control lock •Easy-to-read English and Metric scale.
#DEL 22-560 List \$568.00 **SALE** \$328.50

BONUS: Free Extra Set of Planer Knives & Dust Chute

DEWALT

DW733 12-1/2" Planer w/ extra set of knives & dust chute \$397.90
DW788 Scroll Saw with FREE stand (a \$79 value) \$449.00
DW708 12" Compound Sliding Miter Saw \$642.00
DW744 10" Table Saw \$497.00
DW682K Biscuit Joiner with FREE 100 Biscuits (8 value) \$157.90
DW421 Sander \$69.95
DW 423 5" EVS R/O Sander w/H&L & Dust Collector \$82.50
DW 991KS-2 14.4V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case. BONUS: Free Dewalt Leather Holster (\$29.00 value) \$312.95
DW 3647-14 Circular Saw with Brake \$149.90
DW-4K 4 Piece Fat Boy Combo Kit Includes: Recp. Saw, circ. saw, hammer drill/driver, flex flashlight, charger & case. \$529.95
DW625 VS Electronic 3HP Plunge Router BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (a \$25.00 value) \$275.00
DW621 2HP VS Plunge Router BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (A \$20.00 value) \$188.90
DW995KS-2 18V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case \$359.00
DW321K 5.8A Jig Saw Kit \$162.00
DW972K-2 12V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$174.95
DW991K-2 14V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$194.90
DW995K-2 18V Cordless Drill, 2 Batteries \$258.90

BOSCH

1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router \$194.00
1615EVS 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router \$297.00
NEW! 1617EVS 2HP EVS Router \$178.00
NEW! 1618 1-3/4 HP D-Handle Router \$169.00
1276DVS 4x24 Variable Speed Belt Sander \$225.00
3315K 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Case & 2 Batteries \$157.90
3615K 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, case & charger \$173.90
3107DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher \$94.60
3725DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher \$138.90
3915 10" Slide Compound Miter Saw \$497.00
NEW! 1295DH 5" Swift Sand R/O Palm Sander \$82.00
NEW! 1587AVSP Jigsaw Kit w/ 9 assorted blades & case \$158.90

PORTER-CABLE

NEW! 557 Plate Joiner Kit
•Does mini size biscuits & standard size 7.5 amp motor.
•Tilt-fence does not have to be removed for flush cuts. 7-position depth stop •Fence lets you position your cut from outside face •Includes case, dust bag, 2" & 4" blades & extra biscuits.
SUPER SALE \$197.90

NEW! DELTA NEW!

NEW! 36-920 Grand Edition White Uni-Saw \$1599.00
NEW! 36-940 Grand w/Biesemeyer \$1599.00*
NEW! 36-455 Grand Edition White Contractor's Saw \$785.00*
NEW! 28-270 Grand Edition White Band Saw Includes Enclosed Stand, 18" White Rip Fence, Mobile Base and Cool Blocks \$788.00*

Uni-Saws With Biesemeyer or Uni-fence
36-830 3H.P. w/30" Uni-fence \$1399.00*
36-831 3H.P. w/30" Biesemeyer T-Square Fence \$1399.00*
36-820 3H.P. w/52" Uni-fence (Special Edition)..... \$1499.00*
36-821 3H.P. w/50" Biesemeyer 52" T-Square Fence \$1499.00*
34-182 Tenoning Jig \$89.90
11-990 SSP Drill Press \$192.00
17-905 Mortising Attachment with case \$22.00

QUICK-GRIP

AMT 53006 4-1/2" Micro \$7.50
AMT 00506 6" Bar Clamp \$12.95
AMT 00512 12" Bar Clamp \$15.45
AMT 00518 18" Bar Clamp \$16.70
AMT 00524 24" Bar Clamp \$17.95
AMT 00536 36" Bar Clamp \$20.55
AMT 550 50" Bar Clamp \$24.65

RYOBI

RYB WDS1600P 16/32" Drum Sander with FREE stand (\$85.00 value) \$568.90
RYB ZRWDS1600 Factory Reconditioned 16/32" Drum Sander (no stand) \$429.00

NEW! 554 1000 Pc. Asst. Biscuits \$22.50
Brad, Finish & Framing Nailer Kits
All kits include case

NEW! CDA250 15G Cordless Angle Finish Nailer \$276.00
BN125 18G 1 1/2" Brad \$87.90
BN200 18G Brad Nailer Kit \$122.90
DA250A 15G 1 1/2" Finish \$209.90
FN 250A 16G 3/4" 2" Finish \$181.50
NS150 18G 1 1/2" Crown Stapler \$136.90
FC350 Clipped Head 2"-3" Framing Nailer Kit \$287.00
FR350 Full Round Head 2"-3" Framing Nailer Kit \$287.00

693PK 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Kit Includes 690 w/ fixed base & plunge base w/ case \$189.00
NEW! 7529 2 HP Plunge Router \$217.00
NEW! 97529 2 HP Plng Rtr & case \$247.90
690 1 1/2 HP Router \$138.00
691 1 1/2 HP HDL Router \$161.50
6931 Plunge Base Only \$82.00
6911 D-Handle Base Only \$72.00
7539 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router-Plus Free Fine Depth Adj. (\$26.50 Value) \$294.90
7518 3-1/4 HP 5SP FB Router \$277.00
42000 8 pc. Templet Guide Kit \$29.95
97310 Laminated Trim Kit \$183.00
697 Router Table w/ 1 1/2 H.P. Router \$238.00
698 Router Table w/out motor \$135.75
NEW! 9543 Jig Saw with case \$167.90
9862F 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Free Flashlight \$158.90
9872 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 batteries, case & charger \$178.90

14-650P 1/2 H.P. Hollow Chisel Mortiser SUPER BONUS: with 2 Free Quality Delta Mortise Chisels and Bits, 1/4" and 1/2" (\$94.70 Value) \$257.90

50-840P 1 HP 650 CFM Dust Collector Includes Over \$27.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4" x 10" Dust Hose •FREE 1-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 2-Delta 4" Hose Clamps
SUPER BONUS BUY!
TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY \$229.90

50-850P 1-1/2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector Includes Over \$42.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4" x 10" Dust Hose •FREE 2-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 4-Delta 4" Hose Clamps
SUPER BONUS BUY!
TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY \$298.90

NEW! 50-820 Portable Dust Collector \$184.90
50-851 2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector \$492.00
36-865 Versa-Feeder \$239.00
50-860 8500 CFM Air Cleaner \$238.00
22-675Y 15" Planer with FREE 50-655 stand (a \$260.55 value) \$1058.00
28-275 14" Open Band-Saw \$497.90*

ATLUS NAIL AND STAPLE TOOLS

ARY 2411-626 CONTRACTORS COMBO KIT #0241S 18 Ga Brad Nailer 3/8-11/9/16" capacity and #0626S 18 Ga Stapler 1/2-1" capacity
INCLUDES: 200 brads, 200 staples, oil, wrenches & case
SALE PRICE \$119.90

SENCO

NEW! 910001N 58- 1 1/4" Brad Nailer w/case \$98.90
NEW! 920001N 58- 2" Brad Nailer w/case \$134.50
NEW! 900001N 1/2- 1" (1/4" crown) Stapler \$108.90
NEW! 950001N 1/2- 1 1/2" (1/4" crown) Stapler \$138.90
SLP20 Brad Nailer \$193.50
SFN14 1-2" Fin. Nailer w/case. \$269.00
SFN40 1-2" Finish Gun w/case. \$348.90
SKS Med. Duty Stapler \$247.00
NEW! PRO600 Framing Nailer. \$362.90
SCN40R Roofing Nailer \$387.90
SN60 Full Round Hd Nailer w/case \$388.90
PC0701 A9 Palm Nailer \$159.00

9444 Sander Kit \$99.00
330 Speed Block Sander \$69.50
332 5" QS Palm Sander \$59.90
333 5" QS R/O Dst Sdr H&L \$63.90
333VS VS R/O Palm Sander. \$83.00
334 5" QS R/O Dustless Sdr \$64.90
352VS VS Belt Sander \$173.00
9352VS VS Belt Sander w/ case \$188.00
7335 5" VS R/O Sander \$139.00
97355 5" VS R/O Sander with Dust Collection & Case \$149.00
552 Prod. Pocket Cutter \$609.00
7800 Drywall Sander \$358.00
362 4x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag \$229.00
362VS 4 x 24 VS Belt Sander & Bag \$235.00
360 3x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag \$216.90
360VS 3x24 VS Belt Sander & Bag \$229.00
347K 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/Case \$128.90
743K LH 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/ case \$128.90

31-780P OS Sander Super Bonus Buy: Free Delta 31-781 Sanding Spindle Set (a \$69.00 value) \$219.00

36-235 12" Compound Miter Saw \$308.00
40-650 Q-3 18" Scroll Saw \$398.90
37-190 6" Deluxe Joiner \$379.00*
NEW! 37-195 6" Pro Joiner \$447.90*
NEW! 37-195-P 6" Pro Joiner w/extra set knives \$489.00*
37-350A 8" Jointer with stand \$1297.90*
37-380 8" Pro Jointer with stand \$1085.00
43-379 Special Edition Shaper \$1219.00*
43-505 Router/Shaper \$297.90
31-280 Sanding Center \$728.00*

* Price After Delta Mail-In Rebate

DAREX

DRILL DOCTOR
Sharpen drills almost as easily as you sharpen pencils.
#DRX 500SP 1/2" Cap \$119.95
#DRX 750SP 3/4" Cap \$155.90

Trakita

LS1211 12" Cmpnd Miter Saw \$617.00
3301 Plate Joiner w/100Biscuits \$166.00
3612C3HP Plg. Router w/ Brake \$246.90
9820-2 Blade Sharpener \$229.90
GEO600 Die Grinder \$89.90
6213DWA 12V Cordless Drill Kit \$158.90
6233DWA 14.4 Cris Drill Kit \$172.00
DK1016 18V Drill/Saw Kit \$388.90

FACTORY RECONDITION TOOLS Full One Year Warranty!

352VSR VS Belt Sander \$139.90
9444R Profile Sander Kit \$79.90
9872R 14.4V Cordless Kit. \$147.90
9862R 12V Cordless Kit \$119.00
9737R 9.6A VS Tiger Saw Kit \$136.90
340R 1/4 Sheet Fin Sander \$38.90

DELTA

17-900P 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press BONUS BUY: Includes Delta 17-920 Mortising attachment & 4 chisels in case (a \$68.00 value) \$358.90
17-900 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press \$344.00
23-710 Sharpening Center \$148.90
31-460 4x6 Belt/Disc Sander \$117.90
31-695 6x9 Belt/Disc Sander \$293.90

ITW DeVilbiss

The top name in spray finishing is ready for your woodworking needs.
FLG-622-322 HVLP Suction Gun \$159.95
FLG-631-318 HVLP Gravity Gun \$169.95

FEIN

FEIN Turbo II - Dust Free Vacuum
Powered by 2-stage motor w/ bypass cooling to assure motor runs cool even if the hose or filter is blocked. Excellent Quality!
FIN 9-55-13 \$239.90
FIN MSXE-636-2 VS Triangle Sander w/ Case \$168.90

Milwaukee

6496-6 10" Slide Cmpd Miter Saw \$488.00
6537-75 75th Anniv. Super Sawzall \$179.90

WOODS LOCK CENTERAL

W1099 12" Dovetail Jig includes 1/2" template \$57.90
W1096 7/16" Template \$11.15
W1098 9/16" Template \$11.15

BIESEMEYER

78-900 50" Right 12" Left Fence System \$339.00

STABILA

Guaranteed not to break, leak or fog for life or full replacement.
#STB 27060 24" Magnetic Level (2 magnets) \$53.85
#STB 27020 48" Magnetic Level (4 magnets) \$71.20
#STB 27040 78" Magnetic Level (6 magnets) \$164.85
#STB 24640 24" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$50.90
#STB 24670 48" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$67.15
#STB 24680 72" Journeyman Deluxe Level \$122.45

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

"Jorgensen" "Pony"

#ACC 50 Pony Clamp Fixture Style 50 \$8.85

STYLE "J" JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREW

Item#	Jaw Length Overall	Max Opening Between Jaws	Reach, middle Spindle to Jaw	SALE
#ACC 3/0	6"	3"	3"	\$9.38
#ACC 2/0	7"	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	\$10.45
#ACC 0	8"	4-1/2"	4"	\$11.65
#ACC 1	10"	6"	5"	\$13.35
#ACC 2	12"	8-1/2"	6"	\$15.30
#ACC 3	14"	10"	7"	\$19.35

STYLE 7200 JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Item#	Max. Opening	Normal Load Limit	SALE
#ACC 7224	24"	7000 lbs.	\$20.45
#ACC 7236	30"	7000 lbs.	\$21.95
#ACC 7248	48"	7000 lbs.	\$24.10
#ACC 7260	60"	7000 lbs.	\$25.70

STOCK YOUR SHOP!™ Shop A&I Online at: ai-supply.com



The Answer for the PRO!
Reversible + Replaceable

For more information call 501-968-5455 or

1-800-555-2767

dealer inquiries encouraged

www.microplane.com email: info@microplane.com

Microplane
 A Product of Grace Manufacturing

As seen on The American Woodshop
 with Scott Phillips

Circle No. 2145

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 34

Shop-built mini-channels fit his jigs to a "T"

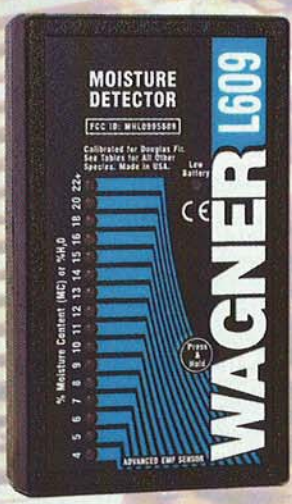
To save money when I built your Universal Tablesaw Jig (*WOOD* magazine, December 1996), I decided to fashion my own T-slots, rather than buy the hardware. My system, shown below, works so well I'll be using it in place of commercial mini-channel in future jigs and fixtures.

—Jeff Arnett, Ypsilanti, Mich.



"75% of Wood Quality Problems are Moisture Related*"

Model L609
 (Shopline)
 *\$148.00



"The most important tool in your shop"

Unknown moisture content can ruin your wood products.

Moisture content changes in all wood, even after it is kiln dried. Know what you are buying and maintain proper moisture content during each step of your work. Prevent splitting and chipping, cupped or curved panels, fuzzy grain, gluing and joint problems, which can all be moisture related.

Wagner: the most accurate, affordable, wood friendly and easiest to use moisture content measurement technology available*!

*Visit our website www.wagner.com to learn how important proper moisture content is in woodworking and to take advantage of a special online only price on the L609.



"The Moisture Meter People"

*Call for a free industry study:
Eliminating Wood Problems
 By Prof. Eugene Wengert

Order toll free:
1-800-944-7078
 Visa, MC, Amex Accepted!

© 1998 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

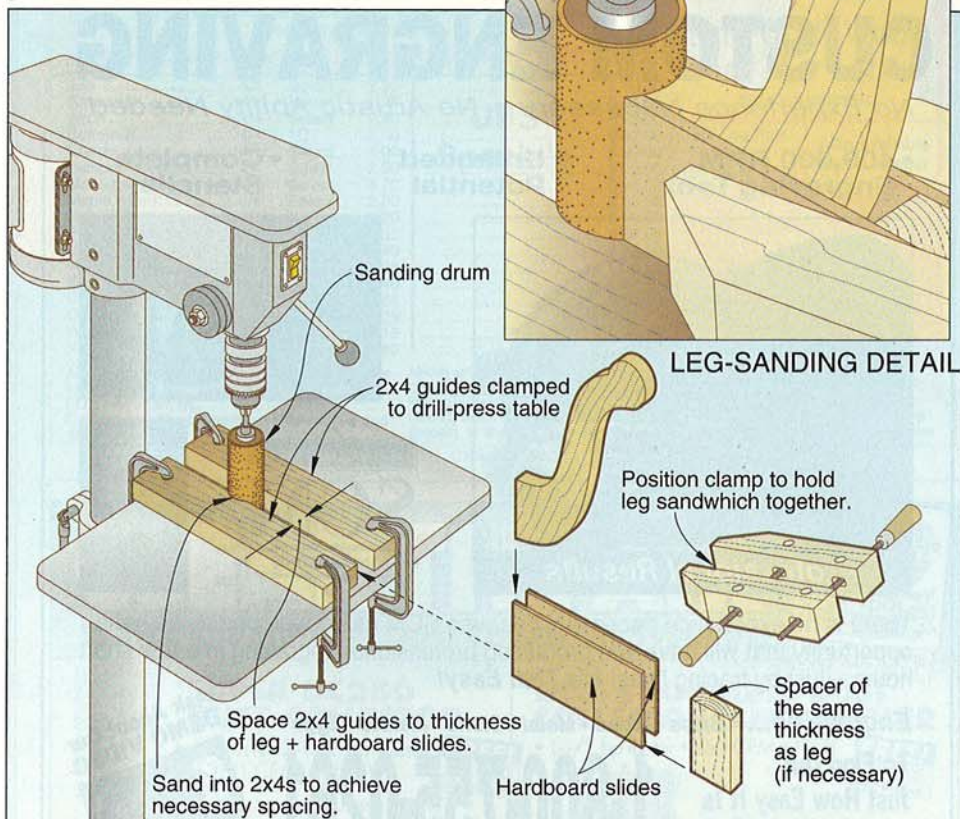
A noteworthy method of sanding curves on edges

When requests for my turned music stands started pouring in, I had to find an efficient way to shape the legs where they attach to the center spindle. Here's what I came up with.

First, I make a "leg sandwich" by clamping it between two pieces of hardboard, making sure the face to be shaped is perpendicular to the bottom edges of the hardboard. Using a sanding drum the same diameter as the music stand's spindle, I sand into a pair of 2x4 guides as shown at right, until the gap between them is the same thickness as my sandwich. I then clamp the guides to my drill-press table so that the leg and hardboard just slide between them.

To sand the radius, I push the sandwich between the guide blocks until it contacts the spinning abrasive. When the drum sands into the corners of the leg, I stop.

—Bob Weigel, Tucson, Ariz.



Continued on page 38

Preferred By Professionals 3 To 1

The least expensive item in your workshop just might be the most important. With all the time and money you've invested in your project, why trust anything else?



The professional's choice

Titebond®

Trusted By Professionals For Over 45 Years.



Technical Service 1-800-347-GLUE

www.franklini.com

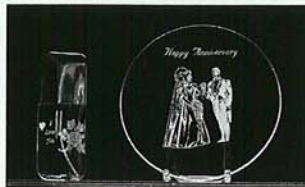
Start Your Own Business CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

• 400,000 RPM
Engraving Tool

• Unlimited
Potential

• Complete
Stencils



There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! *It's That Easy!*

Engrave on... • Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs

To Find Out
Just How Easy It Is
Call Now For Details...

1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 (414) 252-3989



Circle No. 2165

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 37

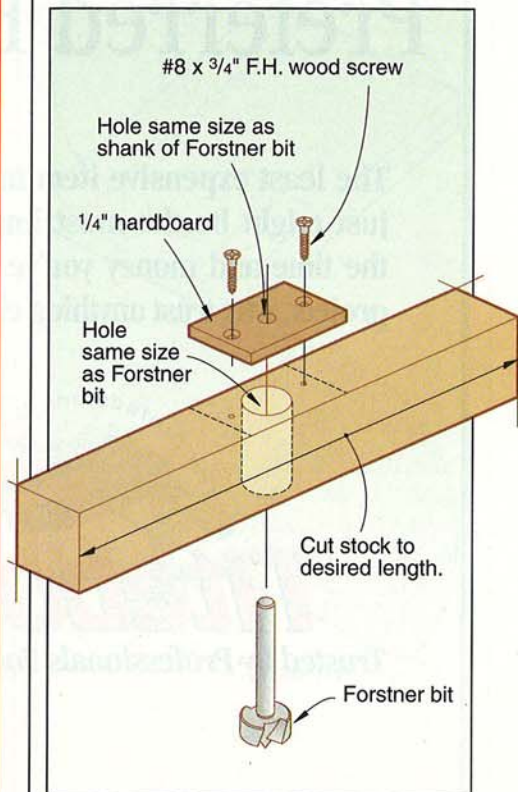
How to bore perpendicular holes without a drill press

Forstner bits work great in a drill press, but how can you ensure a perpendicular hole in the middle of a large workpiece or built-in cabinet? Here's how to make a jig that gives you flat-bottomed holes with a portable drill.

As shown below, attach a piece of 1/4" hardboard to one face of a block of wood that has been jointed perfectly square. Chuck the Forstner bit for the desired hole in your drill press. Bore into the face of the block opposite the hardboard piece until the bit just contacts the hardboard, leaving a centered dimple. Using that dimple as a starter, drill through the hardboard with a bit the same diameter as the Forstner bit's shank.

Next, remove the hardboard guide and clamp the jig where you want the hole in your workpiece. Place the Forstner bit into the hole in the block, slip the hardboard guide over the shank, and re-attach it to the block. Finally, chuck the bit into your portable drill and bore a perfectly perpendicular hole.

— Myron Backhaus, Pleasant Hill, Calif.



"COMPARE THE FACTS!"



Compare the RBI Value!

5 Year Commercial Rated Warranty

Power House: 1/5 HP DC Motor

2-5/8" Maximum Cutting Thickness

Dual Position Lower Blade Holder

FREE stand with every saw!

Heavy Duty Construction: 93 lbs.

Exclusive: Zero Degree Posi-Stop

Exclusive: Clock Tensioning

Automatic - Upper Arm Lift

Solid Steel & Machined

Aircraft Aluminum Construction

Dust Collector Port

Made In USA

70 Years Experience



Copyright 1999 rbindustries. All rights reserved



CALL 1-800-487-2623 FOR YOUR FREE FACT KIT TODAY!

rbindustries, inc.

America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer

1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701

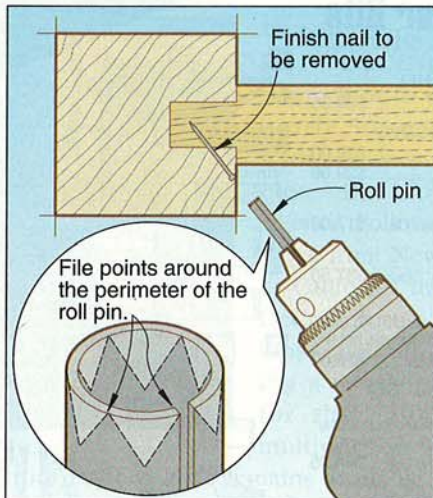
www.rbiwoodtools.com

J107

Remove finish nails with this shop-built plug cutter. Recently, when repairing a wobbly maple headboard, I found that the previous owner had tried to strengthen the loose joints by driving finish nails through the tenons. I needed a way to remove just enough wood from around the nails to be able to pull them with a needle-nose pliers.

Digging through a drawer in my shop, I found a roll pin—a cylindrical piece of spring steel. After making several “teeth” in one end of the pin with a flat file, I chucked the roll pin into my portable drill, positioned it over the nail, and slowly pulled the trigger. My crude “plug cutter” cleanly removed the wood around the nail, allowing me to pull the nail. I filled the hole with a tapered wooden plug.

—William Belz, Jr., Cheektowaga, N.Y.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Even if you don't do any carving, check out the rotary-tool bits shown on page 54. You can apply many to woodworking chores, such as rounding over corners.
- If you need to repair a clear-finished piece, find out what kind of finish is on it by performing the simple three-step test you'll find on page 74.
- On page 84, see how we glued up scrollsawn pieces to form rabbits and grooves in small parts. It's in the letter holder project. 🐿️

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.25	.....	\$75.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.95	.....	\$61.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.40	UPS	\$79.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	Specials	\$67.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	4.00	.....	\$96.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	2.00	.....	\$69.00
Mahogany (Genuine) ..	4/4	Select	3.70	.....	\$96.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.80	.....	\$83.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	2.20	.....	\$70.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	.....	\$62.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	.....	\$78.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.35	.....	\$93.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	.....	\$77.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red) ..	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.65	.....	\$64.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.25	.....	\$72.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.15	.....	\$53.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.80	.....	\$63.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndriedlumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7" long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

Circle No. 592

NOW AVAILABLE

Thin Craft Wood

1/4" • 3/8" • 1/2"

Sizes Available

4/4 Log Run
Walnut
100 bd. ft. \$145

Also Available
Exotic Lumber

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
336-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 336-427-7588

Email: wallwood@netmcr.com
Website: www.walllumber.com

Send \$1.00 For Lumber Catalog
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

CLEAR THE AIR

With Top Rated PSI Dust Collection Systems!



*SUPER DC250 DUST COLLECTOR

- Powerful 2-1/2 hp motor
- 1350 CFM • 220V

FREE!
50' HOSE
\$40 Value

Our most powerful system is perfect for multiple machine and long runs. It's great for any home or commercial shop!



With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bags!

SALE PRICE
\$334⁹⁵ F.O.B. PHILA.

*DC3-5 PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR/AIR HANDLER

- 1-1/2 hp motor • 750 CFM • 110V

FREE!
8' HOSE
\$12 Value



Compact but powerful, this lightweight 50 lb. portable unit can be moved to the job or mounted as an air handler!

With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!

SALE PRICE
\$204⁹⁵ UPS \$21

*DC1B-5 DUST COLLECTOR

- Efficient 1 hp motor
- 700 CFM • 110V

FREE!
8' HOSE
\$12 Value

Our most popular system connects to almost any machine! The "Y" outlet allows two 4" connections.



With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bags!

SALE PRICE
\$209⁹⁵ UPS \$29

COMPLETE CYCLONE DUST COLLECTION SYSTEM

- 2-1/2 hp • 1350 CFM • 220V
- Super efficient dust collection system maximizes performance and protects your impeller from debris.



With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!

SALE PRICE
\$599⁹⁵ F.O.B. PHILA.

Not reviewed by Wood* Magazine

NEW! PSI DUST COLLECTOR PRODUCTS

MINI LATHE DUST HOOD

Includes hinged plastic shield and mounting bracket. Standard 4" hose flange.



#DLHOOD\$22.95

FLEXIBLE VINYL DUST COLLECTION HOSE

- Reinforced with heavy duty wire
- Self grounding
- Extremely strong and flexible



#D08 8 ft. of 4" ID hose\$12
#D50 50 ft. of 4" ID hose...\$40 UPS \$5.95

"LONG RANGER II" DUST COLLECTOR SWITCH

Turn on your dust collector from anywhere in your shop.



#LR110 110V system ...\$59.95 UPS \$5.95
#LR220 220V system ...\$69.95

Order FREE catalog by phone or web!



30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Penn State Industries

Order Toll Free

1-800-377-7297

2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154 • www.pennstateind.com



VISIT US ON THE WEB!

Make your own Raised Panel Cabinet Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Plus make many other types of doors and projects:

- Flat Panel Doors • Kitchen Cabinet Doors
- Cathedral Doors • Entertainment Center Doors
- Glass Doors • Wainscoting

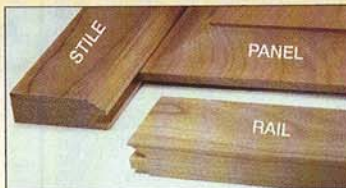
It's simple, inexpensive, and easy with professional production quality MLCS carbide tipped door sets! Sets include Combination Rail and Stile bit, Raised Panel bit plus instructions, professional tips and techniques.

Raised Panel Door Sets *Ball bearing included

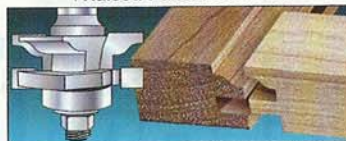
SET#	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	*2"	\$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	\$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	\$99.95

Raised Panel Door Instructional Video

#1438 Special Sale Price\$9.95



*Raised Panel Router Bit



*Combination Rail & Stile Bit



The NEW Merle Clamp now features pivoting jaws that adjust to any angle!

The new flexible jaw inserts are made of non-marring high impact ABS plastic and are easily removed. The NEW dual pivot feature allows the Merle to clamp virtually any size or shape securely! 23 ft. of steel banding included.

WOOD Product Scorecard	
Merle Clamp - Editors Choice, Winter '97	
Performance	★★★★★
Value	★★★★★

- Clamp circles, ovals, rectangles, and with additional corners (see below*) 5, 6, 7, 8 or more sides.
- Ideal for clamping drawers, doors, picture frames, boxes, cabinets, etc. Holds firmly in square.
- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all sides
- Durable cast aluminum and steel construction
- Clamps as small as 2-5/8" x 2-5/8" to 69" x 69", or 23' around, but can be extended to any length by using standard 3/8" steel banding or strapping.

Merle Clamp and 23 ft. of steel banding

#1439 REG. \$39.95SALE \$26.95

*4 Additional Aluminum Corners and Jaw Inserts

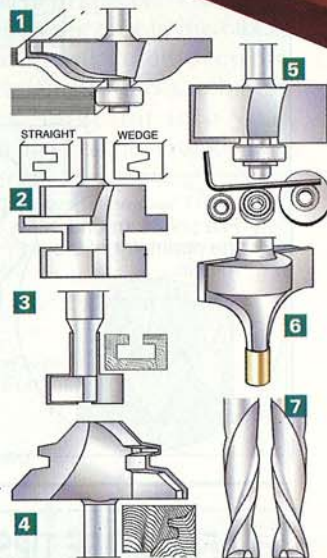
#1440 Set of 4SALE \$14.95



1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits

Professional Production Quality!

- OGEE RAISED PANEL**
#1423 2" Large Diameter\$29.95
- TONGUE AND GROOVE**
#1333 Straight\$29.00
#1335 Wedge\$29.00
- T-SLOT CUTTER**
#1305 3/4" lrg. dia, 3/8" sm. dia. ...\$17.00
- LOCK MITRE BIT**
#1433 2" Dia., For 1/2"-3/4" Stock ...\$37.50
- RABBETING KIT**
4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings & hex key.
#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter\$25.00
- BRASS PILOTED BIT SET**
Rout into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of usual 1/2" bearing.
#1441 1/8", 1/4", 3/8" Round Over ...\$44.95
- SOLID CARBIDE UPCUT AND DOWNCUT SET**
Upcut spiral ideal for mortise and tenon joints. Downcut will plunge cut and plane edges.
#1437 1/4" dia., 3/4" cutting length
Special Set Price\$19.95



Solid Brass Router Inlay Kit

Follow template of almost any shape to make the recess. Fits Porter Cable, Black & Decker or any router with Porter Cable bushings adapter. Includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.



ITEM #1426 REG. \$35.95SALE \$21.95

16 pc. Forstner Bit Set

High Quality Steel for heavy use

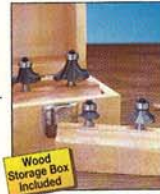
Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8".



ITEM #1418 REG. \$141.20SALE \$43.95

Round Over-Beading Bit Set

1/4" shank, Carbide Tipped, 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8"OD bearing and allen wrench.



ITEM #1434 \$72 IndividuallySALE \$39.95

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits



Instruction sheet included.

ITEM #1385 REG. \$35.00SALE \$29.95



Call us for your **FREE CATALOG**

Questions? Call for **Technical HELP** before and after the sale!

MLCS

Router Bits & Professional Woodworking Products

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-533-9298**

Circle No. 1350, 2250

Shipping is FREE!

*IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS



Order By Credit Card or Send Check To: MLCS, P.O. Box 4053DM, Rydal, PA 19046

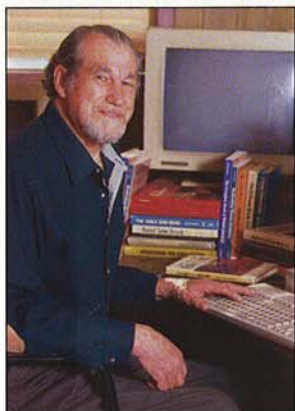
WOOD magazine's

Woodworking Hall of Fame

Presenting the 1999 Inductees

In the November 1997 issue of *WOOD* magazine we introduced the inaugural members in the Woodworking Hall of Fame. In 1998, we inducted two more who have made contributions to the field. Here are this year's honorees.

R.J. De Cristoforo (1926-present): For education in woodworking



Woodworking author R.J. DeCristoforo began how-to writing nearly 50 years ago with occasional articles in *Popular Science*. Following his move from New York to California in 1951, DeCristoforo's career blossomed after writing a user's manual for the Shopsmith multipurpose power

tool, a book that remains available. Since those early years, he has produced more than 40 books for a host of publishers and thousands of articles for national magazines. His words have inspired, instructed, and guided two generations of woodworkers.

In his woodworking books, he has covered jigs, stationary power tool techniques, portable power tools, the router, beginning woodworking, mistakes and solutions, joinery, and projects to build. For his thorough contributions, R.J. DeCristoforo has been aptly called by publishers the "Dean of Home Workshop Writers."

The inventive philosophy that guides his woodworking writing has always been, "Learn to do it the traditional way; then discover a better, safer, faster, more convenient method of accomplishing the chore." And when DeCristoforo looks at a new tool, that's just a beginning. "There must be

more to it than this" is his renowned approach which results in jigs and fixtures that expand a tool's usefulness beyond even its manufacturer's expectations.

In his books and magazine articles, R.J. DeCristoforo frequently included projects that he built for his readers to build as well, such as in the circa 1960s photo *below*. Today, he still presents sound advice, techniques, and tips to create them.

With his wife and friend, Mary, R.J. DeCristoforo lives and works in Los Altos Hills, California. Visitors often remark at his basic garage shop. "It's what you do with the tools that counts," he counters.

Continued



The field of woodworking represents the collective achievements of many people from a variety of pursuits and professions.

We dedicate the Woodworking Hall of Fame as an ongoing tribute to these outstanding individuals.

Past Inductees

Furniture design and craftsmanship:
Wharton Esherick, (1997)
Gustav Stickley (1997)
Samuel S. Maloof, (1998)

Forestry:
Gifford Pinchot (1997)

Turning:
Rude Osolnik, (1997)
Frank Knox (1997)

Carving:
Lemuel and Stephen Ward (1997)

Marquetry:
Silas Kopf (1997)

Intarsia:
Judy Gale Roberts (1997)

Tool design and development:
Alonzo Decker, Jr. (1997)

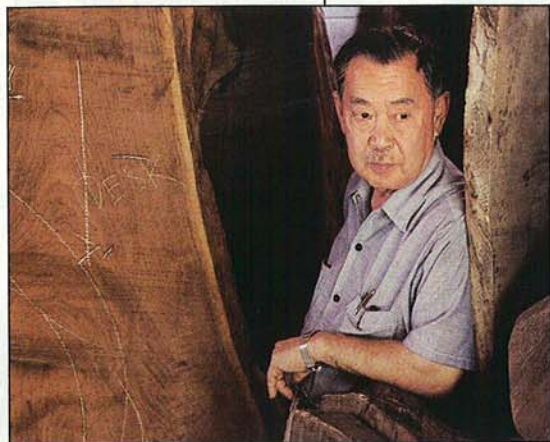
Woodworking promotion:
Norm Abram (1998)

Projects to build represent a great part of R.J. DeCristoforo's books and articles, as depicted in this photo from the 1960s.



Woodworking Hall of Fame

George Nakashima (1905-1990): For design and craftsmanship in furnituremaking



Born in Spokane, Washington, George Nakashima graduated from the University of Washington. He made his first trip to Japan in 1925. On his return, he again entered the university and earned an architecture degree. Later, he obtained an MA in the field from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. During the 1930s, he traveled

considered wood just another material, a belief summarized in his book *The Soul of a Tree*.

Nakashima's designs are unmistakable for their focal point on the wood itself. In his words, "We work this material to fulfill the yearning of nature to find destiny, to give this absolute inanimate object a second life, to release its richness, its beauty, to read its history and life." His philosophy has had its effect on woodworkers around the world.

Commissions by George Nakashima include furnishings for the late New York governor Nelson A. Rockefeller's home, interiors for Columbia University, Mt. Holyoke College, and the International Paper Corporation. His

How we choose our candidates

To be considered for induction into *WOOD*® magazine's Woodworking Hall of Fame™, candidates must:

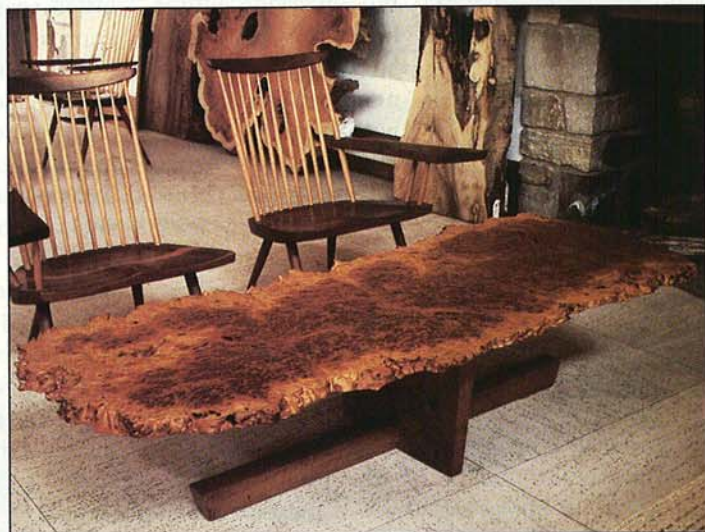
- Have made (need not be living) or be making a significant impact in the North American woodworking field through one (or more) of the following areas—design, craftsmanship, education, research, product development, and public service on a regional or national level.
- Have made or be making their contribution(s) in the current century.

A selection committee made up of *WOOD* magazine staff members annually gathers the nominees received from our staff and readers and votes in the year's inductees. Names are announced in the October issue. To submit a candidate for nomination, send a short biography of the person, along with a statement indicating his or her accomplishments to:

WOOD magazine's
Woodworking Hall of Fame,
1716 Locust St., GA310,
Des Moines, IA 50309-3023.

the world pursuing his career, but became disillusioned and turned to furniture design and woodworking in 1941. He was designing and building furniture in Seattle when his new career was interrupted by internment of all those of Japanese ancestry. In 1943 Nakashima resettled in New Hope, Pennsylvania, to set up a studio and woodworking shop, which today is still operated by his daughter, Mira Nakashima-Yarnell.

George Nakashima's world-famous work embodies the idea that wood is sublime, and that each piece has an ideal use if only one can find it. Late in his life he said that his objective was to create beauty, not art, and he had little use for those who con-



This 1968 coffee table of English oak burl is called "Minguren I."

George Nakashima created this "Milkhouse table" in 1945.



exhibitions have included the Museum of Modern Art, New York; the Renwick Gallery, Washington, D.C.; the Nelson Atkins Gallery, Kansas City; and Boston's Museum of Fine Art. Among his many honors, he was awarded the Gold Medal of Craftsmanship by the American Institute of Architects in 1952, was named a fellow of the American Craft Council in 1979, received the 1981 Hazlett Award for outstanding crafts achievement, and in 1989 was the first honoree in a major series of exhibitions called "America's Living National Treasures" at New York's American Craft Museum. ♣

Photographs:
R. J. DeCristoforo, Eddie Richardson/Sheldon's of Los Altos; Project, courtesy of R. J. DeCristoforo; George Nakashima and his work, courtesy Mira Nakashima-Yarnell

• ideal mobile bases for your shop

Are You Mobilized?

• the industry standard in table saw guarding

• Mobile bases for all machines

Saw Extension Table

Motorized Miter Saw

Central Vacuum Receptacles

Tool Storage

Drill Press

MOBILIZE
MOBILIZE
MOBILIZE

Now you can create more workshop space by mobilizing.

A mobile base from HTC Products makes it easier than ever to maneuver workshop tools and materials where and when you need them — creating an organized and efficient work area in the process. Our mobile bases are self-leveling and lift machines/tools only $\frac{1}{4}$ " off the floor; creating a solid, stable stance that won't throw off important machinery settings usually altered by repeated moving.

We design workshop solutions to help you get the most out of your equipment, your space, and your workshop projects.

The Benefits of a Mobilized Workshop:

1. **Move anywhere with ease.** A mobile base enables you to move machines of all sizes efficiently and effortlessly.

2. **Convenient cleanup.** An HTC mobile base lets you maneuver tools easily when doing workshop cleaning.
3. **Create room for more tools.** Adding mobility to your tools creates more space for additional tools you've been wanting.
4. **Open work space.** With a mobile base you can work with and around large machines, and move them out of the way when they're not in use — conserving valuable workshop space.
5. **Put tools where you need them, when you need them.** Adding mobility to your workshop equipment allows you to create an organized, accessible and safer workspace.
6. **HTC Lifetime Warranty**

Call toll-free, 1-800-624-2027 for your nearest dealer and your **FREE** 36 page, full color Shop Solutions Catalog.



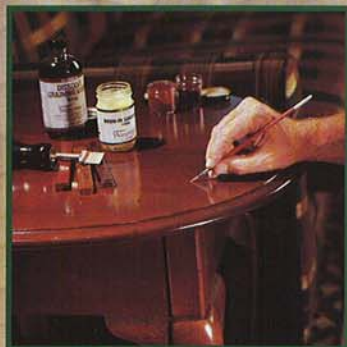
The Hallmark of Quality...
HTC Products, Inc., Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839

Your innovative shop solution source.

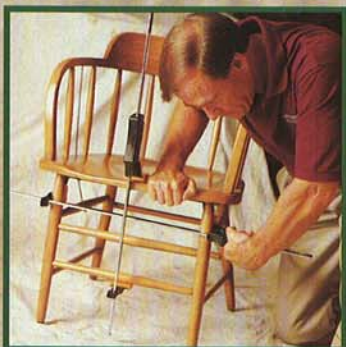
Take your hobby on the road.



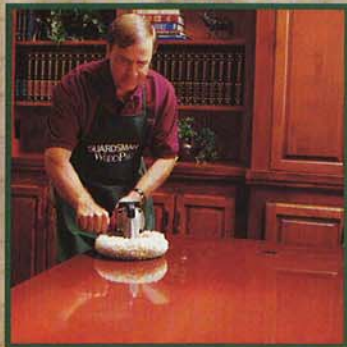
As a Guardsman WoodPro franchise partner, you'll have confidence knowing you're backed by the largest producer of furniture finishes in North America, supplying over 500 furniture manufacturers. Your customers will also have peace of mind knowing that the same company who made the finish on their furniture is repairing and restoring it.



Finish Repairs



Structural Repairs



Furniture Enhancing



Upholstery Repairs



Cabinet Refurbishing



Deck Reconditioning

Initial Advantages

- Low Overhead
- Exclusive Territories
- Inventory Packages
- Training Programs
- Marketing Programs

Ongoing Advantages

- Field Support
- Regional Workshops
- National Advertising
- National Service Accounts
- R & D on New Products and Services

**GUARDSMAN
WOODPRO®**

The most trusted name in furniture repair.™

For information, call:

(800) 496-6377

In Canada: (888) 966-3232

www.guardsmanwoodpro.com

Target Markets!

San Francisco • Portland • Albuquerque
Seattle • Chicago • Miami • St. Louis
Omaha • Kansas City • Atlanta • Cincinnati
Pittsburgh • Baltimore • New York City • Boston

Investment range: \$12,000 - \$22,000.

Offer made by Prospectus only.

Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.



A Business Unit of Lilly Industries, Inc.

Schoolhouse Pendulum Clock

There's
no better
time to
build this
beauty

If you've visited lots of antique shops, chances are you've seen a variation or two of this traditionally styled octagon clock. Here, both the clock surround and the lower long-drop case in which the pendulum swings feature attractive inlay banding. For the works, you can choose between a more expensive spring-wound movement or a less expensive quartz movement that employs a battery.

Start with the solid cherry clock case

- 1 Cut the top (A), sides (B), and bottoms (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus 1" in length.
- 2 Cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ " groove $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep along the back inside edge of each piece where shown on the Clock Case drawing.
- 3 Miter-cut the pieces (A, B, C) to the lengths listed in the Bill of Materials.
- 4 Carefully mark the location of the $\frac{5}{16}$ " notches on the front top edge of the case sides (B) where dimensioned on the Parts View drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the magazine.

Continued



3/4 x 1" brass butt hinge
 *Note placement of hinges on Parts View drawing.

F.H. brass wood screws (come with hinges)

*Left-side hinges screw to (G) and (H).

#8 flat washer and 8-32 nut

*Right-side hinges screw to (G) and (H).

SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR THE PARTS VIEW AND FULL-SIZE PATTERN

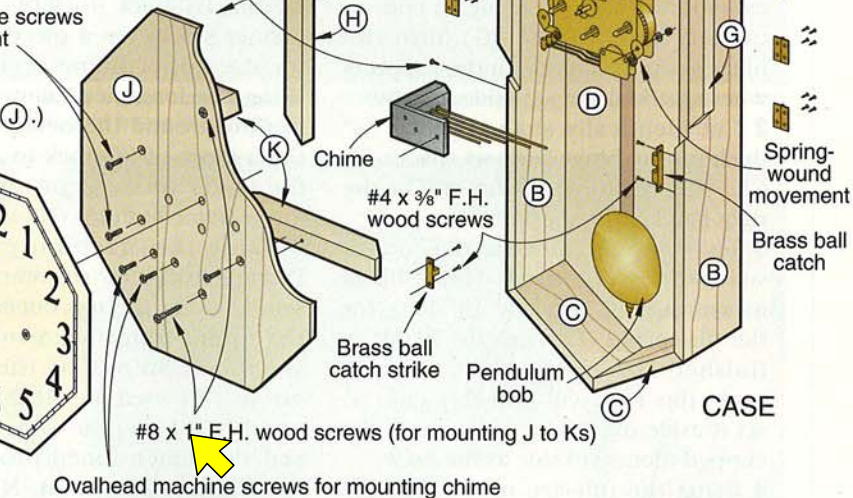
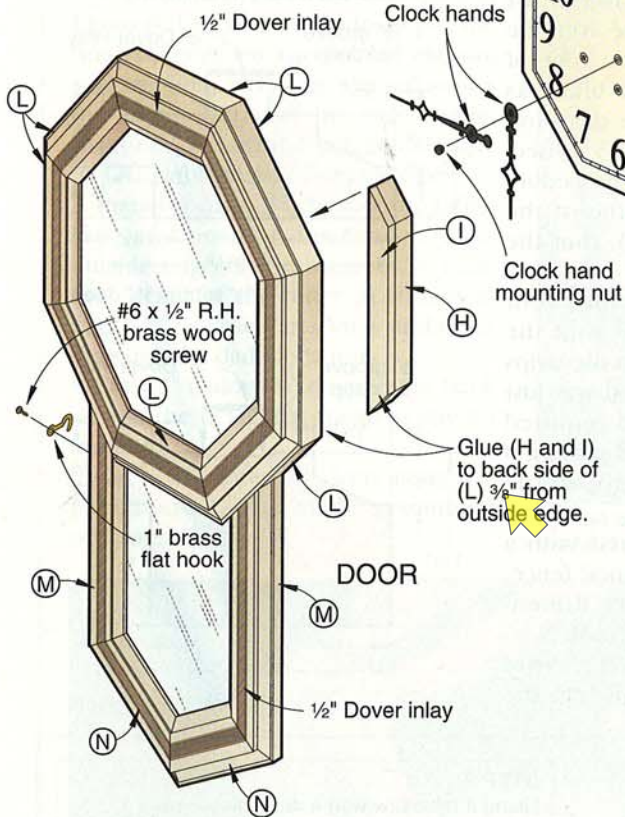
Glue (H) to back face of (J).

#6 x 1/2" R.H. brass wood screw (for brass flat hook on frame)

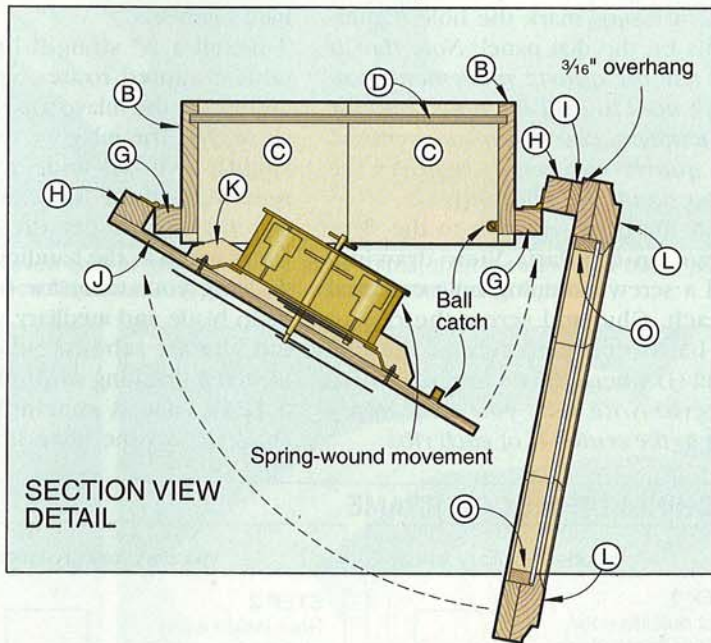
8-32 x 3/4" F.H. machine screws for mounting movement

Dial (Attach with double-faced tape to (J).)

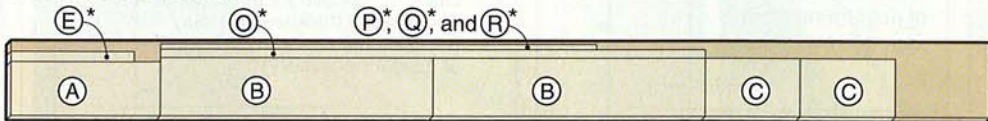
EXPLODED VIEW



Ovalhead machine screws for mounting chime



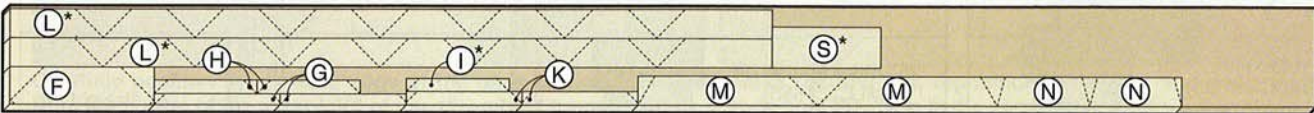
CUTTING DIAGRAM



1/2 x 5 1/2 x 72" Cherry

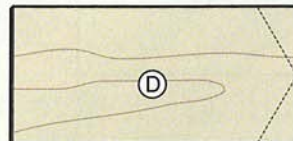


1/2 x 5 1/2 x 48" Cherry



3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Cherry

*Plane or resaw to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials.



1/4 x 10 x 21" Cherry plywood

Schoolhouse Clock

Add the hinge supports and dial panel

1 Cut the hinge supports (H) to width and 8" long. Clamp (no glue) them to the side trim pieces (G) with $\frac{1}{16}$ " spacers between them. Use a ruler to extend the lines of the angled ends of the side trim pieces (G) onto the hinge supports. Miter-cut the supports where marked and set aside for now.

2 Cut identically shaped piece $\frac{5}{16}$ " thick for the hinge support spacer (I). Glue it to the front of what will be the right-hand hinge support (H).

3 Resaw, plane, and edge-join enough solid stock to form a $\frac{5}{16}$ "-thick blank measuring 13" wide by 14" long for the dial panel (J). Trim the blank to finished size ($12\frac{3}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{4}$ "). A solid panel this thin will probably cup, so set it aside overnight. Later, mark the cupped (concave) side as the *back*.

4 Using the full-size pattern on the pattern insert, mark the hole center-points on the dial panel. *Note that if you use the quartz movement, you won't need to drill the nine holes for the winders, chime, and movement. The quartz movement requires the center bandshaft hole only.*

5 Cut the panel ribs (K) to the sizes shown on the Parts View drawing. Drill a screw-mounting hole centered in each. Glue and screw the ribs to the back (concave) side of the dial panel (J) where shown on the full-size pattern. *Note that you only apply glue to the center 1" of each rib.*

6 Glue and clamp the left-hand hinge support to the back face of the dial panel (J).

Machining the door moulding comes next

1 From $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick stock (we laminated thinner stock) cut a piece to $2\frac{1}{8} \times 56$ " for the upper frame segments (L). Using one long piece allows the grain to flow around the octagonal frame. Cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to $2\frac{1}{8} \times 40$ " for the lower frame segments (M) and lower frame bottoms (N).

2 Using the Machining the Door Frame drawing for reference, rout the profile along the top outside edge of the upper frame segment blank as shown in Step 1 of the drawing *below*. (We used the MLCS 25° raised-panel bit.) Using the same procedure and the dimensioned profile of the lower frame pieces (M, N), rout the long segments.

3 Install a $\frac{1}{2}$ " straight bit into your table-mounted router, and rout the groove for the inlay strips in the strips (L, M, N). The inlay we used was just slightly over $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and required repositioning the fence and making a second pass to get the groove the exact width as the banding.

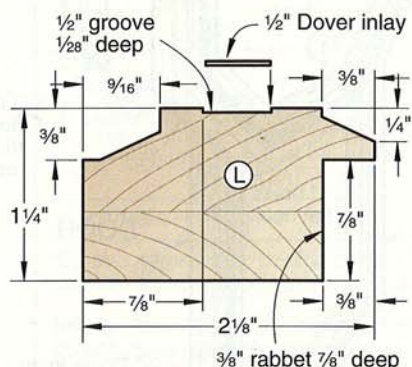
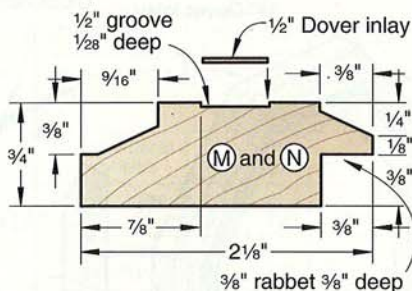
4 Using your tablesaw fitted with a dado blade and auxiliary wood fence, cut the $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbets where dimensioned in the long strips for L, M, N.

5 Glue (use it sparingly to avoid squeeze-out) the inlay strips into the

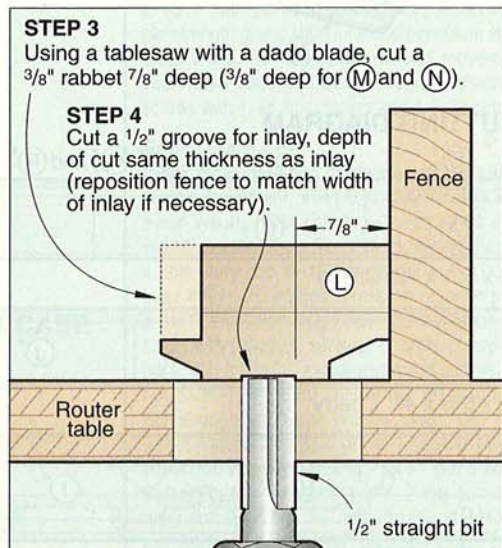
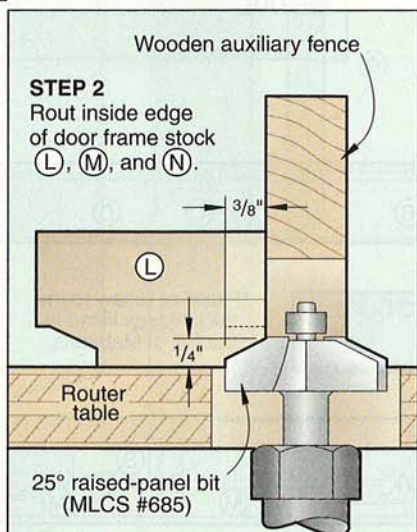
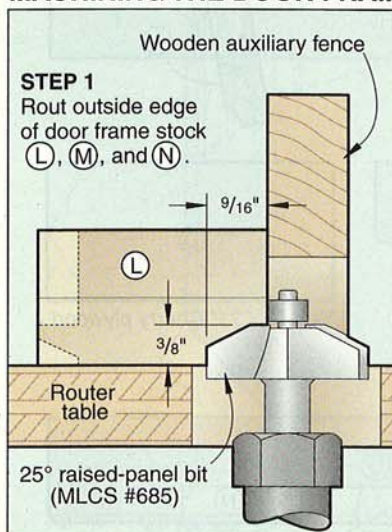
grooves, butting the factory ends together tightly where they meet. Apply masking tape to the edge of two $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick boards to act as clamping cauls. (The tape will prevent the cauls from sticking to any glue squeeze-out.) Using the cauls to distribute the pressure evenly, clamp the inlay strips into the grooves in the moldings for L, M, N.

6 Later, remove the cauls, and sand the inlay strips flush with the top surface of the long molding strips.

MOLDING PROFILES



MACHINING THE DOOR FRAME



Cutting and assembling the door frame pieces

1 Miter-cut the upper frame segments (L) to length for the octagonal frame. (We miter-cut scrap stock first to verify our miter gauge setting.) Number the pieces in the order they were cut for ease in matching the grain in the next step.

2 Using strapping tape, tape the frame segments end-to-end as show in *Photo A*. Apply glue to the miters, roll the segments into an octagonal frame, and tape the final joint closed as shown in *Photo B*. Use a band clamp to put the final squeeze on the frame, making sure the inlay strips are aligned across the miters. Wipe off any excess glue. Clamp or weight the octagonal frame to a flat surface until the glue dries.

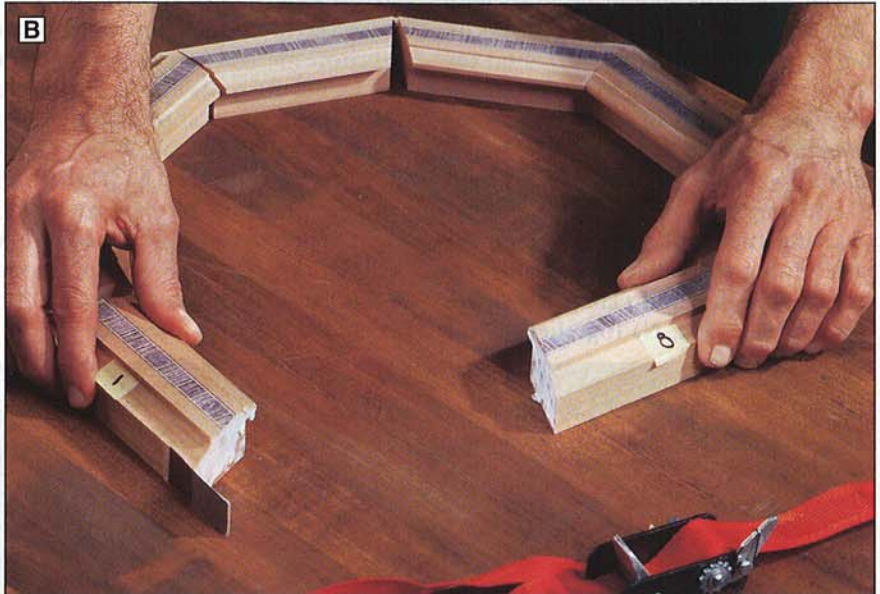
3 Install a dado blade in your table-saw, and position the fence so the outside edge of the blade is $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the corner of the miter as shown in *Photo C*. See the Parts View and Door drawings for dado locations.

4 Cut $1\frac{3}{4}$ " dados $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep in the back side of the octagonal frame as shown in *Photo D*.

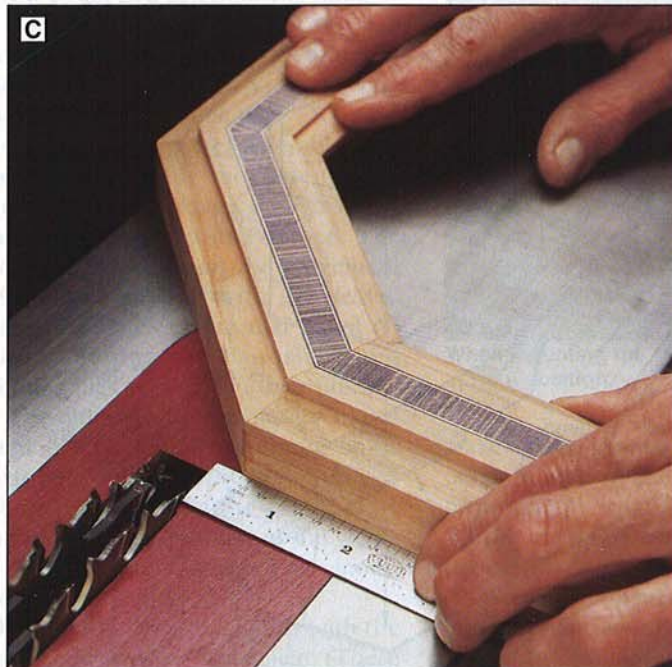
5 Cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbet $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep along the back bottom edge of the assembled octagonal frame.



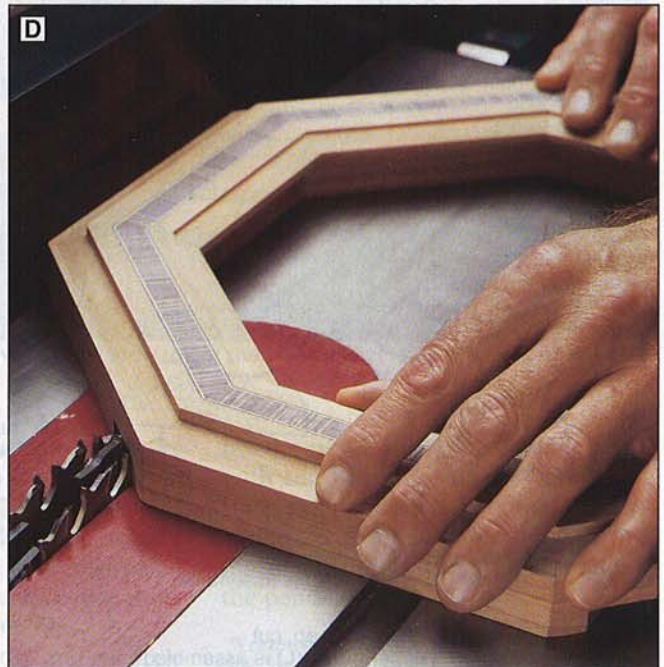
A Working on a flat surface and against a straightedge, tape the outside edges of the miter-cut octagonal frame pieces together.



B Spread an even coat of glue on all the miter joints; then tape the first frame piece to the final piece. Use a band clamp to pull the octagonal frame tight.



C Carefully position the outside edge of the dado blade $\frac{3}{8}$ " away from the corner of the miter joint of the assembled frame.



D Make the first cut, reposition the fence, and make additional cuts until the dado is the same width as the frame sides (M).

Schoolhouse Clock

Miter-cut and assemble the lower door frame

1 Crosscut the lower frame sides (M) to size plus 1" in length and miter-cut the top ends. Cut $1\frac{3}{4}$ " rabbets $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep across the front face of each M where dimensioned on the Frame Rabbet detail accompanying the Door Rabbet drawing. When inserted into the mating dadoes in the octagonal frame later, the mitered top ends of the lower frame sides (M) should be flush with the inside shoulder of the rabbet in the octagonal frame, as shown on the Parts View drawing. Now, miter-cut the bottom ends of the lower frame sides (M) to final length.

2 Miter-cut the lower frame bottoms (N) to length.

3 Using the same method of taping and gluing the octagonal frame segments (L), glue and clamp the lower frame pieces (M, N) together. While

the glue is still wet, glue and clamp the top ends of the M/N assembly into the mating grooves in the octagonal frame. Clamp or weight the assembly to a flat surface until the glue dries.

4 Position and clamp the door assembly (L, M, N) over the assembled case and dial panel. The octagonal frame should overlap the dial panel $\frac{1}{8}$ " all around. The lower frame assembly (M, N) should be flush with the sides (B) and bottoms (C) of the case. Without moving the pieces out of alignment, insert a $\frac{1}{16}$ " spacer between the previously assembled right-hand hinge support (H, I) and the right-hand trim (G).

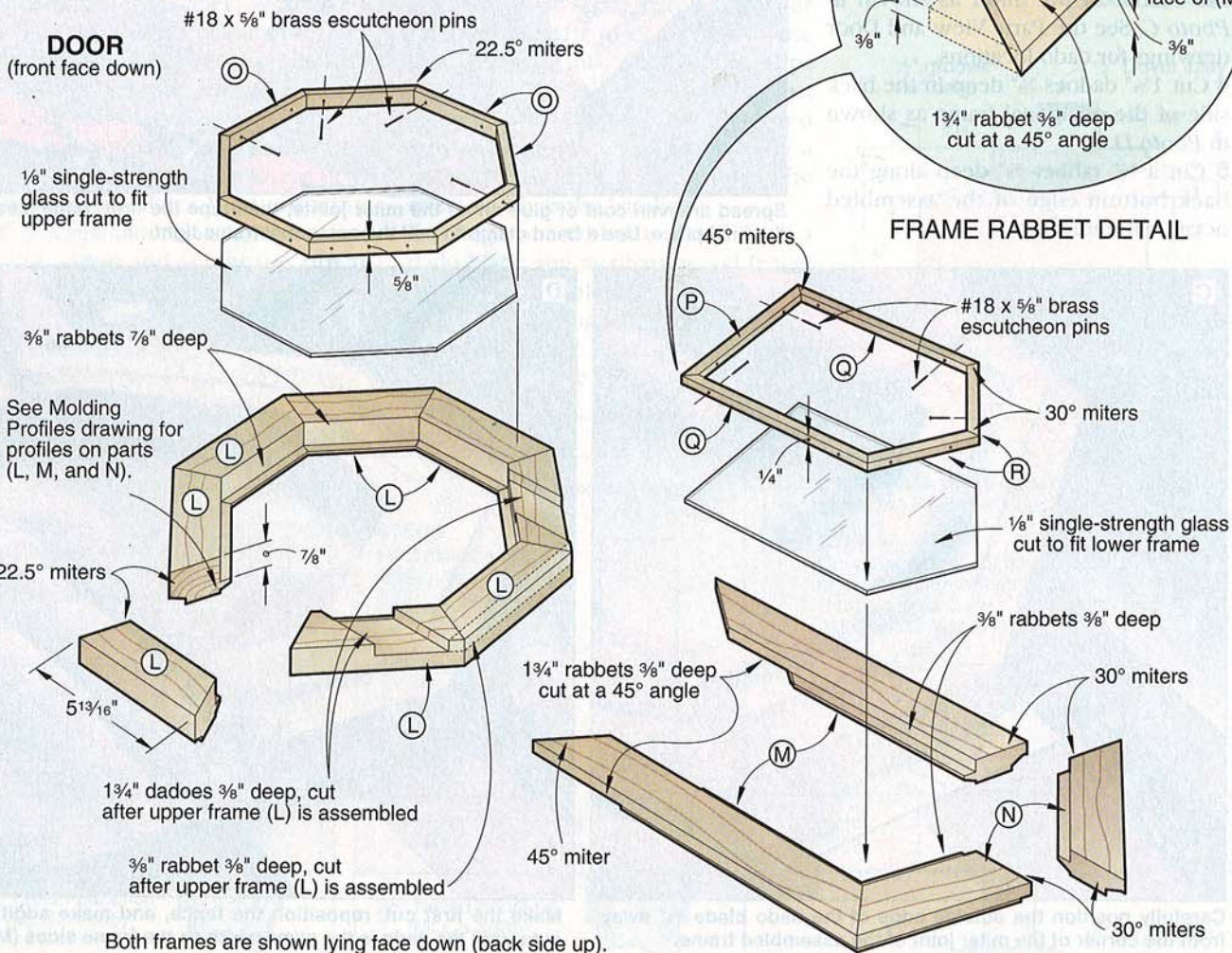
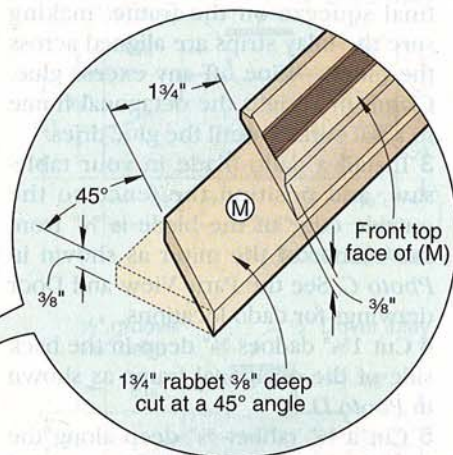
5 Glue and clamp the right-hand hinge support (H, I) to the back of the right-hand side of the octagonal part of the door assembly. See the Section View detail accompanying the Exploded View for reference.

Add the glass stops

1 Cut a piece of stock to $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{5}{8} \times 40$ " for the upper stops (O). Miter-cut the stops (O) to length from the 40" strip.

2 Cut a piece of stock to $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{8} \times 32$ " for the lower top stops (P), lower side stops (Q), and lower bottom stops (R). Miter-cut the pieces to length from the long strip.

3 Drill holes through the stops (O-R) to fit the escutcheon pins. (To drill the pilot holes for the escutcheon pins, we clipped the head off a #18 wire nail, chucked the nail into our drill, and used it as a bit to drill the holes through the stops.)



Finishing and final assembly

1 Finish-sand all the parts.

2 Stain the wood pendulum stick to match the clock case.

3 Apply the finish. (We used two coats of Olympic Antique Oil Finish, rubbing between coats with an ultra-fine [gray] Scotch-Brite pad.)

4 Have two pieces of single-strength glass cut to fit the door. The panes should be sized to leave a $\frac{1}{16}$ " space between the glass and frame. See the Parts View drawing for dimensions for the glass panes.

5 Install the glass stops (O-R) by driving the escutcheon pins through the previously drilled holes in the stops.

6 Lay the door face down on your workbench with a spacer under the lower portion to keep the top surface level. Place the dial panel assembly and then the case assembly in place on top of it. When everything is aligned, clamp the three assemblies together. Center three hinges over the $\frac{1}{16}$ " gap between the hinge supports (both right and left) and the right and left side trim pieces (G). Drill the screw pilot holes, and screw the six hinges in place.

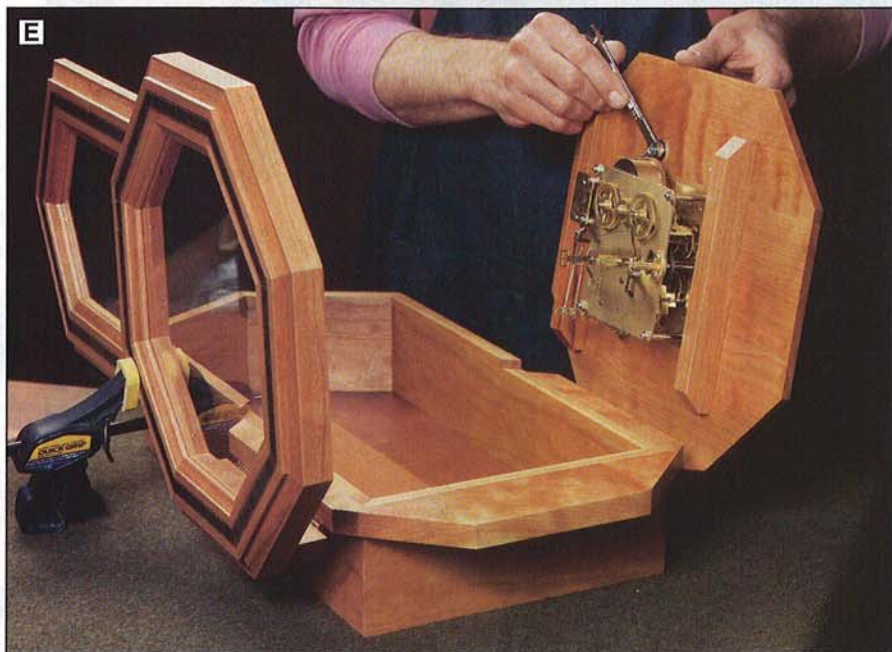
7 Turn the clock over and install the brass hook with one $\#6 \times \frac{1}{2}$ " round-head brass wood screw. Add a second screw to act as a catch for the hook.

8 Open the door and install the ball catch on the dial panel assembly, as shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying detail.

9 Open the dial panel assembly, and mount the Hermle movement with four machine screws, flat washers, and nuts as shown in *Photo E*. The mounting brackets on the movement will swivel to align with the drilled mounting holes in the dial panel (J) while keeping the handshaft and winding lugs centered in their holes.

The alternate quartz/battery movement is attached to the center handshaft hole only after the dial is mounted. A piece of double-faced tape applied to the movement in the vicinity of the chimes will keep the movement from rotating.

10 Mount the Hermle chimes with the two ovalhead screws supplied. (These are metric screws supplied by the manufacturer and not easily replaced.)



E When mounting the movement to the back of the dial panel, clamp the front door in an upright position.

Make certain that the countersinks are deep enough to keep the heads from protruding.

11 Use double-faced tape to adhere the dial to the front of the dial panel (J). Attach the hands and secure them with the hand mounting nut.

12 Cut the wall cleat (S), and securely mount (hit a stud if possible) the cleat to the wall. Hang the clock by engag-

ing the bevel of the hanging cleat (E) with the bevel of the wall cleat (S). Hang the pendulum. Follow the operating instructions that come with the movement to set the time and adjust the pendulum bob. ♣

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hetherington Photography

Give Power-Carving a Go

Rotary tools make carving quick and easy—even in tough wood

As a method of shaping wood, power-carving boasts some advantages over traditional knife-and-gouge carving. You can remove lots of wood fast—even if it's extremely hard, knotty, or has difficult grain; you don't have to pay close attention to grain direction; and you're less likely to cut yourself.

But these advantages don't come without drawbacks. Traditional carvers object to power-carving's noisiness, lamenting that the process more closely resembles grinding than carving. Others argue that smooth, power-carved surfaces lack the tool marks that lend texture and character to carvings. (Some carvers effect a compromise on this point by roughing a carving with rotary tools, then completing it with handtools.) Then, of course, there's the dust. (See *below*.)

You can't let the dust get to you

Power-carving raises lots of dust. And the speed and rotation of the bit will throw much of it right at you. Carving for more than a few seconds turns the air hazy with fine dust, which is both hazardous to breathe and messy to clean up.

When power-carving, wear a dust mask or respirator and eye protection, at the very least. A cap and apron can help keep some dust out of your hair and off your clothes.

Ideally, you should isolate your carving area and equip it with air-cleaning and dust-collection devices. Working in front of a portable air cleaner, like the one at *left below*, can keep dust down. You also could work in front of an open hose from your shop's dust-collector.

Many carving-supply dealers sell a variety of devices designed to deal with dust.



TAKE ONE OF THESE TOOLS FOR A SPIN

Handheld rotary tools and flexible-shaft machines are the basic rotary power-carving tools. Power-carvers have been known to use die grinders, angle grinders, and all types of sanders. Some turn to micromotor machines or ultrahigh-speed air-turbine tools for detail work, but that's another story.

Start with an easy choice: the handy handheld tool

The versatile handheld rotary tool (*right*) offers easy entry into power-carving. Many a carver has turned out show-winning work with one of these and just a few bits.

For carving, a variable-speed corded tool offers the ideal combination of power and flexibility. Interchangeable collets allow these tools to take bits with either $\frac{3}{32}$ " or $\frac{1}{8}$ " shanks. Rechargeable rotary tools generally offer neither adequate power nor runtime.

A serious carver's tool: the flexible-shaft machine

For anyone who carves many hours at a time, the flexible-shaft machine (*below right*) offers several advantages, including light weight. "You don't think of a rotary tool as weighing much, but one starts to feel heavy after several hours of use," explains Sheila Hunter, a carver from the Kansas City area. "The smaller, lighter flex-shaft handpiece is easier to hang onto and less tiring to use," she says.

Flex-shaft carving machines generally boast more power than handheld tools, too, so they can handle larger cutters. Many handpieces will accept collets up to $\frac{1}{4}$ ", enabling use of the largest available carving bits.

Continued

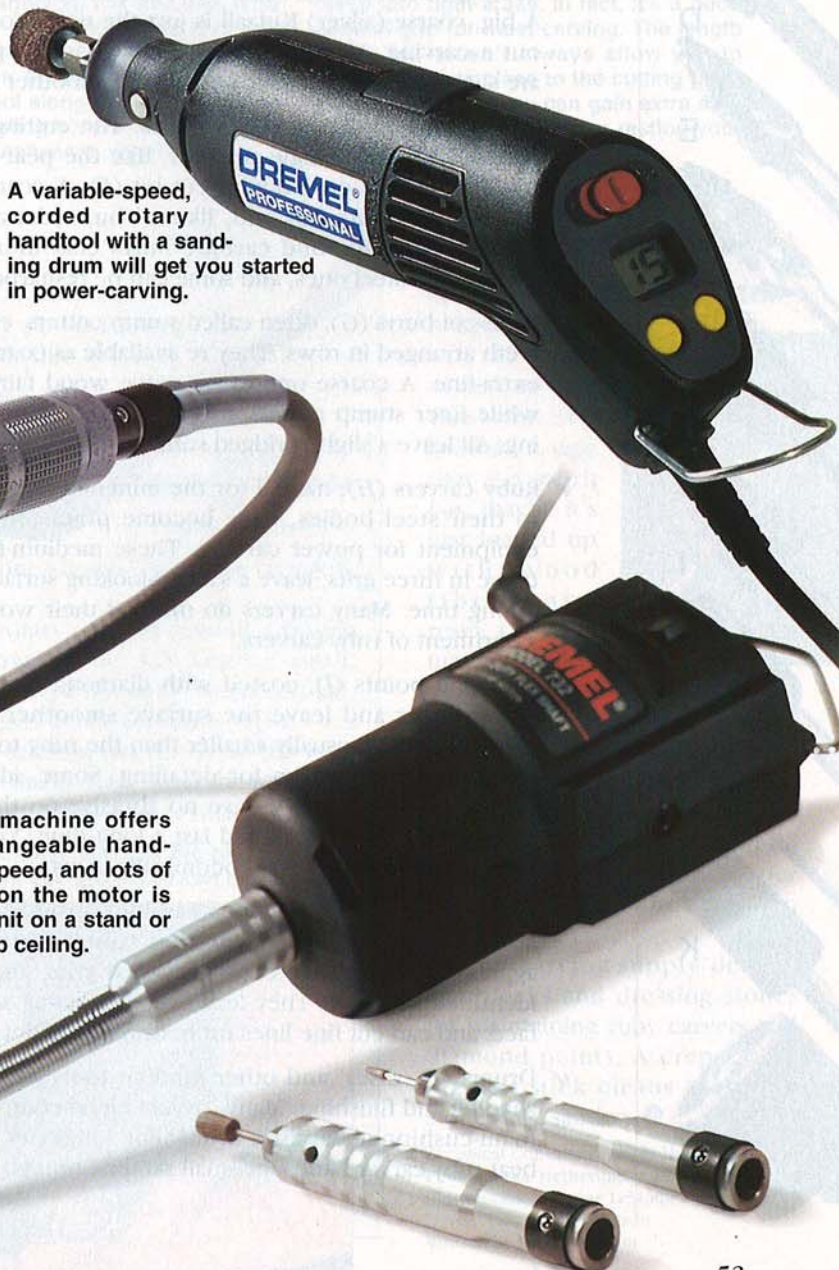
Try these tips for top results

- ✓ Move the tool so the bit rotates into the work: Cut from right to left if you're holding the tool with the bit pointing away from you, left to right if it's facing toward you.
- ✓ Don't force the cutter into the wood. Let the bit do the cutting; you just guide it.
- ✓ Keep the bit moving to avoid burning and gouging.
- ✓ Take care at corners. The rotation of the bit can kick the tool over an edge or end if you try to start a cut there. You'll do better to turn the workpiece around and carve off over an edge or end.
- ✓ Start with the tool running at a mid-range speed. If the bit chatters as it cuts, increase the speed.

A variable-speed, corded rotary handtool with a sanding drum will get you started in power-carving.



A flexible-shaft machine offers carvers interchangeable handpieces, variable speed, and lots of power. The bail on the motor is for hanging the unit on a stand or a hook in the shop ceiling.



Power-Carving

BITS: LET'S CUT THE CONFUSION

Deciding which bit to use from the bewildering array available might seem perplexing. Choosing one won't be so baffling if you start by answering these questions:

- ✓ How much wood do you need to remove?
- ✓ How fast or how precisely would you like to do it?
- ✓ How smooth do you want the carved surface to be?

Your answers, in conjunction with the capsule descriptions of bits *below*, will point you toward the type of bit to use. As for the size and shape, pick the largest practical size of a shape that fits the job. The illustrations *below right* show some of the many shapes available.

Comparing the cutters

- ✓ Tungsten carbide burrs, such as Kutzall (A and B, at left) and Typhoon bits (C), remove wood faster than any others. A big, coarse (silver) Kutzall is just the ticket for roughing out a carving. Medium (gold) Kutzalls and Typhoon bits are slightly less aggressive, but leave a smoother surface.
- ✓ Steel or carbide burrs cut like files. The cutting edges lie parallel around a single-cut burr, like the pear-shape one (D). They cross on a double-cut bit (E). A coarse double-cut burr (F) cuts fast and, like all burrs, leaves a fairly smooth surface. Solid carbide burrs cost more but last longer than steel ones, and some can be resharpened.
- ✓ Cross-cut burrs (G), often called stump cutters, carry milled teeth arranged in rows. They're available as coarse, fine, or extra-fine. A coarse one can remove wood fairly quickly, while finer stump cutters are well suited to precise shaping. All leave a slightly ridged surface.
- ✓ Ruby carvers (H), named for the mineral particles bonded to their steel bodies, have become practically standard equipment for power carving. These medium-fast cutters come in three grits, leave a sanded-looking surface, and last a long time. Many carvers do most of their work with an assortment of ruby carvers.
- ✓ Diamond points (I), coated with diamond chips, remove wood faster and leave the surface smoother than ruby carvers. They're usually smaller than the ruby tools, so lots of carvers prefer them for detailing. Some, identified as *safe-end diamonds* (J), have no abrasive on the end. On wood, a diamond bit should last a long time. You can buy these versatile bits most economically in sets.
- ✓ Texturing stones (K)—silicon carbide, corundum, or other abrasives similar to sharpening stones—are the least aggressive tools. They come in varied grits, and often are identified by color. They leave a soft-looking, smooth surface, and can cut fine lines for texturing and detailing.
- ✓ Drums (L), discs, and other sanding tools serve for both shaping and finishing. Many carvers blend contours using a foam-cushioned sanding drum. For longevity, you can't beat ruby-carver bands for small sanding drums.

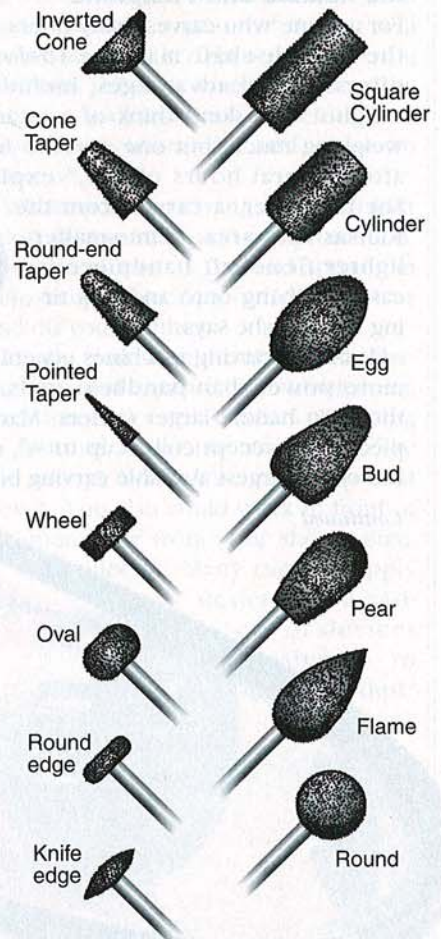
Sizing up the bits to buy

When you shop for carving bits in person, it's easy to pick out one that looks about the right size. But when ordering from catalogs, you'll have only dimensions to go by. (Some catalogs show bits at or near actual size for easier selection.)

Sometimes you'll encounter ISO sizing—a three-digit number (often part of the bit's catalog number), such as 025 or 130, that indicates the bit's diameter. To convert the ISO size to millimeters, place a decimal point between the second and third digits from the left. So the 025 bit measures 2.5mm in diameter and the 130, 13 mm. (25.4mm = 1")

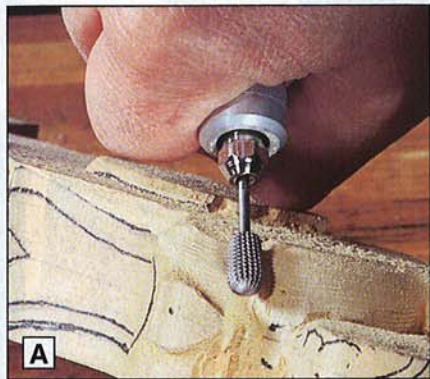
Shanks measure $\frac{3}{32}$ " in diameter for most bits, $\frac{1}{8}$ " for some. Large burrs designed for aggressive cutting often feature $\frac{1}{4}$ " shanks.

The shape of things



GET A GOOD GRIP ON THE TOOL

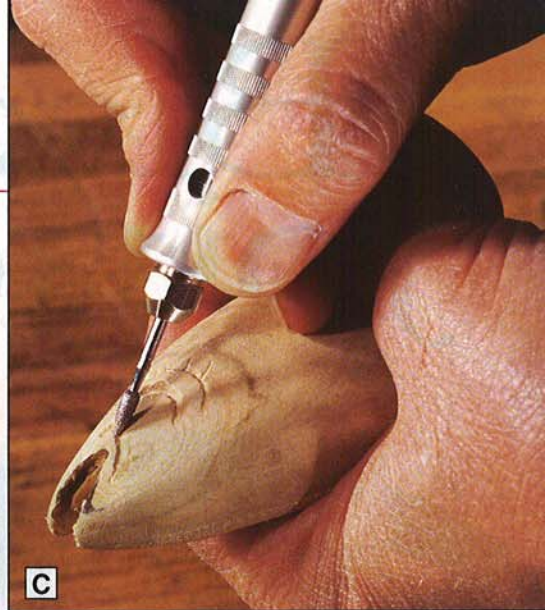
The secret to success in power-carving lies in keeping the bit under control. The first step is to get a firm, comfortable hold on the tool. Some popular ways to hold a rotary carving tool are the *grinder-style* (Photo A), *knife-style* (Photo B), and *pencil-style* (Photo C) grips.



The grinder-style grip is good for heavy wood removal, as in roughing, where precise control is less important. For stability, you can rest a knuckle or an extended finger against the workpiece.



The knife grip gives better control for more precise shaping. For this one, hold the tool as for the grinder-style grip, but extend your thumb away from the tool. Then, with your thumb at one end of the cut, pull the tool along the cut by closing your hand. Resting a knuckle or finger on the workpiece enhances control.



The pencil-style grip affords fine control for detail work, but also allows you to reach into tight areas. In fact, it's a good general grip for most carving. The length of the bit doesn't always allow you to hold the tool as close to the cutting point as you'd like, but you can gain extra support by extending a finger or resting your tool hand on a support.

SAND A STYLIZED BIRD

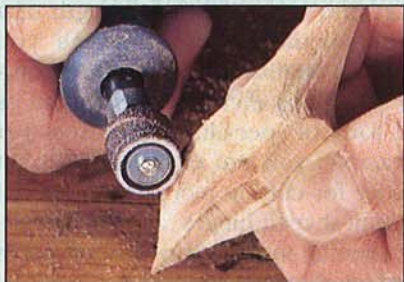
When we asked carver Sheila Hunter for a quick, easy power-carving project, she had the perfect answer: a stylized bird, like the one shown *right*. With no more than a sanding drum chucked in a handheld rotary tool, you can carve one in just a few minutes.

To carve the bird, transfer the top- and side-view patterns to a 2x2x6" block of suitable stock. (For power carving, that can be virtually any wood. We used a mahogany scrap for the one shown.) Bandsaw or scroll-saw the two views.

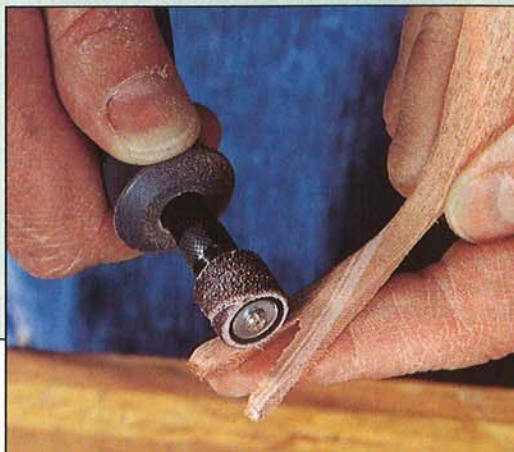
Then, chuck a 1/4, 3/8, or 1/2" sanding drum to your rotary tool, and install a 60-grit sleeve. Sand the corners of the blank round, as shown *below left*. Leave a small, rounded flat spot on the bottom for the bird to sit on. Shape the body, head, and tail. As you thin and shape the tail, support it with your finger, as shown *below right*.

Once you've shaped the bird, change to a 120-grit sanding sleeve. Blend the contours, and remove deeper scratches left by the coarser drum. Hand-sand the bird with 150- and 220-grit sandpaper, going with the grain. Finally, apply a clear finish.

You can hand-hold small carvings. Many power carvers sit down to work, holding the work close to the chest.



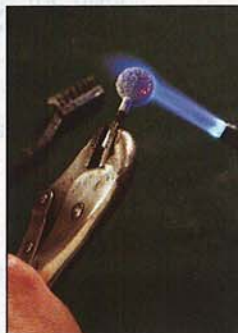
Support thin sections, such as the bird's tail, for a more consistent cut and to prevent breakage.



See the **WOOD PATTERNS®** Insert for full-size patterns

Clean bits carve better

A bit may not cut as well after some use. That's not necessarily a sign that it's worn out; maybe it's just loaded up with wood fibers and resin. Cleaning may revive it.

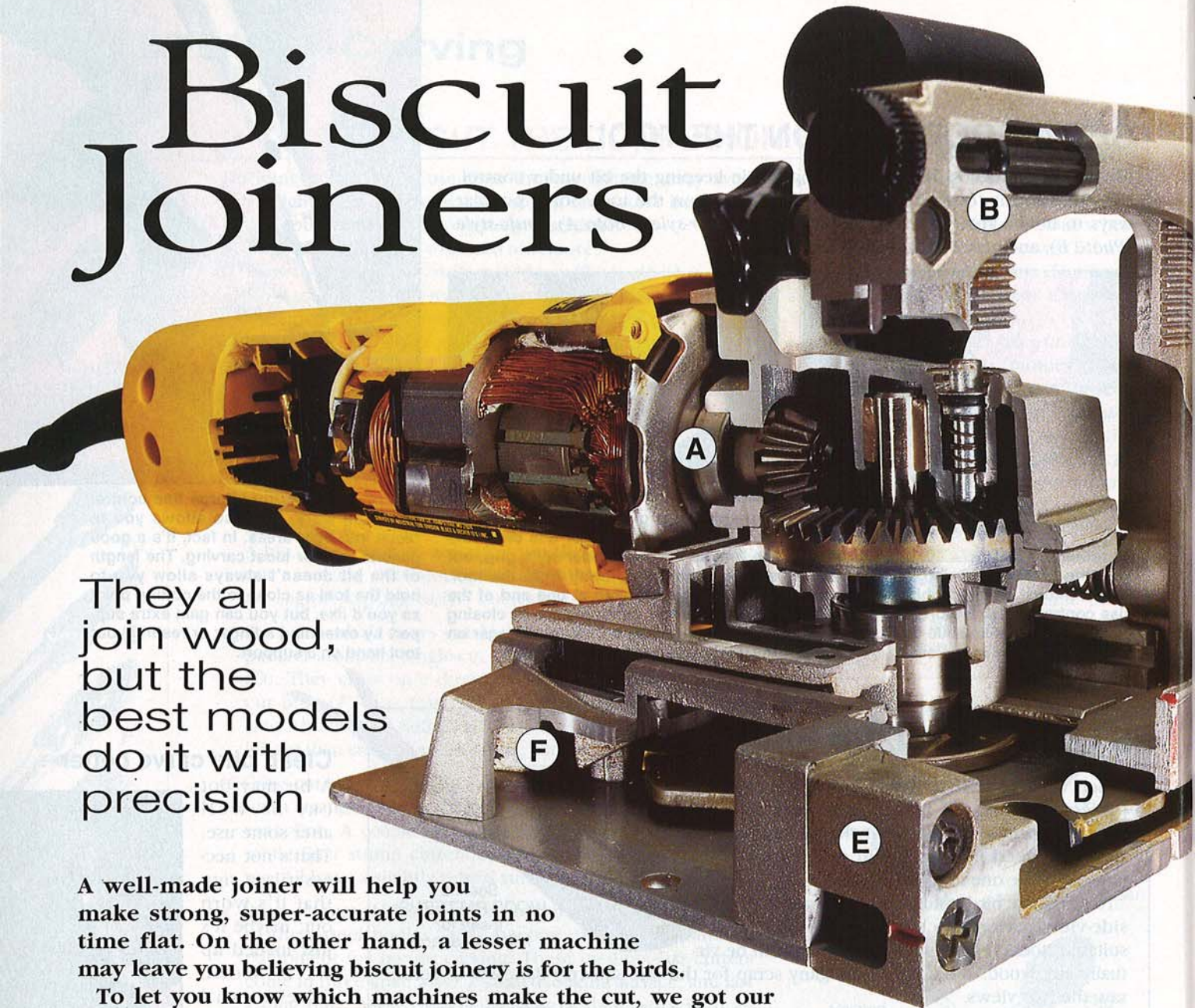


Clean light buildups from burrs, ruby carvers, and diamond points with a brass-bristle brush, about the size of a toothbrush. Go after heavier deposits with oven cleaner. Blast a clogged Kutzall with the flame from your propane torch (*above*), then brush it clean.

Many carving-supply dealers sell blocks and dressing stones for maintaining ruby carvers and diamond points. A crepe sanding-belt stick cleans texturing stones and sanders. ♣

Technical Consultant: Sheila Hunter
Photographs: Hetherington Photography
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine;
Lorna Johnson
Written by Larry Johnston

Biscuit Joiners



They all join wood, but the best models do it with precision

A well-made joiner will help you make strong, super-accurate joints in no time flat. On the other hand, a lesser machine may leave you believing biscuit joinery is for the birds.

To let you know which machines make the cut, we got our hands on 10 popular biscuit joiners (they're also known as plate joiners, by the way). Here's what we uncovered.

First, a few things to consider if you're new to biscuit joiners

At this point you may wonder if you even need one of these tools in your shop. Well, if you currently use dowels or splines in your joinery, you'll find that biscuits are just as strong, and much easier to install. We rank only pocket-hole joinery as being faster, but it leaves holes on the backside of your workpieces.

With a biscuit joiner you simply mark a line across the two workpieces where the biscuit will be. Then, you separate the workpieces, position the

fence of the joiner on one of the marks, and plunge the machine's small circular blade into the workpiece. Repeat this on the other marked workpiece. You now have mating half-oval slots less than $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep in each workpiece. Into these slots you insert a flat, football-shaped, compressed-wood biscuit. And, as you'll see later in this article, with a good biscuit joiner the two workpieces will align perfectly. Try doing that with dowels!

We especially like to use biscuits for aligning and joining edge-glued stock, and for rail-and-stile or mitered frames that don't require the strength of a mortise-and-tenon joint. As you become familiar with the ins and outs of a biscuit joiner, you'll come across all sorts of specialized uses, too. For example, you can even use a biscuit joiner for cutting mortises for special biscuit-shaped hinges, and for precisely aligning interior trim around doors and windows.

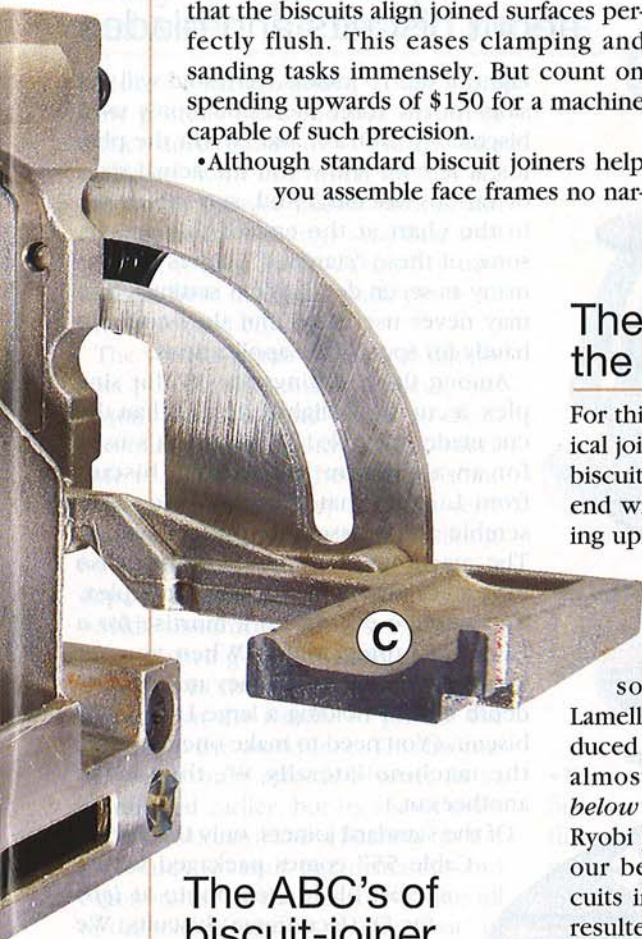
Fast Facts

•One of the beauties of a biscuit joiner is that the biscuits align joined surfaces perfectly flush. This eases clamping and sanding tasks immensely. But count on spending upwards of \$150 for a machine capable of such precision.

•Although standard biscuit joiners help you assemble face frames no nar-

rower than 2¼", one model (the Porter-Cable 557) comes with an accessory blade that enables you to join 1½"-wide face-frame pieces.

•Downsized "detail" biscuit joiners work with frames as narrow as 1", but these machines don't have the built-in accuracy necessary for flush-aligned surfaces.



The ABC's of biscuit-joiner anatomy

A

A grinder motor and transmission deliver ample power to the blade of a biscuit joiner.

B

Rack-and-pinion mechanism raises and lowers fence.

C

Fence ensures consistent biscuit positioning, and keeps blade square to workpiece.

D

A small blade cuts a semi-circular slot that holds a football-shaped biscuit.

E

Slide assembly goes back to expose turning blade when you plunge motor housing toward workpiece.

F

Debris exhaust port funnels sawdust to dust bag.

The alignment test separates the best from the rest

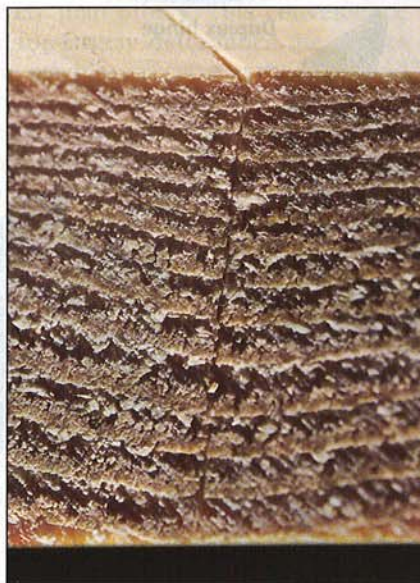
For this article we made the five typical joints you might assemble with a biscuit joiner: edge-to-edge, edge-to-end with pieces lying flat and standing upright, and mitered with pieces lying flat and upright. We carefully adjusted each machine for the best cut possible and found that some machines (DeWalt, Lamello, and Porter-Cable 557) produced joints with surfaces that were almost perfectly flush, as shown *below left*. With the Craftsman and Ryobi joiners we found that, despite our best efforts, the fit of the biscuits in their slots was sloppy. This resulted in joints that did not align themselves, as shown *below right*. The Makita, Skil, and Porter-Cable 556 joiners produced joints that, in

terms of sloppiness, were between the two photographed.

Although you can correct workpiece misalignment due to loose biscuits during clamping, life is a lot simpler when you don't have that hassle. And, with ill-fitting biscuits, you'll likely find that workpieces will creep out of alignment during clamp-up, leaving you to plane, scrape, or sand the surfaces flush.

Why does one machine cut precisely aligned slots, and another doesn't? The top-performing machines in this category have well-machined plunging mechanisms that slide the blade straight in and straight out without widening the slot beyond the thickness of the blade teeth. Some machines have blades with teeth too thick to cut a tight slot.

Continued



Our edge-joined ¾"-thick test pieces aligned precisely when we used the DeWalt, Lamello, and Porter-Cable 557 biscuit joiners as shown at left. The low-priced joiners in our test do not effectively align workpieces as shown in the test pieces at right. Edge-to-edge joints like these have about 1/32" of play in them.

Biscuit Joiners

What you need to know about biscuits and blades



Lamello S6



No. 20



No. 10



No. 0



Lamello H9



Porter-Cable FF



R1



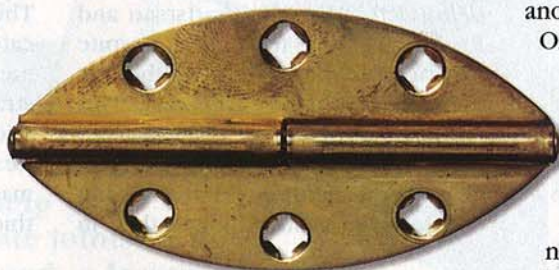
R2



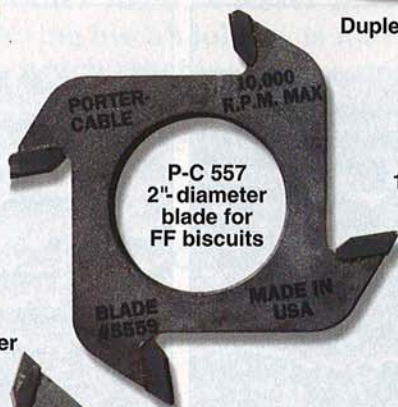
R3



R3-size hinge



Duplex hinge

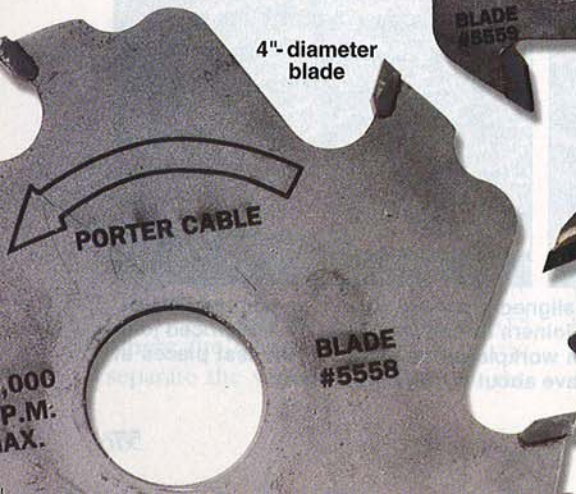


P-C 557
2"-diameter
blade for
FF biscuits

Steel
1½"-diameter
blade



Carbide
1½"-diameter
blade



4"-diameter
blade

Eight of the 10 joiners we tested will cut slots for the three most commonly used biscuits: Nos. 0, 10, and 20. (In the photos at left we show you the actual sizes of various biscuits.) And, as you can see in the chart at the end of this article, some of these "standard" joiners have as many as seven depth-of-cut settings. You may never use these, but they come in handy for specialized applications.

Among these settings are "S" for simplex, a cut that's slightly deeper than the cut made for a No. 20 biscuit. It's used for an aluminum knockdown biscuit from Lamello that allows you to disassemble and reassemble project pieces. The machines with an "S" setting also have a "D" setting that stands for duplex. This surface cut makes a mortise for a Lamello duplex hinge. When you set these joiners to "max," they make a full-depth cut for holding a large Lamello S6 biscuit. (You need to make one cut, slide the machine laterally $\frac{3}{8}$ ", then make another cut.)

Of the standard joiners, only the Porter-Cable 557 comes packaged with a special blade (see photo at left) for FF (face frame) biscuits. We found it a simple and quick operation to switch to this blade when joining face frames as narrow as 1½".

You also can switch to a smaller "H9" blade with the Lamello joiner, but this optional blade carries a suggested list price of \$99. And with H9 biscuits, the face frame pieces need to be at least 1¾" wide. Also, this biscuit is slightly narrower than the FF biscuit. All in all, for face frame work we consider the P-C system the best way to go.

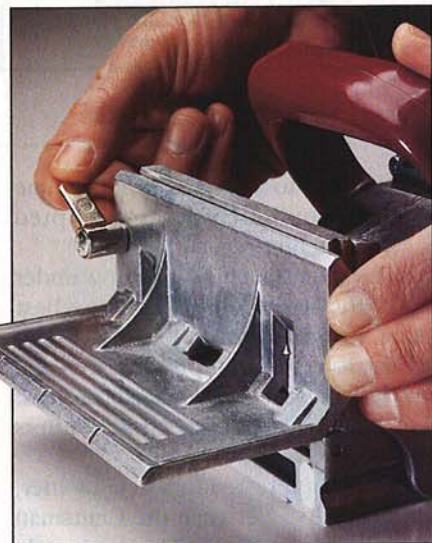
If you want to join really narrow stock, take a look at one of the two "detail" biscuit joiners from Craftsman and Ryobi. These nearly identical units work with the R1, R2, and R3 "mini" biscuits as well as the hinges that require an R3-size mortise. Unlike the standard joiners that come with carbide-tipped blades, both detail joiners come with a steel blade that dulls quickly. Our advice: Buy the optional carbide-tipped mini blade if you plan to use the machine frequently.

More key points of difference between the tested joiners

•**Motor configuration.** Today's biscuit joiners have motors oriented either horizontally or vertically. The machines with horizontal motors are essentially grinder bodies (motor and transmission housing) attached to a biscuit-joiner slide assembly and fence. These machines pack plenty of power for fast cutting.

The vertical-motor units have slightly less power; they make the cut, but require a split-second longer to do it. We found them slightly less comfortable to use at bench height, but some woodworkers say they find the vertical-motor design more to their liking. So a preference in this area may just depend on what you're used to.

•**Slide assembly.** All biscuit joiners have a spring-loaded slide assembly that houses the blade until you push forward on the handle to plunge the blade into the workpiece. This mechanism not only affects biscuit fit as mentioned earlier, but its smoothness (or lack of) can have a bearing on the machine's overall performance and ergonomics. In the chart, we rate all of the joiners "good" or "excellent" in "smoothness of slide," except the Craftsman 175010, which earns a "poor." That's because its excessively strong springs make the plunge action a real chore.



You need to apply pressure to one side of the Lamello fence as you lock it down with your other hand to ensure that it will be parallel with the blade.

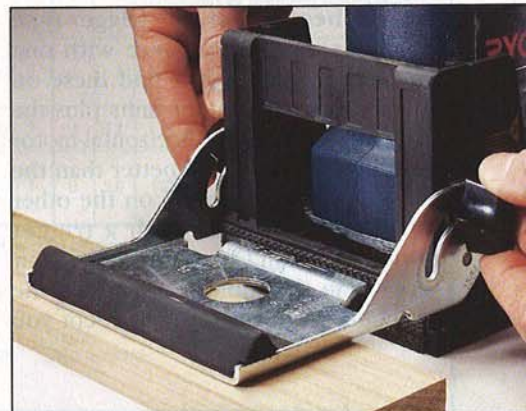


The P-C 557 (shown), DeWalt, and Makita biscuit joiners have fences that precisely elevate via hand-operated knobs.

•**Fence.** Attached to the slide assembly of every biscuit joiner is a fence that you hold firmly on the workpiece with one hand as you plunge the joiner with your other hand. The fence keeps the blade aligned with the workpiece so that the mating slots match up precisely.

As we discovered in our tests, some fences are much easier to set up accurately than others. This convenience factor largely determines the grades the machines receive in the "ease and speed of making various joints" column in the chart. As the photos on *this page and the next* show, differences in fence design result in widely varying performance levels.

The best fences in the test were those on the Porter-Cable 557 and DeWalt models. Both fences stay square to the blade as you change their height or angle them for miter cuts. There were other fences in the test that stayed square without our assistance, including those on the Makita, Porter-Cable 556, and the Craftsman/Ryobi detail joiners. But the DeWalt and P-C 557 joiners topped all of them in terms of convenience. That's because all adjustments are accomplished with easy-to-use knobs as shown *above*—no loose



The fences on the Ryobi JM80K (shown) as well as the Craftsman 175010 and Skil, do not lock square automatically. A block of wood helps you align them.

wrenches necessary. And you never have to disassemble the fence or add more parts to make certain miter cuts—more on that in just a bit.

The Lamello fence also aligns square with the blade, but you have to give it a little help. As shown at *left*, you must hold the machined end of the fence firmly against the slide assembly with one hand as you lock the fence in place with your other hand.

The fences on the Craftsman 175010, Ryobi JM80K, and Skil biscuit joiners do not self-square themselves. As shown *above*, with these we had

Continued

Biscuit Joiners

to use blocks of wood of various thicknesses to set the fence.

Although we found the fence on the Makita joiner to be self-squaring, accurate, and well-made, it and the Lamello fence proved somewhat inconvenient for mitered joints like the one at *right*. To cut slots into such a mitered end, you must remove the portion of the fence that slides up and down, then install a plastic spacer block. If you think you'll be doing miter joints like the one pictured, keep in mind that the fences on the DeWalt, P-C 557, and Ryobi JM80K joiners do not require any such disassembly and reassembly.

Only two of the tested joiners—the P-C 556 and Skil—require you to use a wrench to make fence adjustments as shown at *right*. Besides the obvious inconvenience this presents, it also creates the potential for misplacing the wrench.

•**Switches.** We prefer trigger-type switches that you squeeze with one or more fingers. You'll find these on all of the vertical-motor units plus the DeWalt and P-C 557 horizontal-motor joiners. Why are these better than the slide-type triggers found on the other machines? Because with a trigger switch you don't have to change your grip from the moment you turn the machine on through the moment you



The Makita (shown) and Lamello fences require disassembly and a spacer block for joining miters like this one.



The fences on the Porter-Cable 556 (shown) and Skil require you to use an allen wrench to lock them in place.

turn it off. With the slide-type switches, we found that we had to re-grip the motor housing after turning on the joiner.

•**Dust collection.** Biscuit joiners produce a fair amount of stringy shavings and some fine dust. All of them come with a dust bag except for the Lamello, P-C 556, and both detail joiners. (You can buy an optional Lamello dust-collection hose for \$53 list.)

The Makita performed best in this area with about 90 percent of the shavings going in its collection bag with no clogging. The otherwise top-notch DeWalt was a bit disappointing in this area because it had a tendency to clog at its debris exhaust port.

What about the Freud biscuit joiners?

The only widely available joiners that we did not test for this article were the units from Freud. That's because the company was in the midst of overhauling these units as we produced this article, and working production models were not available for testing. (The new versions should be on the market by the time you read this.) Company officials say the latest models will have improved fences with smoother and more-precise sliding parts. They do not expect prices (which would be on the low end of the models we tested) to increase.

Here are the best machines in a tight race

The Lamello was the best-made joiner in the test, with outstanding machining evident in the fit and finish of its parts. That said, it did not make better joints than the DeWalt or Porter-Cable 557 models, which carry significantly lower price tags and come with dust bags. We feel that the value-conscious woodworker will be happiest with the DeWalt or the P-C 557. The DeWalt was more compact and easier to handle than the 557, and gets our nod if you will be working only with standard No. 0, 10, and 20 biscuits. But, if you see yourself needing the

557's ability to cut slots for face-frame biscuits, you'll be happy you opted for this machine.

Among the machines costing under \$150, the Ryobi JM80K was the best value. Its fence was a bit of a hassle to set up, it has a lot of plastic parts, and its carrying case was nearly useless. Still, you can make acceptable joints with it.

If you're interested in a detail joiner, it's a coin toss between the Craftsman and Ryobi machines. They're nearly identical, so buy the one you find at the lowest price. 🍀

Written by Bill Krier Product testing: Bob McFarlin

BISCUIT JOINER RESULTS TO CHEW ON

BRAND	MODEL	MOTOR ORIENTATION (1)	BISCUIT SIZE SETTINGS (2)	BASE ASSEMBLY	FENCE	PERFORMANCE (4)														COMMENTS		
						EASE AND SPEED OF MAKING VARIOUS JOINTS																
						EDGE-TO-EDGE	FLAT EDGE-TO-END	UPRIGHT EDGE-TO-END	FLAT MITERS	UPRIGHT MITERS	BISCUIT FIT AND WORKPIECE ALIGNMENT	SLIDE-MECHANISM PLAY	SMOOTHNESS OF SLIDE	DUST-COLLECTION EFFECTIVENESS	ERGONOMICS	BLADE-CHANGING EASE	CORD LENGTH (FEET)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (5)		WEIGHT (POUNDS)	SELLING PRICE (6)
CRAFTSMAN	175010	V	0, 10, 20	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	F	F	P	G	E	F	10	1	U	6.3	\$ 95	Produces sloppy-fitting joints. Fence is difficult to set up.
	175500	V	R1, R2, R3	A/P	P	G	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	P	E	G	10	1	U	3.7	68	Produces sloppy-fitting joints. Setting the fence square is easy. Same machine as Ryobi DBJ50.
DEWALT	DW682	H	0, 10, 20, MAX	A	A	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	E	G	8	1	U	6.7	190	Has an accurate and easy-to-use fence. Cuts slots that fit biscuits perfectly. We like its compact size and trigger switch. We would buy it.
LAMELLO	Classic C2	H	0, 10, 20, S, D, MAX	A	A	E	E	G	E	G	E	E	E*	G	E	9	1	S	7.6	350	Best fit and finish of the machines tested. Biscuit fit is excellent.	
MAKITA	3901	H	0, 10, 20, S, D, MAX	A	A	E	E	G	E	G	G	G	E	E	G	E	9	1	U	7	160	Fence is accurate, but requires you to interchange parts for certain joints. Biscuit fit is slightly sloppy because of too-thick blade.
PORTER-CABLE	556	V	0, 10, 20	A	A	G	G	P	G	F	G	F	G	P	G	P	6.5	1	U	6.7	130	Well built, but design is dated because fence requires an allen wrench for adjustment, and there's no dust collection.
	557	H	0, 10, 20, S, D, FF, MAX	A	A	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	E	G	7	1	U	7.5	200	Has an accurate fence, and cuts slots that fit biscuits perfectly. Ability to cut slots for face-frame biscuits sets it apart. We would buy it.
RYOBI	JM80K	V	0, 10, 20	P	S	G	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	G	E	F	10	2	U	6.7	110	Has numerous drawbacks, but gets the job done at a relatively low price. The carrying case was bothersome to use.
	DBJ50	V	R1, R2, R3	A/P	P	G	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	P	E	G	10	2	U	3.7	75	See comments for Craftsman 175500.
SKIL	HD1605	H	0, 10, 20	P	P	F	F	P	F	P	G	G	G	G	G	F	8	1	U	5.8	120	Fence requires tools for adjustment and is difficult to use. Biscuit fit is slightly better than other low-cost units.

NOTES:

- (H) Horizontal (V) Vertical
- (0, 10, 20) Standard biscuit sizes
(R1, R2, R3) Mini biscuit sizes
(FF) Porter-Cable face-frame biscuits
(S) Lamello Simplex knock-down fittings
(D) Lamello Duplex hinges
(MAX) Maximum depth of cut

- (A) Aluminum (P) Plastic
(A/P) Aluminum and plastic
(S) Stamped steel

- E** Excellent **G** Good
F Fair **P** Poor

* Dust hose is optional on Lamello

Where to call for more information:

- | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Craftsman
Visit your local
Sears Store | Lamello
Call Colonial Saw
at 800/252-6355 | Porter-Cable
800/487-8665 | Skil
877/754-5999 |
| DeWalt
800/433-9258 | Makita
800/462-5482 | Ryobi
800/525-2579 | |



Similar detail biscuit joiners: Craftsman 17550 (above) and Ryobi DBJ50.



WOOD MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
GOOD VALUE
1999 TM
Ryobi JM80K



WOOD MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
TOP TOOL
1999 TM
Porter-Cable 557



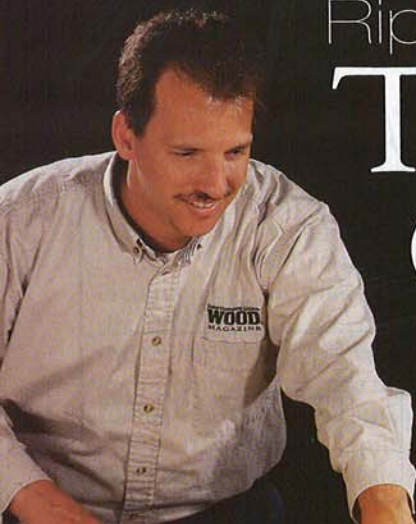
Lamello Classic C2



DeWalt DW682
WOOD MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
TOP TOOL
1999 TM

Rip-and-flip

Tablesaw Outfeed Table



(Note: This fixture attaches to any stationary tablesaw, regardless of the style or material of your saw's extension wings. We built ours to fit a Ridgid TS2424 tablesaw with webbed, cast-iron extension wings, but we'll also show you how to mount the outfeed table to solid cast-iron, stamped-steel, and shop-built wooden tables.)

First, size the table to fit your saw

If your tablesaw fence clamps to the rear rail, as shown in the Fence Clearances drawing on the *opposite page*, you'll need to leave a gap between the outfeed and saw tables for the fence to travel in.

To calculate the width of that gap, measure

from the back of your saw table to the rearmost part of the fence, and add $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

You'll also need to size the fixed table, which should be just wide enough for the extension table to clear the motor when folded down. On belt-driven saws, crank the blade all the way down to find the maximum reach of the motor, then measure the horizontal distance between the back of the saw table and the back of the motor. If you

Our handy folding fixture adds only inches to your saw when stored, but provides you with more than 3' of stock support beyond the blade for safer and more convenient cutting.

have to leave a gap for the fence, subtract the width of the gap to find the fixed table's length.

Finally, measure from the front of your saw's cabinet to the back edge of its table. Add the motor clearance measurement you just took, then subtract 1" to find the length of the mounting bars.

Let's get to work and install the mounting bars

1 Size the mounting plates (A), if needed, to straddle three cells (as shown in the Web Mounting detail drawing on page 65), and cut them to length.

2 Cut the mounting bars (B) to length. To locate the mounting bars, crank the saw blade to full height and adjust the bevel to 45°. Using a level, mark a minimum clearance line on the back edge of the saw table, plumb above the farthest reach of the motor.

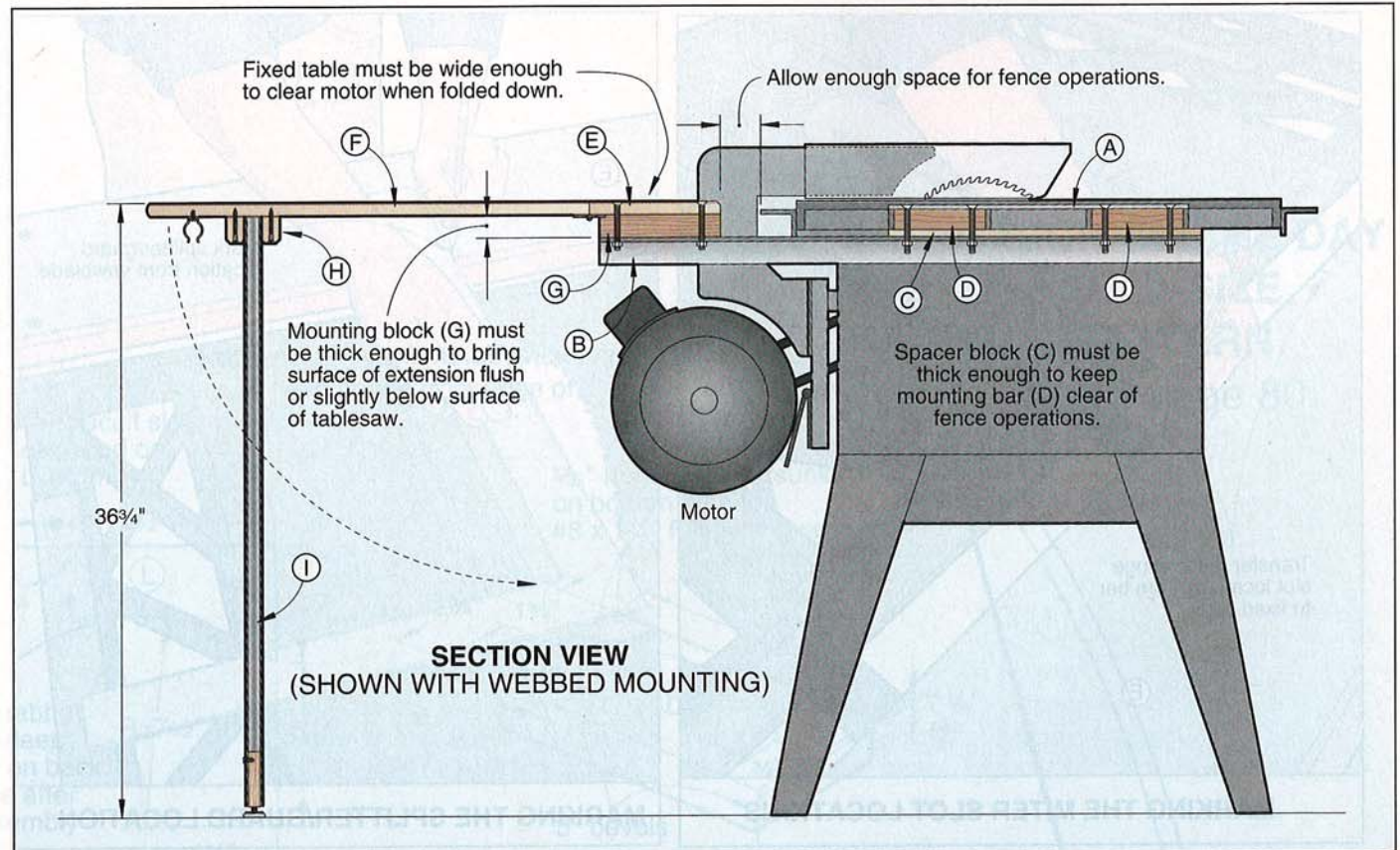
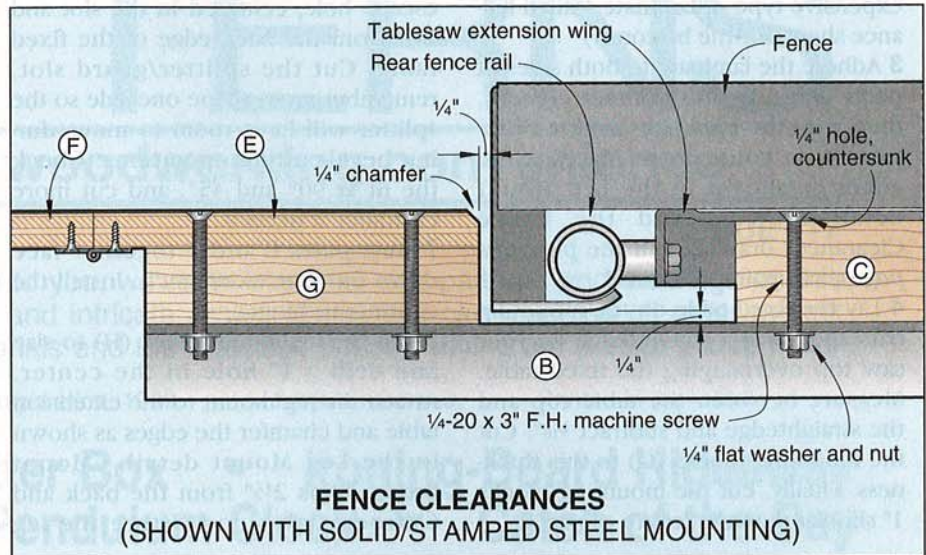
3 Using the Web Mounting detail and the Fence Clearances drawing (at right) as a guide, cut two spacer blocks (C) and filler blocks (D), if

needed, to size. For a rear-locking fence, the spacer blocks must be thick enough to allow 1/4" clearance between the mounting bar and the fence mechanism. (See the Fence Clearances drawing.)

4 Temporarily attach the spacer blocks to the filler blocks, steel bars, and mounting bars with cloth-backed

double-faced tape. Drill and countersink mounting holes through the taped stack. For non-webbed tables, clamp the spacer blocks and mounting bars in place on the saw and drill up from the bottom, then countersink the top. Remove the tape and bolt the assemblies in place.

Continued



Tablesaw Outfeed Table

Make and mount the fixed and extension tabletops

1 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " medium-density fiberboard (MDF) or plywood, cut the fixed table (E) and extension table (F) to size listed in the Bill of Materials. Shape the radius on two corners of part F.

2 Cut top and bottom pieces of plastic laminate 1" longer and wider than each table segment. (We used a less-expensive type of laminate, called balance sheet, for the bottoms.)

3 Adhere the laminate to both sides of parts E and F with contact cement, then trim the laminate using a flush-trim bit in your router. Machine the edges as shown in the Leg Mount detail drawing and the Fence Clearances drawing (on the *previous page*), and paint, if desired.

4 Lay the fixed table on the mounting bars and place a straightedge on your saw top overhanging the fixed table. Measure between the table top and the straightedge and subtract $\frac{1}{16}$ ". Cut the mounting blocks (G) to this thickness. Finally, cut the mounting blocks 1" shorter than the length of part E.

5 Clamp the fixed table and mounting blocks in position on the mounting bars. Drill and countersink screw holes, and bolt the assembly together.

6 Locate the miter-slot extensions and splitter/guard slot as shown *below*. Remove the fixed table and dado the miter slots a little wider and deeper than your saw's slots so the bar clears easily. In each slot, drill a $\frac{3}{4}$ " dust-escape hole, centered in the slot and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the back edge of the fixed table. Cut the splitter/guard slot, remembering to shape one side so the splitter will have room to move during bevel-cutting operations. Check the fit at 90° and 45° , and cut more clearance if needed.

7 Butt parts E and F together face down on your workbench. Install the continuous hinge.

8 Cut the leg mount block (H) to size and drill a 1" hole in the center. Attach the leg mount to the extension table and chamfer the edges as shown in the Leg Mount detail. Mount broom clips $2\frac{1}{2}$ " from the back and 6" from each side to store the leg

when not in use. Bolt the outfeed table assembly to the mounting bars.

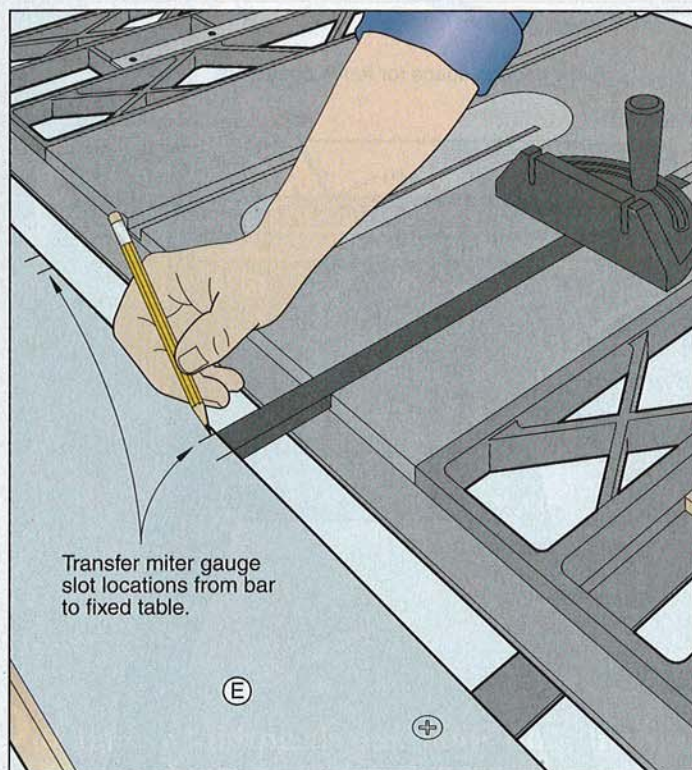
Finally, give it a leg to stand on

1 With the extension table at full height, measure from the bottom of the extension to the floor. Subtract 1" for the adjustable floor glide, and cut a piece of 1" aluminum tubing (I) to that length.

2 Cut a 3" length of $\frac{7}{8}$ " dowel (you may need to sand down a 1" dowel) to fit inside the aluminum tubing, and drill a hole to accept the floor glide insert in the center of one end. Slip the dowel in one end of part H and drill a $\frac{5}{32}$ " hole where shown. Secure the dowel with a #8 panhead sheet-metal screw, then press the insert and floor glide in place.

3 Now slip the leg into its mount on the extension table and double check its length. Trim to fit or adjust the glide as necessary. 🌲

Written by Dave Campbell
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photograph: Baldwin Photography



MARKING THE MITER SLOT LOCATIONS



MARKING THE SPLITTER/GUARD LOCATION

Bill of Materials

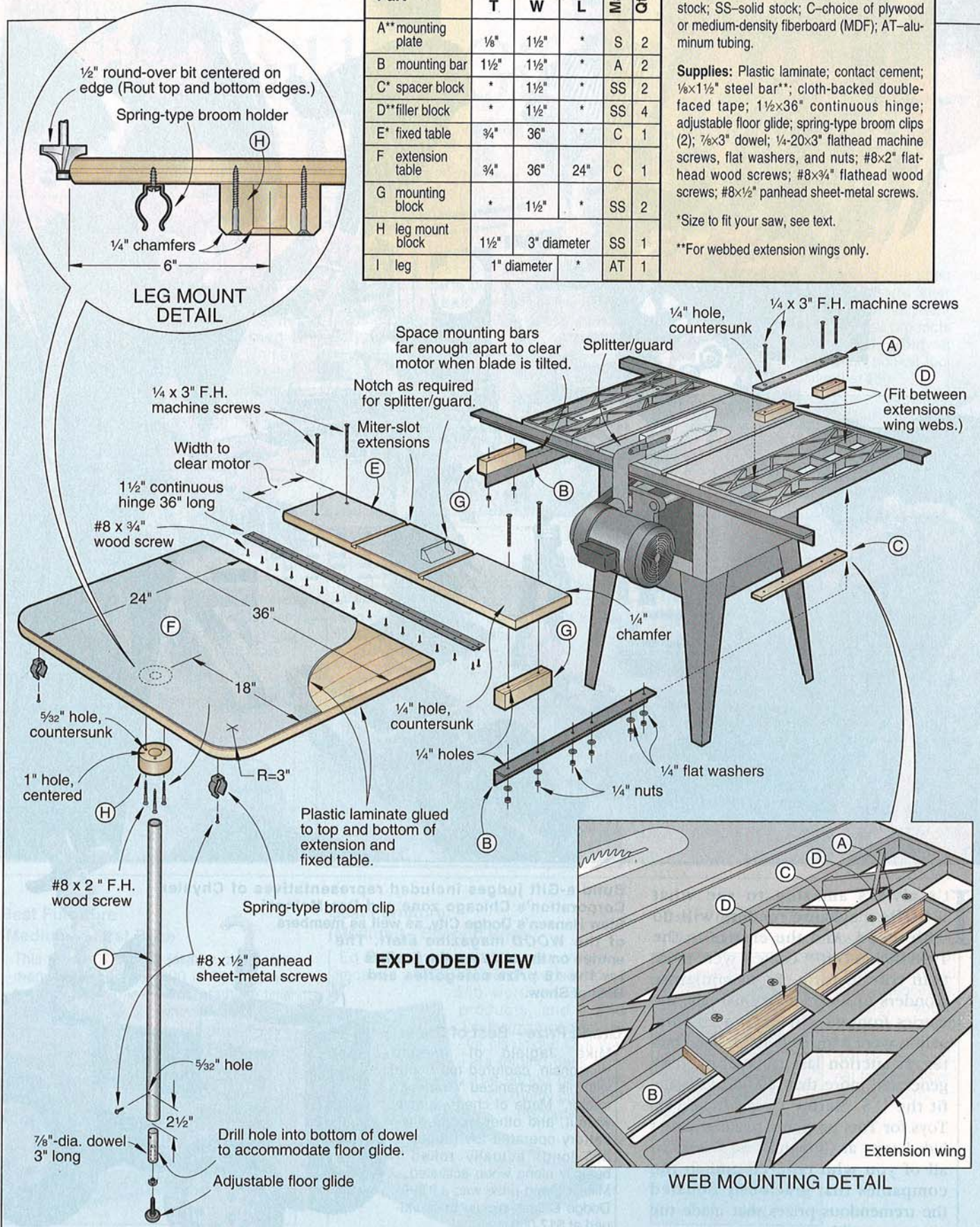
Part	Finished Size			Mater.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A** mounting plate	1/8"	1 1/2"	*	S	2
B mounting bar	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	*	A	2
C* spacer block	*	1 1/2"	*	SS	2
D** filler block	*	1 1/2"	*	SS	4
E* fixed table	3/4"	36"	*	C	1
F extension table	3/4"	36"	24"	C	1
G mounting block	*	1 1/2"	*	SS	2
H leg mount block	1 1/2"	3" diameter		SS	1
I leg	1" diameter	*		AT	1

Materials Key: A—1/8" angle iron; S—steel bar stock; SS—solid stock; C—choice of plywood or medium-density fiberboard (MDF); AT—aluminum tubing.

Supplies: Plastic laminate; contact cement; 1/8x1 1/2" steel bar**; cloth-backed double-faced tape; 1 1/2x36" continuous hinge; adjustable floor glide; spring-type broom clips (2); 7/8x3" dowel; 1/4-20x3" flathead machine screws, flat washers, and nuts; #8x2" flathead wood screws; #8x3/4" flathead wood screws; #8x1 1/2" panhead sheet-metal screws.

*Size to fit your saw, see text.

**For webbed extension wings only.





It's always amazing to see what *WOOD*® magazine readers will do with wood. And the entries in the 1998 Build-a-Gift™ contest were more than true to form. From miniature wonders to mechanized marvels, the entries from woodworkers across the nation were a joy to behold. Even better, at auction last December, they generated more than \$7,000 to benefit the U.S. Marine Corps Reserves' Toys for Tots program, making lots of kids happy at Christmas. So thanks to all of you who entered and to the companies that graciously donated the tremendous prizes that made the contest possible.

Build-a-Gift judges included representatives of Chrysler Corporation's Chicago zone and Des Moines' Stew Hansen's Dodge City, as well as members of the *WOOD* magazine staff. The entries on the table are the finalists for the 18 prize categories and Best of Show.

Grand Prize—Best of Show

Mike Jagielo of Almond, Wisconsin, captured top honors with his mechanized "Grandpa's tractor." Made of cherry, maple, walnut, and other woods, the battery operated toy (about 30" long) actually rolled bumpy along when activated. Mike's grand prize was a 1999 Dodge Dakota pickup truck valued at \$17,000.



Here they are!

The 1998 **Build-A-Gift**™ **Winners**



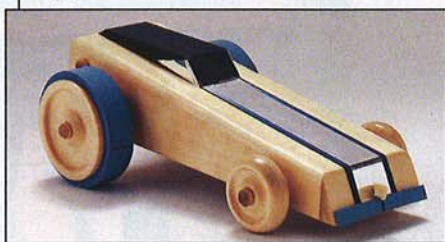
Best Originality

This wonderfully designed and crafted walnut jewelry case measuring 24" tall was created by Stanhope, New Jersey's, Roberta Grafe. She earned a Delta Unisaw and 14" band-saw valued at \$2,500, and \$120 in Flecto Varathane Clear Wood Finish.



Best Toy—First Prize

Simple as it looks, this maple rubber-band racer was a joy to play with. For his great toy, Rod Hildahl of Brooklyn Park, Minnesota, won \$2,500 in Grizzly stationary power tools.



Best Toy—Second Prize

A child's pedal-powered helicopter earned Jackson, South Carolina, woodworker Jack Dalton \$165 in Storehorse merchandise, Bondex products worth \$50, and a Leatherman pocket tool valued at \$50.



Best Craftsmanship

South Carolina's Jack Dalton won another prize with his 18"-long, 1960-era La France fire truck. It was made of bloodwood, ash, and maple, and trimmed in hand-turned brass. It won him \$2,000 in DeWalt tools.



Best Use of Wood

Fond Du Lac, Wisconsin, woodworker Wayne Wollersheim took special honors with his detailed maple and walnut Harley Davidson motorcycle that stood about 8" high. His prize was \$2,000 in DeWalt tools.



Best Transportation Vehicle Replica

Wayne Holder's realistic stagecoach had working brakes and was sprung like the real thing. The Brooksville, Florida, craftsman won a \$1,000 Milwaukee compound miter saw and \$120 in Flecto Varathane Clear Wood Finish for his tabletop replica.



Best Furniture (Medium)—First Prize

This 20x8x10" walnut jewelry chest drew many raves, and \$1,000 in Ryobi power tools, plus \$120 in Flecto Varathane finish for James Wilcox of Cainsville, Missouri.



Best Furniture (Medium)—Second Prize

Ed Barnett, from Winchester, Virginia, received a \$169 Pro-Tech Power scrollsaw, \$50 worth of Bondex products, and a \$50 Leatherman pocket tool for his unique Civil War era folding desk box. The laptop gem was expertly crafted of mahogany.



Best Furniture (Small)

Dee Cook's 1/4-scale antique baker's cabinet, made of cherry, earned the Lawrenceville, Illinois, woodworker a \$480 Makita cordless drill kit. The cabinet featured operable flour bins.





Winners

Best Scrollsaw Project

An intricately scrollsawn Victorian basket by Shirley Worthington caught the judges' eye. The Grantsville, Utah, scrollsawyer won a \$350 MLCS gift certificate.



Best Turning Project

Robert Matlack, of Ladysmith, Wisconsin, turned a black ash burl into a lamp. For his effort, he earned a \$250 gift certificate from Meisel Hardware specialties, \$50 in Bondex products, \$30 worth of Klingspor sandpaper, and a Leatherman pocket tool worth \$50.



Best Carving Project

The carved, child-size, rocking chair by Tyler, Texas', Robert Benson won a \$250 Klock-It gift certificate, Bondex products worth \$50, and Leatherman pocket tool valued at \$50.



Best Holiday Home Accessory

A \$129 Jesada router bit set, \$50 in Bondex products, and a \$50 Leatherman tool went to Charles City, Iowa's, John Shoemaker for a maple and walnut tray.



Best Educational Toy

Bridgid Infante, a woodworker from Trumansburg, New York, got a \$50 Leatherman tool, \$30 in Klingspor sandpaper, and \$50 in Bondex products for her modular building toy set.



Best Holiday Ornament

A tiny tree ornament of a vintage auto expertly crafted in maple and black walnut earned Knox, Pennsylvania's, Howard Clements a \$50 Leatherman tool, \$30 in Klingspor sandpaper, and \$50 in Bondex products.



Best Clear Finish

Bruce Freye's sugar maple and walnut biplane (12" wingspan) had an unsurpassed clear finish that earned the West Olive, Michigan, craftsman a \$500 cash award from Zinsser, plus \$50 in Zinsser finishing products.



Best Dyed or Painted Finish

Arthur Laurent, a Metairie, Louisiana, woodworker, snared a Wagner HVLP Spraytech sprayer valued at \$189, \$50 in Bondex products, and a \$50 Leatherman pocket tool for his vividly painted animal clothes hangers.



Best Home Decorative Accessory

A 16"-long model of a circa 1700 European signal cannon of brass with a rosewood caisson brought Jackson, South Carolina's, Jack Dalton a \$50 Leatherman tool, \$30 in Klingspor sandpaper, and \$50 in Bondex products.



Photographs: Hetherington Photography

Ironing-Board Hideaway

Give an ironing board a new home

Ironing boards were never intended to be works of art. But a project as attractive as this shouldn't be relegated to the laundry room. Now, you can store your board quickly and easily, and best of all, out of sight.

Start with the sides, top, and bottom

1 Cut the cabinet sides (A) to size. (We used oak to match the existing cabinetry and trim in our house.) If you don't have oak this wide, edge-join narrower stock.

2 Using the Parts View on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine for reference, cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " rabbet $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep along the top and bottom ends on the *outside* face of each panel. Then, cut a $\frac{1}{2}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep along the back *inside* edge of each panel.

3 Working from the bottom end up, mark the shelf-hole center-points where located on the Parts View drawing. Drill a $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep at each marked centerpoint. (We used a 6×33" piece of perforated hardboard cut and clamped in place so two rows of holes in the hardboard aligned with where we wanted the holes on the side panels. Using the holes as a guides and a stop on our drill bit to prevent drilling through the sides, we drilled the holes in each side panel.)

4 For the top and bottom panels (B), cut two pieces of solid stock to $12\frac{1}{4}$ × $16\frac{1}{2}$ ". Trim the front off each panel, leaving a piece $10\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. Set the narrower strips aside; you'll reattach them to the pieces they were cut from later.



Continued

Ironing-Board Hideaway

5 Cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " dado $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep $1\frac{1}{8}$ " from each end on the *inside* face of each large panel section where shown on the Top and Bottom Panels drawing. Next, rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep along the back inside face of each large panel section, stopping the rabbet 1" from each end.

6 Glue the front strips back in place to the pieces from which they were cut, keeping the ends and surfaces flush. Next, trim the front edge of the top and bottom panel (B) to a finished width of 12".

7 Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove on the *inside* face along the front edge and ends of the top and bottom panels.

Cut and add the other carcass pieces

1 Cut the fixed shelf (C) and adjustable shelves (D) to size. Cut the shelf cleats (E) to size.

2 Cut the top and bottom rear rails (F) to size.

3 Using biscuit or dowel joints, machine the ends of the rails (F) and the mating locations on the inside face of the side panels (A). See the Parts View drawing of part A for the rail locations.

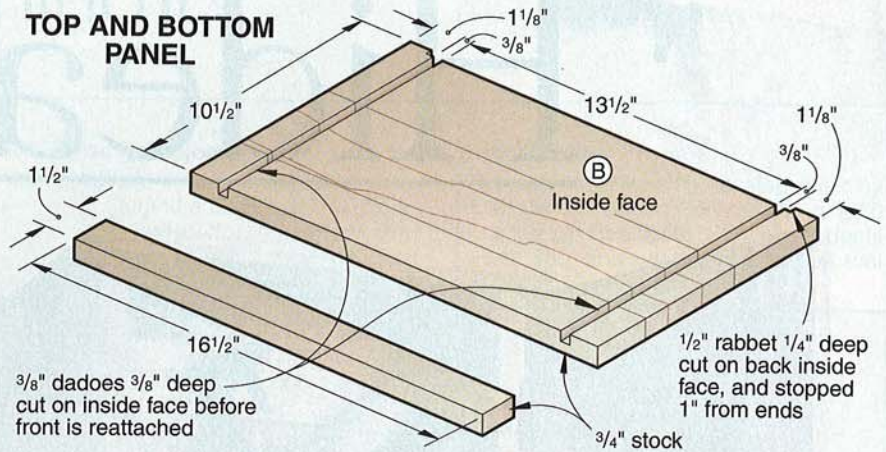
4 Cut the ironing board support (G) and cleats (H) to size.

5 Drill the countersunk mounting holes in cleats (E, H).

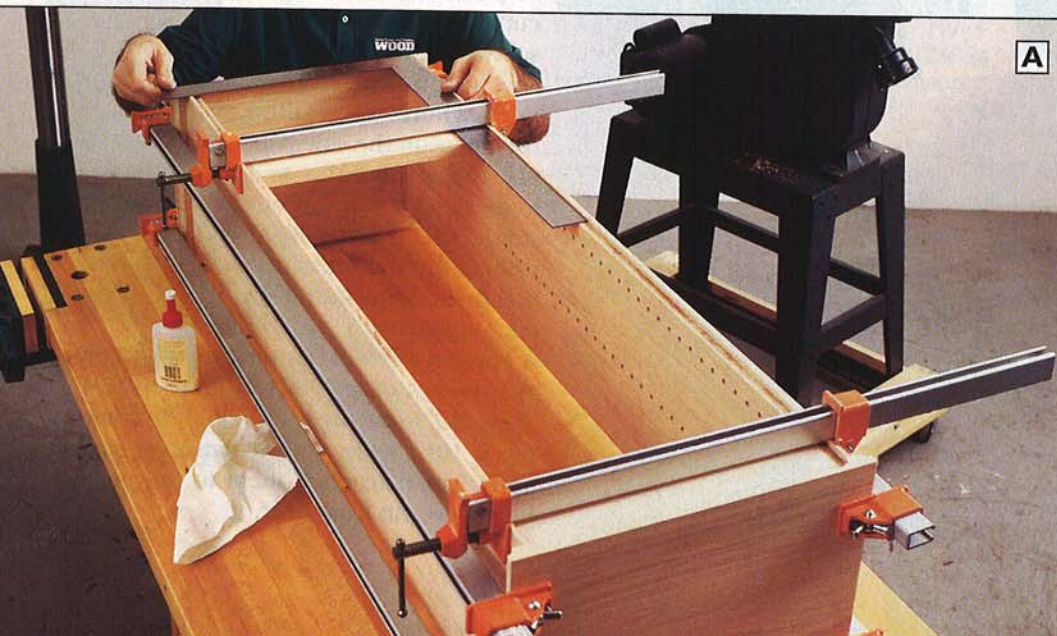
6 Glue and clamp the cabinet together as shown in *Photo A*.

Continued

Glue and clamp the cabinet together, checking for square.

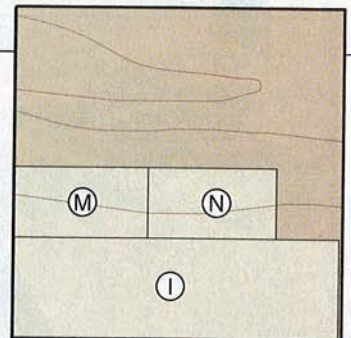


Bill of Materials											
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.	Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L				T	W	L		
CABINET						IRONING BOARD					
A sides	3/4"	10 1/2"	47 1/4"	EO	2	O board	3/4"	11 1/2"	37 1/4"	EO	1
B* top & bottom	3/4"	12"	16 1/2"	EO	2	P* supports	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	36"	LO	2
C fixed shelf	3/4"	6 1/2"	13 1/2"	O	1	Q spreaders	3/4"	1 1/2"	5 5/8"	O	2
D adjustable shelves	3/4"	6 1/2"	13 5/16"	O	3	R stabilizer	3/4"	2 3/4"	5 5/8"	O	1
E cleats	3/4"	1"	6 1/2"	O	2	* Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.					
F rails	3/4"	3 1/2"	13 1/2"	O	2	Materials Key: EO—edge-joined oak, O—oak, OP—oak plywood, EP—edge-joined pine					
G support	3/4"	6 1/2"	13 1/2"	O	1	Supplies: Supplies: #6x3/4" flathead wood screws, #8x1 1/4" flathead wood screws, #8x1 1/2" flathead wood screws, #8x2 1/2" flathead wood screws, stain, finish.					
H cleats	3/4"	1"	6 1/2"	O	2	Buying Guide					
I back panel	1/4"	14 1/2"	47 1/2"	OP	1	Hardware: Three pair of 1 3/16" non-mortise hinges, #27G13; ironing board cover, #130350; 1/4" brass shelf supports, #27114; 1 1/4" brass knob, #130160; adjustable ball catch, #27H39; single magnetic catch, #27H03. For current prices, contact Woodcraft, 210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686 or call 800/225-1153 to order.					
DOOR											
J stiles	3/4"	2 3/4"	46 3/8"	O	2						
K bottom and center rails	3/4"	3 1/2"	9 1/2"	O	2						
L top rail	3/4"	4 1/4"	9 1/2"	O	1						
M top panel	1/4"	10 1/4"	19 1/2"	OP	1						
N bottom panel	1/4"	10 1/4"	18 3/4"	OP	1						



A

See the **WOOD PATTERNS®** insert for Parts View Drawings.



1/4 x 48 x 48" Oak plywood

Ironing-Board Hideaway

7 With the cabinet assembly still clamped together, use the cleats to screw the fixed shelf (C) and support (G) in place.

8 Measure the rabbeted opening, and cut the back (I) to size from 1/4" oak plywood. Set it aside for now.

Add a door with an arched-top panel for style

1 Cut the door stiles (J), bottom and center rails (K), and top rail (L) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Mark and bandsaw an arc on the bottom edge of the top rail (L) where shown on the Parts View drawing. Sand the arc smooth.

2 Using biscuits or dowels, glue and clamp the rails (K, L) between the stiles (J) where shown on the Door drawing. (As shown in *Photo B*, we used masking tape for marking the biscuit and rail location on the door rails and stiles.)

3 Rout a 3/8" rabbet 1/4" deep along the *inside* of the door openings along the *back* face of the door. See the Bead and Rabbet detail accompanying the Door drawing for reference.

4 Switch to a 1/4" round-over bit, and set the bit depth to cut a 1/4" bead on the openings on the *front* face of the door frame where shown in the detail. Rout the bead.

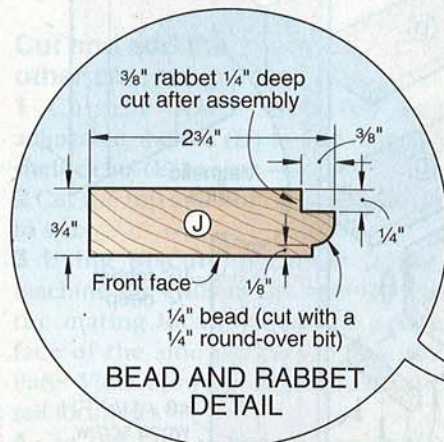
5 Cut the door panels (M, N) to fit the rabbeted openings.

6 Mark the location on the door, and drill the hole for adding the brass knob later.

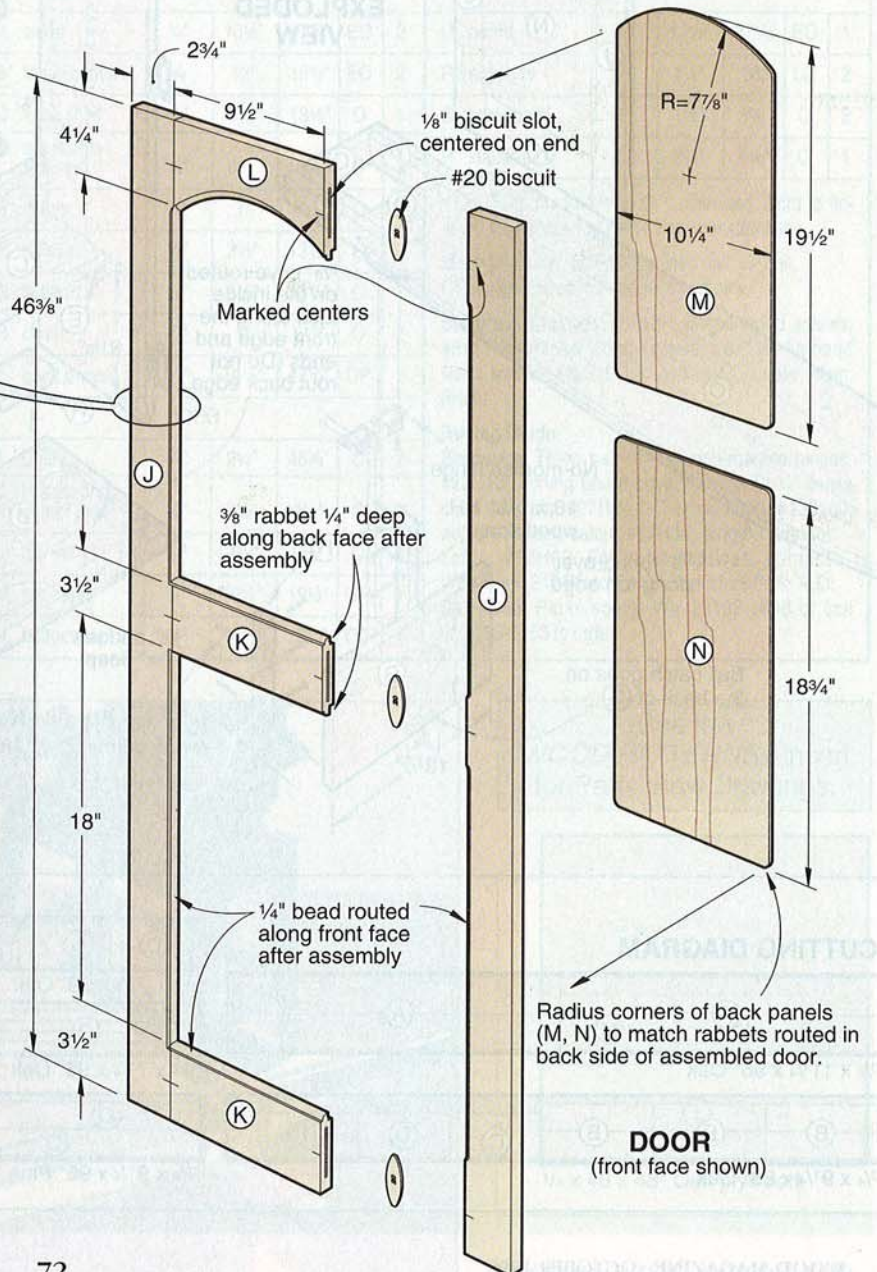
Finally, the ironing board and support assembly

1 Edge-join enough pine to form a 3/4x11 1/2x37 1/4" blank for the ironing board (O). Using the Parts View drawing for reference, mark the board's outline onto the blank. Then cut the board to shape.

2 Mark the centerpoints, and drill and countersink eight mounting holes through the board (O).



To minimize sanding later, we marked our biscuit centerlines on masking tape, and then removed the tape after cutting the biscuit slots.



3 Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " round-over along the *top* face of the board.

4 Laminate $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to form blanks for the long supports (P). Trim the supports to finished size. Cut a chamfer on one end, and then cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ " rabbet and dado on the *inside* face of the opposite end where dimensioned on the Ironing Board drawing.

5 Cut the spreaders (Q) to size. Watching for flatness and square, glue and clamp the spreaders between the long supports (P).

6 Using the Ironing Board on the Parts View for reference, clamp the ironing board (P) to the support frame (P, Q). Using the previously drilled holes in the board as guides, drill pilot holes into the support frame (Q) and screw the assemblies together.

7 Cut the stabilizer (R) to fit snugly between the supports (P). The stabilizer prevents the ironing board assembly from moving when the ironing board is in the down position and in use.

Add the hardware, assemble, and apply the finish

1 Lay out the hinge locations on the cabinet where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Drill the pilot holes, and attach the small flap of each hinge to the cabinet.

2 Place the cabinet on its side with the hinge side next to the worktop. Raise the door with shims to make contact with the hinges attached to the cabinet. Then, drill pilot holes, and attach the hinges to the door.

3 Raise the cabinet to its upright position, and clamp it to your workbench.

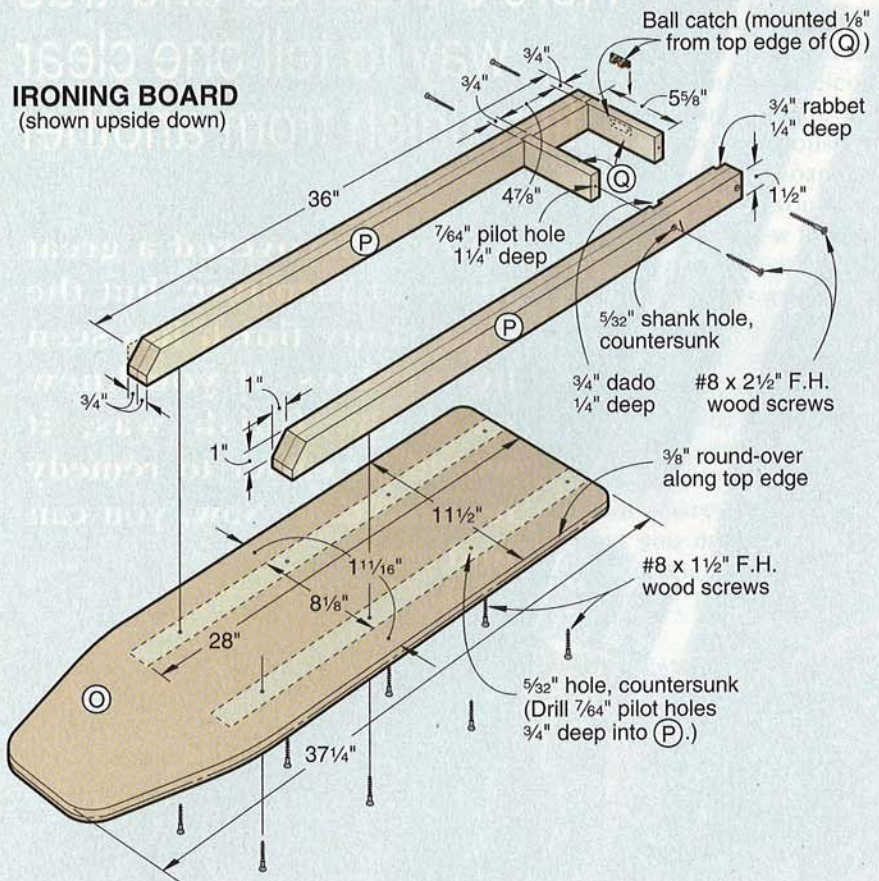
4 Attach the large flap of two hinges to the inner spreader (Q). Attach the female portion of the ball catch to the rear spreader (Q). See the Catch and Hinge detail on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert for reference.

5 Fit the ironing board assembly into position and centered on the stabilizer (R). Screw the small hinge flaps to the back side of the support (G) where shown in *Photo C*.

6 Raise the ironing board, and attach the male portion of the ball catch to the support (G) so it mates with the female portion on spreader (Q). Adjust the tension on the ball catch.



With the cabinet clamped to your workbench and working from the back of the cabinet, hinge the ironing board assembly to the inside spreader support (G).

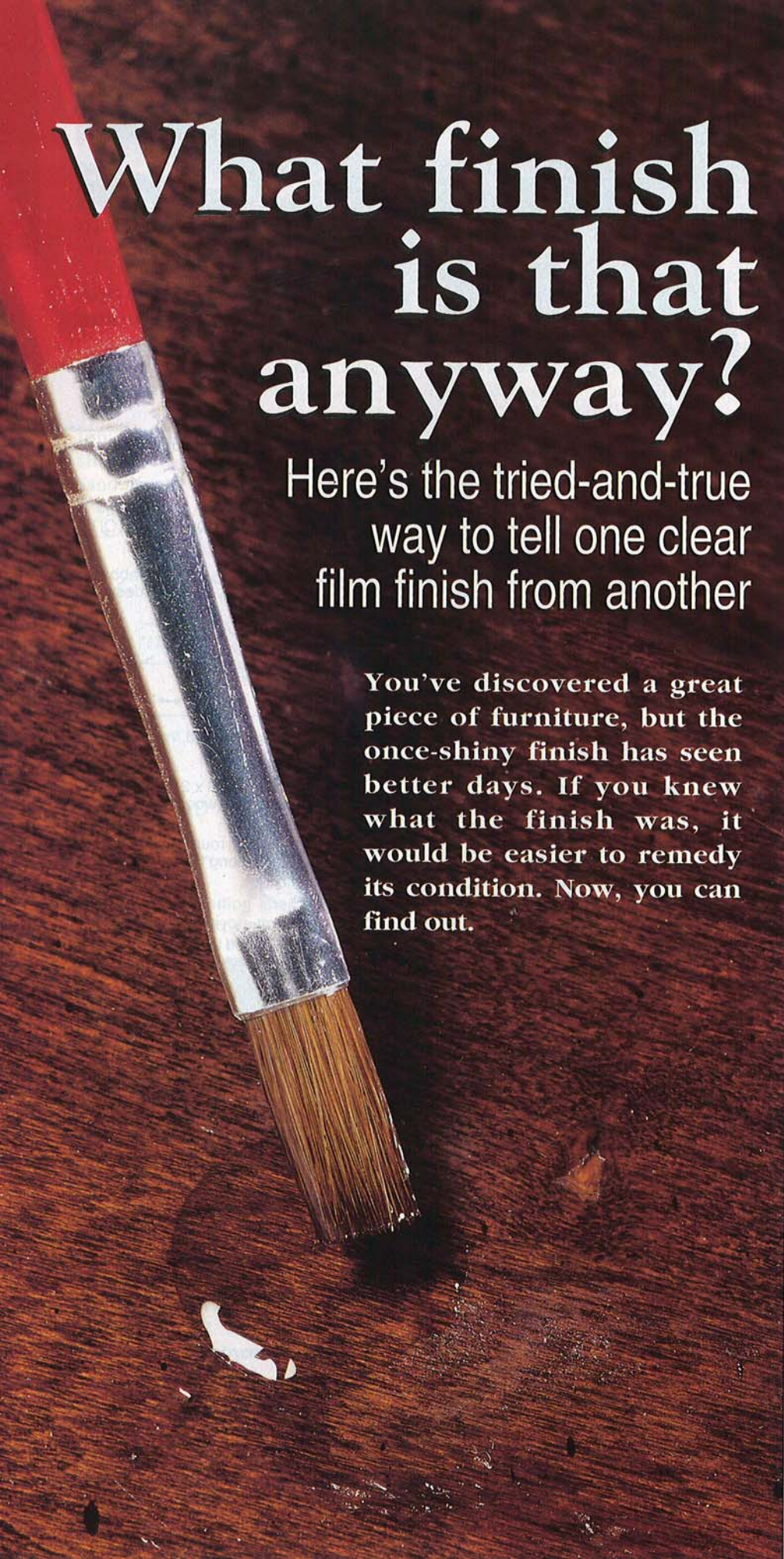


7 Attach the magnetic catch on the inside face on the right-hand side panel (A) and the strike plate on the back of the door.

8 Remove the hardware from the cabinet. Finish-sand, stain, and finish the cabinet and door as desired. Leave the ironing board unfinished. (We used ZAR #137 White Oak stain and sealed the pieces with the same finish as used on the woodwork in our house.)

9 Attach the cabinet back (I) to the cabinet. Secure the cabinet to the wall, making sure to screw it into a stud. Reattach the hardware, door, and ironing board. Install the shelf supports and shelves. Pull the cover over the ironing board. 🌲

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: Hetherington Photography



What finish is that anyway?

Here's the tried-and-true way to tell one clear film finish from another

You've discovered a great piece of furniture, but the once-shiny finish has seen better days. If you knew what the finish was, it would be easier to remedy its condition. Now, you can find out.

The furniture piece could be relatively new or very old. Either way, there's a good chance you can repair the dull and dingy look of superficial wear by renewing the existing finish. By doing that, you'll save yourself the time and trouble of stripping, then refinishing. The trick is knowing what finish was put on in the first place. To identify the type of clear film finish on a piece of furniture, you test it with solvents. (See the chart, *opposite page*.) To find out, just do the following.

(Note: Furniture on which there are oil finishes repairs easily. Simply apply more oil finish after removing wax or furniture polish with mineral spirits or soap and water.)

1 Start with alcohol

Apply a few drops of denatured alcohol to the furniture, as shown in the photo *left*. Wait a few seconds; then touch the spot with a soft-bristle brush or a cloth. Shellac—a popular finish before about 1920—will soften and turn a bit sticky. If it doesn't, it's not shellac. Move on to Step 2.

2 Try lacquer thinner

Change your solvent to lacquer thinner, and repeat the first step by applying a few drops of it to a new spot on the surface. If after a couple of seconds the finish softens enough to almost flow, you have lacquer. (You already know it's not shellac.) But if the finish only becomes tacky—and you know that it was built in the last decade—the finish could be water-based. To be sure, test further.

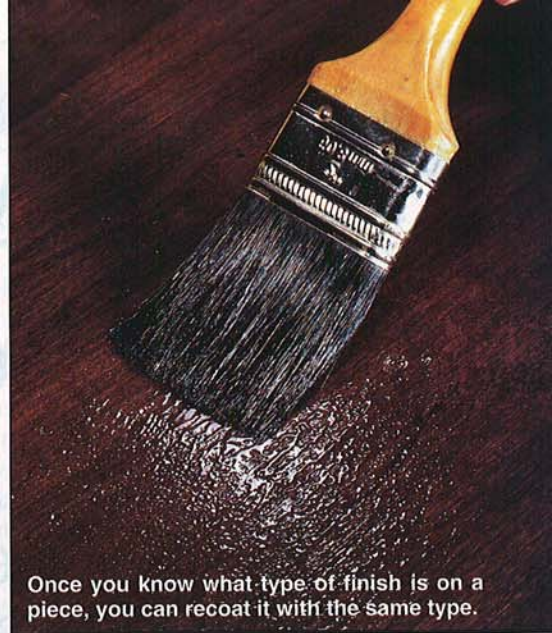
3 Maybe you need a stronger solvent

Try touching a bit of xylene (at hardware and paint stores) to a different part of the finish. If the test area gets gummy, you're definitely looking at a water-based finish.

◀ Testing with tiny drops of different solvents helps you identify certain types of clear film finishes.



If the original finish is thick enough, you can repair superficial damage by rubbing it down.



Once you know what type of finish is on a piece, you can recoat it with the same type.

What to do when nothing works

If none of these solvents dissolves the old finish, it has to be one of the *reactive* finishes—one that cures through a chemical reaction—such as varnish or polyurethane. You must thoroughly sand (scuff up) these film finishes before you can apply another coat of the same finish. Or, in cases of severe damage, you have to strip them completely off with a paint-and-varnish remover, then sand and refinish.

Finish-restoration strategies

Once you know what finish you're facing, you can restore it in one of several ways. Which one of the following you choose depends on the result you want to achieve.

• *For nicks, scratches, and small areas of damage, try reflowing the finish.* A cloth dampened with dena-

tured alcohol will reflow shellac. You'll be able to dissolve the original finish and move it around to cover minor damage, brightening the surface as you go. This also works on lacquer finishes when you use lacquer thinner as the solvent. In either case, don't be over-zealous. You could go completely through the finish.

• *Cut back the damaged surface film to a more presentable layer.* Do this with 0000 steel wool (or gray Scotch-Brite) or 1,000-grit or finer sandpaper, and lubricant (linseed oil), as shown *above*. It's much like sanding between coats when you want to build up a finish. The trouble with this method: You don't really know how thick the finish layer is, so you could cut through it to bare wood. If your option to cutting back the finish is refinishing, you might as well try it.

• *Apply more of the finish type atop the old.* Classify this as a thorough finish repair—and the most time-consuming of all. You want a clean, dull finish, so first remove any polish or wax with mineral spirits or soap and water. Then, proceed as if you were adding a second coat of a new finish.

Sand the existing finish with extra-fine sandpaper (400-grit or greater) or 0000 steel wool (unless you're putting on water-based, then use gray Scotch-Brite rather than steel wool so you won't end up with tiny rust spots). Then, remove all dust with a tack cloth and apply another coat of finish, as in the photo *above right*. It's not necessary that you match the commercial brand of original finish, only the type—shellac, lacquer, water-based, etc. 🌲

Photographs: Marty Baldwin

THESE SOLVENTS BREAK DOWN CLEAR FINISHES

Solvents dissolve cured finishes, while thinners dilute finishing solutions. Some will do both. Listed below are common solvents used in finishing.

SOLVENT	WHAT IT DISSOLVES
Denatured alcohol	shellac
Xylene	water-based
Lacquer thinner	lacquer, shellac, water-based
Paint thinner, naphtha, turpentine	wax





Accent On Woodburning

Basic tools and skills net impressive results



This woodburned cigar box from New York, circa 1920, has a leather-like look.

In the early 1800s, artisans did woodburning with the tips of iron pokers that they heated to red hot in an open fire. The problem was that they could only burn small sections of a design before the poker cooled. It wasn't until the latter part of that century that someone adapted a medical cauterizing tool for woodburning. But the tiny fire that heated the tip had to be fueled constantly by benzene fed by a squeeze bulb. In those Victorian times, woodburners slowly and painstakingly decorated everything from furniture to boat oars and fireplace mantels with intricate designs. It wasn't until electricity came along that woodburning (often called pyrography) became easier and more popular.



She puts the burn to wood

Vicki Schreiner discovered woodburning 15 years ago. "The minute I touched the hot tip to the wood and smelled that wonderful, campfire-like scent, I was hooked," wistfully recalls the Springfield, Missouri, craftswoman (shown at left). "And I'm still going strong at it. Although I've learned to complement it with color at times, there's just something about the rustic, natural look of a wood-burned piece that keeps me fascinated."

In fact, we were plain lucky that Vicki could fit us in to pass along some basic techniques to *WOOD*® magazine readers. She's usually busy demonstrating woodburning at national craft events, designing and making new projects to sell, or writing how-to books.

On page 80 you'll find the country-style photo frame that she designed and crafted. It's fun to make with the techniques shown and explained in this article. But don't limit your newly acquired woodburning skills to this project. Use the techniques to decorate and accent other items from your workshop, such as boxes, turnings, trays, and even wooden kitchen spoons. You'll find endless applications for this timeless art.

Heat up points in a pen

Woodburning pens come in various styles. And price tags range from the inexpensive craft type used in this article to the variable-heat detail burners decoy and bird carvers employ, expensive at up to \$500. Vicki prefers using a basic pen called the Creative Woodburner, shown at right (see the Buying Guide on page 81). "It develops a 900-degree tip temperature, which causes the wood to burn quickly," she points out. The pen also features a comfortably balanced handle with flow-through ventilation that keeps the fingers cool and relaxed. To burn the wood, the pen has a number of different, interchangeable points available. (For the techniques described in this article, we only used the first three points listed in the following descriptions.)

Here are the more popular woodburning tips you can buy, along with Vicki's suggestions for using them:

1. **Cone point**—Used to burn fine lines, tiny dots, curves, small details, and outlines.
2. **Shading point**—For creating even shading with a light touch or to fill large areas darkly.
3. **Universal point**—Employed for all-purpose woodburning; a good tip for short, straight lines.
4. **Flow point**—Makes large dots and curves, also for outlining.

5. **Mini universal point**—A smaller version of the flow point that makes the wood burn faster and darker.

6. **Mini flow point**—Does dots and curves on a smaller scale than the larger ones; and makes outlines.

7. **Texture 'n Tone point**—Creates many fine woodburned lines with one stroke.

8. **Calligraphy point**—For basic calligraphic styles.

All tips have threads that allow you to screw them into the pen. Note: Always change tips with the woodburner unplugged and cool. Tighten tips with a needle-nose pliers.

Choose your wood

Woodburning craftspeople like Vicki understand that softer wood burns more easily than harder wood. "That's why the favorite canvas for woodburning is American basswood," she says. "Yet white pine works well, too, if you're selective. The piece should be kiln-dried, even-grained, and without knots." (See the Buying Guide for the basswood used in this article and the project.)

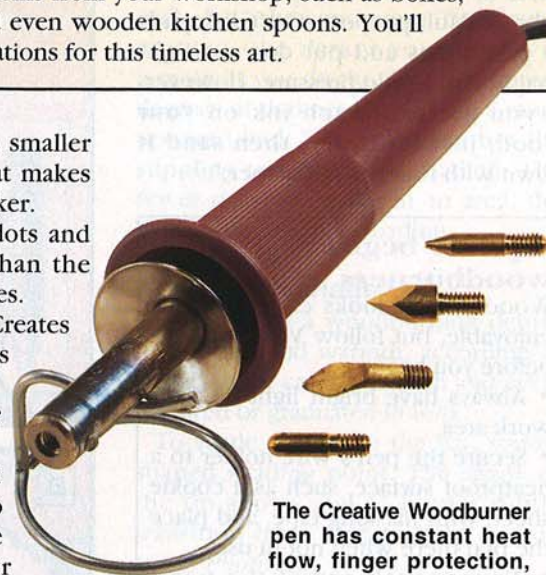
With that advice in mind, you might choose for woodburning some of the same species that carvers favor. Those would include cottonwood, jelutong, tupelo, sugar pine, and butternut. According to Vicki, you can

burn harder wood, like cherry or walnut; it just takes longer for the surface to heat up.

And be sure to prepare your wood well before burning it. You want to sand it extremely smooth so the points will move evenly.

Transfer your pattern

To get good pattern transfers to wood, Vicki prefers graphite transfer paper (available at art-supply stores) over carbon paper. "It's better for photos and illustrations out of magazines, or off old greeting cards. It's also the best for transferring actual printed patterns. In woodburning, the carbon from carbon paper tends to



The Creative Woodburner pen has constant heat flow, finger protection, and interchangeable, special-purpose points.

Continued

Accent On Woodburning

bubble under the extreme heat of the woodburning pen and run onto the wood," she cautions. "With graphite paper, I use a ballpoint pen to trace all of the design lines, but with not enough pressure to dent the wood. All you really need is a light image."

Vicki also has found two other ways to get designs onto wood. One is plastic stencils, available at craft stores. "Simply trace around the stencil pattern with a #2 pencil," she says. The other is the rubber stamps sold by craft stores. "They come in a wide variety of sizes and designs. But for woodburning, you can't use just any ink pad with them because some kinds of ink run into the wood. I use Fabrico Multipurpose Craft Ink pads in pale tones and put down a light image with gentle pressure. However, if you get too much ink on your wood, just let it dry, then sand it down with fine-grit sandpaper."

Tips for beginning woodburners

Woodburning looks easy, and it is enjoyable, but follow Vicki's advice before you begin.

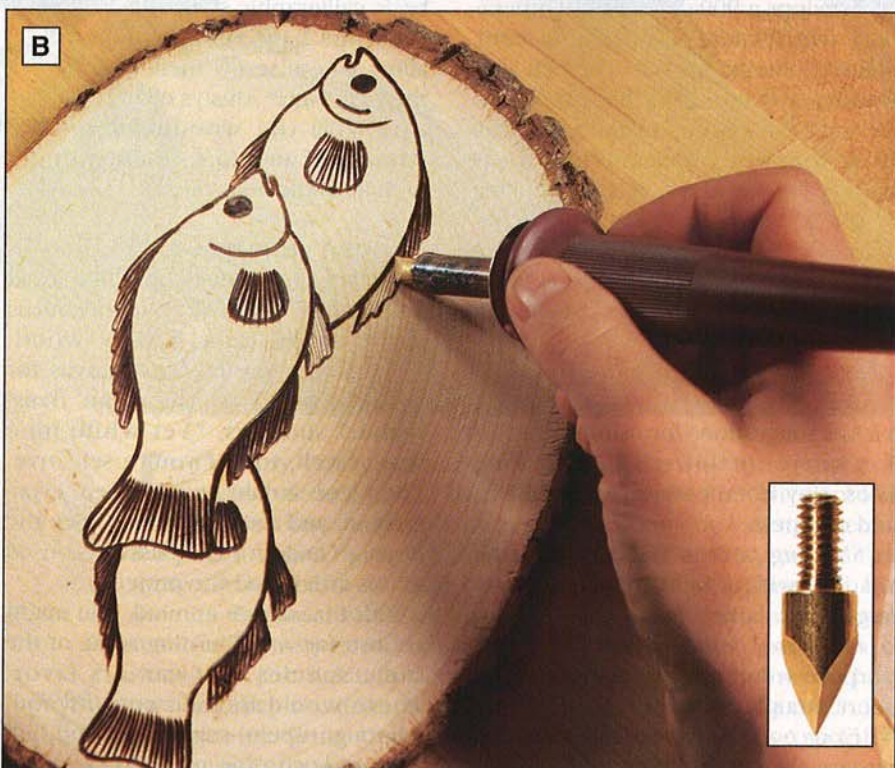
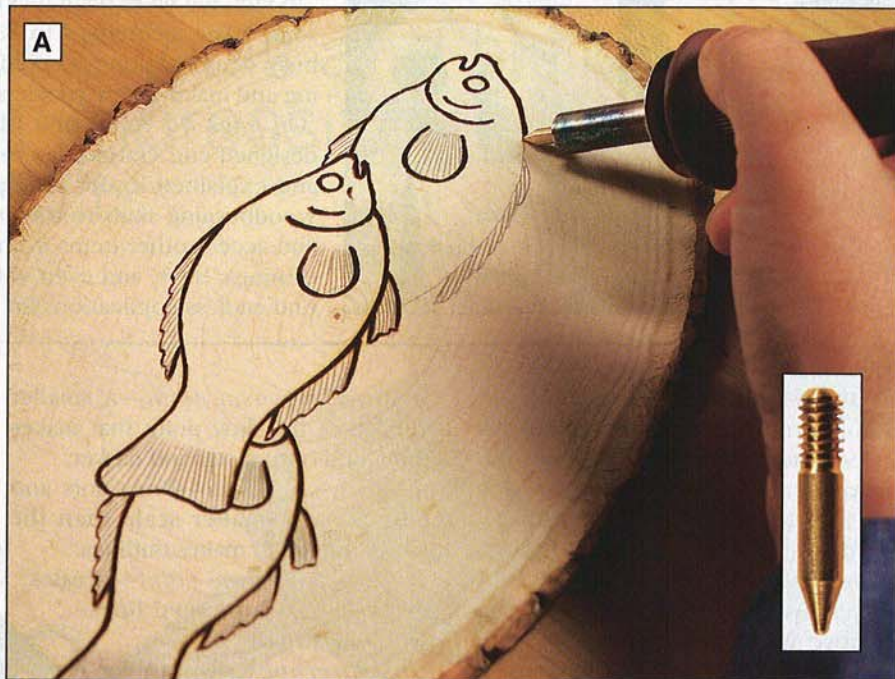
- Always have bright light on your work area.
- Secure the pen's wire holder to a heatproof surface, such as a cookie sheet, with masking tape, and place the pen there when not in use.
- Never touch any of the pen's metal parts when it's plugged in.
- Woodburn in strokes toward you or to your left or right. Never push the tip away from you. This causes the tip to unevenly bump across the wood for incomplete lines.
- Use slow, short strokes rather than long continuous ones. The slower you go, the darker your strokes will be.
- Don't use heavy pressure; let the heat do the work.
- Practice on scrapwood or the back of your project.
- Turn your wood as needed to achieve the best burning angle.
- Occasionally clean accumulated residue from the points by dragging them across 320-grit sandpaper. This maintains even heat flow.

Outlining, the first burns

After you have transferred your pattern to the wood with graphite paper, you begin woodburning with a stroke technique called outlining. This defines your design and makes it stand out on the wood. After outlining the design, you go back and apply the details that give the image texture.

"Outlining is a great technique to start with because you can get comfortable with the burning tool," explains Vicki. "For this, I use the cone point, but the flow point or mini flow would work as well."

Hold the pen in the position that allows you the best control. Turn the wood and angle the pen so the point's



tip makes even contact with the wood, as shown in *Photo A*. Then, proceed to trace the point along the outside of the entire pattern. Work with short, slow, sketching strokes that give the point time to darken the pattern line. Try to avoid going over and over the same area because you want an even burn.

Add lines for accent

To “line” with a woodburning point means to fill in or accent small areas with closely spaced, fine lines parallel to each other, as shown in *Photo B*. “Because other tips produce wider lines than needed, I do all my lining with the blade edge of the universal tip,” notes Vicki.



The cleanest lines come from holding the pen at a 45° angle to the work and letting only the tip and about half the blade touch the wood, as you can see in the photo. “Do not press down as you draw the blade toward you,” she says.

Stippling gives texture

“Stippling is the addition of a series of spaced dots to a design to provide texture (as in *Photo C*). Depending on the size of dot you want, you use either the cone point (for the largest dot), flow point, or mini flow point,” Vicki explains.

“To stipple, hold the pen upright and use a tapping motion to burn each dot,” she continues. “The slower you tap, the darker your dots will appear. If you do the dots in different degrees of darkness, you’ll get a more textured look.” You also can use the stippling technique for shading. The fewer dots you make in an area, the lighter the resulting shading.

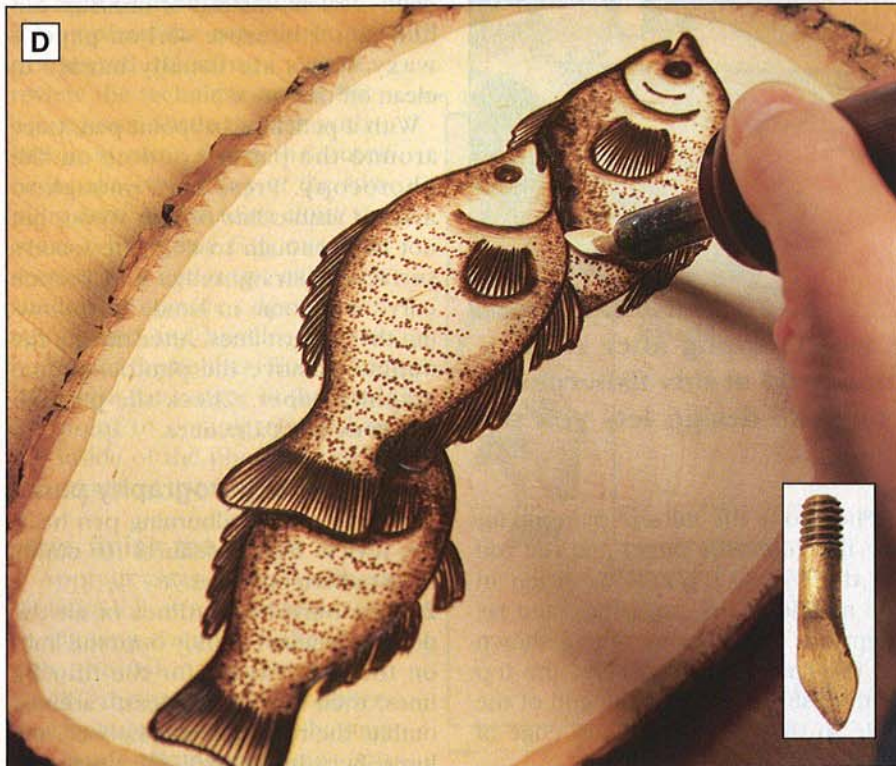
Now, make shade

Shading gives a woodburning depth, dimension, and warmth, according to Vicki. And it can be smooth and even-textured or graduated in tone.

To shade, switch to the flat, spoon-shaped shading point. The shape of the tip allows you to burn a subtle transition from dark to light, as you see in *Photo D*.

“You’ll get the best results by using small lifting strokes with the forward half of the tip,” Vicki notes. “Release pressure on the point at the end of each stroke to feather or lighten the woodburning. To make the shading the desired darkness, overlap the strokes. And remember, the longer you leave the tip on the wood, the darker it will burn.

“You can use the shading point for textured shading, too” she adds. “Just touch the front half of the tip to the wood in a tiny circular motion at irregular speeds. Combine slow movements of the tip with faster movements to produce different degrees of darkness for a textured effect.”



Written by Peter J. Stephano with Vicki Schreiner
Photographs: Vicki Shriener, PhotoWorld by Emric;
Hetherington Photography

Catch of the Day



The width of a natural-edge blank may vary from the measurement shown in the Frame drawing. If your blank is wider or narrower than $11\frac{1}{4}$ ", do not follow the pattern-placement dimensions shown. Instead, simply center the straight portion of the fishing pole between the frame opening and the right edge of the blank. Center the stringer of fish between the opening and the left edge of the blank. If the blank is so narrow that the fish pattern crowds the space between the opening and the edge, you can reduce the width of the opening to improve spacing.

3 When you're satisfied with the pattern placement, cut out the frame opening. To do this, drill a blade start hole inside the outline, and cut the opening with a scrollsaw or handheld jigsaw. Sand the blank's face smooth.

4 Transfer the patterns to the frame face. To transfer a pattern, position the photocopy on the blank. Tape one edge to the wood, and slide a piece of graphite transfer paper under the pattern, coated face toward the wood. (We prefer graphite transfer paper, available from art-supply or crafts dealers, instead of ordinary carbon paper because carbon paper's waxy marks are usually harder to clean off the wood.)

With a pencil or ballpoint pen, trace around the pattern outline on the photocopy. Press hard enough to make a visible line on the wood, but not hard enough to dent the wood's surface. A straightedge and French curve will come in handy for following the pattern lines. After tracing the outline, remove the photocopy and graphite paper. Check the pattern, and erase any extra lines.

If you're hooked on doing some woodburning after reading the article on *pages 76-79*, try your hand at this fisherman's photo frame. It's easy to make, and the design lets you try several pyrographic techniques.

Prepare the blank for burning

1 Referring to the Frame drawing on the *opposite page*, lay out the picture opening, a centered $4\frac{1}{4}\times 5\frac{3}{8}$ " rectangle (or one to fit your particular photo), on a $\frac{3}{4}\times 11\frac{1}{4}\times 13$ " piece of basswood. (For the frame shown, we used a natural-edge blank. See the Buying Guide for our source.)

2 Photocopy the full-size patterns for the fish (*opposite page*) and the rod (in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine), and lay them out on the blank where shown on the Frame drawing. Place the top of the fish stringer and the end of the pole so they run off the top edge of the blank.

Pick up your pyrography pen

1 While your woodburning pen heats up, review the procedures for outlining a pattern on *pages 78-79*.

2 Woodburn the outlines of all the design elements. Darkly burn the lines on the fish, except for the thin fin lines; then the chain. Next, carefully outline the rod, reel, line, bobber, and lures. Burn in the small lines that give

Woodburn a frame for your favorite fishing photo

dimension to the rod handle and reel. Strive for uniform line darkness.

Now, unplug the woodburner and let it cool. Change to the flow point, and solidly fill in the eyes on each fish. Also fill in the dark parts of the fishing reel, including the hole for the line. Fill in the rod.

3 Next, add the detail lines, employing the universal-tip lining technique described in the woodburning article. Burn all of the small lines on the fishes' fins, starting at the leading edge of each fin and working outward from the body. Refer to the pattern for detail lines on the pole, reel, bobber, and lure.

4 Stippling comes next. Review this technique in the woodburning article, and install the cone point. To stipple the fish scales, work across each fish, burning the dots in a stripe pattern. Then, go back and burn stippling dots along the fishes' backs and bellies.

Turn your burning tool to the rest of the design, and add a few dots along the bobber's edges. Stipple a large area beneath the lures and around the rod and reel. Take the texture around the butt of the pole and the lures to the right edge of the frame.

5 Complete the woodburning with graduated shading. Again, review the technique article for procedures. Shade the fish with lifting strokes along the outer edges, directly on top of the stippling dots. Add shading along the areas where one fish overlaps another and under the gills. Also shade the outside edges of the fishing reel and handle, and the bottom of the bobber. Finally, use the entire flat surface of the shading point to completely darken the inside of the photo cutout in the middle of the frame.

Now, finish the frame

1 Apply a clear sealer, such as Walnut Hollow's Flair Finish (see the Buying Guide), to the three fish, the fishing reel, the pole handle, the lures, and the bobber. Brush on the sealer carefully, staying inside the burned lines. Do

not apply sealer to the fishing rod, the stringer chain or clips, the fishing line, or the stippled area around the lures on the bottom.

2 After the sealer dries, stain the frame. (For the frame shown, we applied Minwax Wood Finish, no. 210B golden oak, with a sponge brush, and immediately wiped it off.) The stain will not stick to the sealed areas, highlighting the woodburned pattern. Stain the edges and back.

3 Spray on two coats of clear finish.

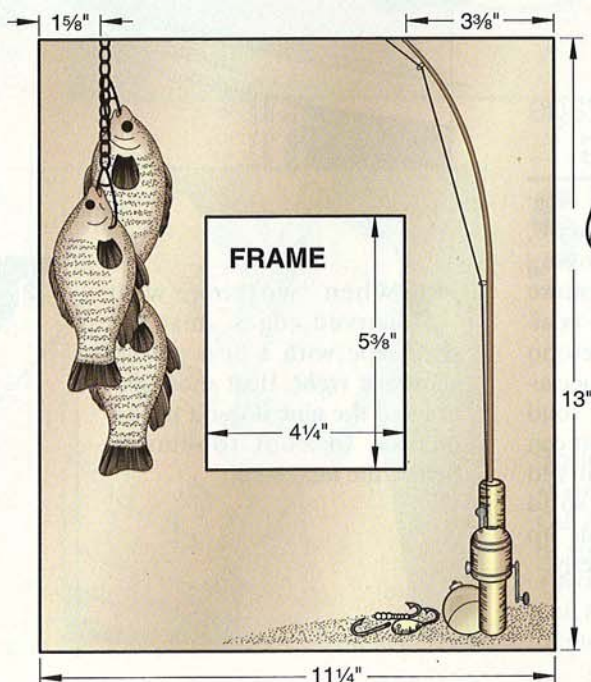
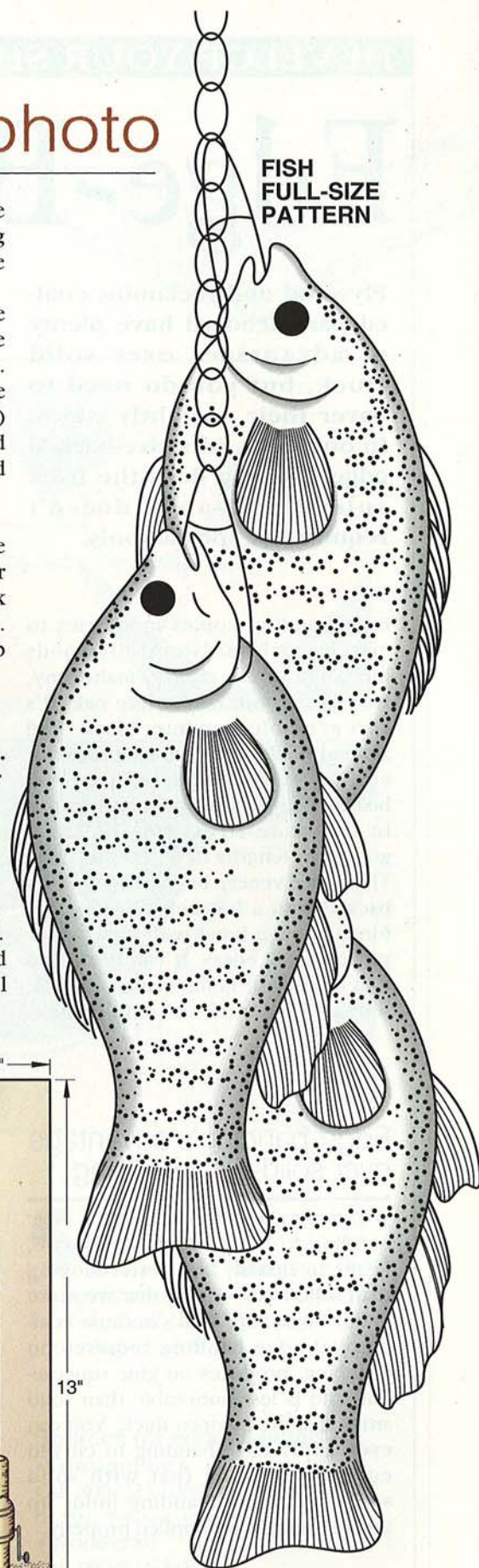
4 Tape the photo to the back of the frame. Cut a piece of kraft paper or construction paper to cover the back of the frame, and staple it in place. Install a sawtooth hanger at the top center of the back.

Buying Guide

Natural-edge blank, supplies.

Creative Woodburner pen and four points, catalog no. 5580, \$25.46; basswood country plank, 11×13", catalog no. 3510, \$9.84; graphite transfer paper, 12×24", catalog no. 1095, \$1.78; Flair Finish, 8 oz., \$5.86. Shipping, \$5 for orders up to \$50. From Walnut Hollow, 1409 State Road 23, Dodgeville, WI 53533. Call 800/950-5101; fax, 608/935-7511. ♣

FISH
FULL-SIZE
PATTERN



Project Design: Vicki Schreiner
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photograph: Steve Struse

Edge-Banding Basics

Plywood and melamine-coated particleboard have plenty of advantages over solid stock, but you do need to cover their unsightly edges. In our shop, adhesive-backed edge banding does the trick splendidly—and doesn't require any special tools.

Edge banding comes in species to match most hardwood plywoods including birch, cherry, mahogany, red oak, walnut, and white oak. It's also available in white, black, and almond shades of polyester plastic for edging melamine-coated particleboard. You'll most commonly find it in $\frac{1}{16}$ "-wide strips (for $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheet goods) in lengths of 8', 50', or 250'. This wood-veneer or plastic "tape" is backed with a hot-melt adhesive that forms a tough bond with plywood or particleboard edges. If you don't find it at your local home center, call the sources listed at the end of this article.

Edge-banding's advantage over solid-wood edging

We've found commercially made edge banding to be easier to work with, faster to install, and better-looking than solid-wood edging that we make in our own shop. That's because commercial edge banding requires no clamping, produces no glue squeeze-out, and is less noticeable than solid strips that are $\frac{1}{4}$ "-or-so thick. You can even apply edge banding to curved edges—try doing that with solid strips! And edge banding holds up great so long as it's applied properly.

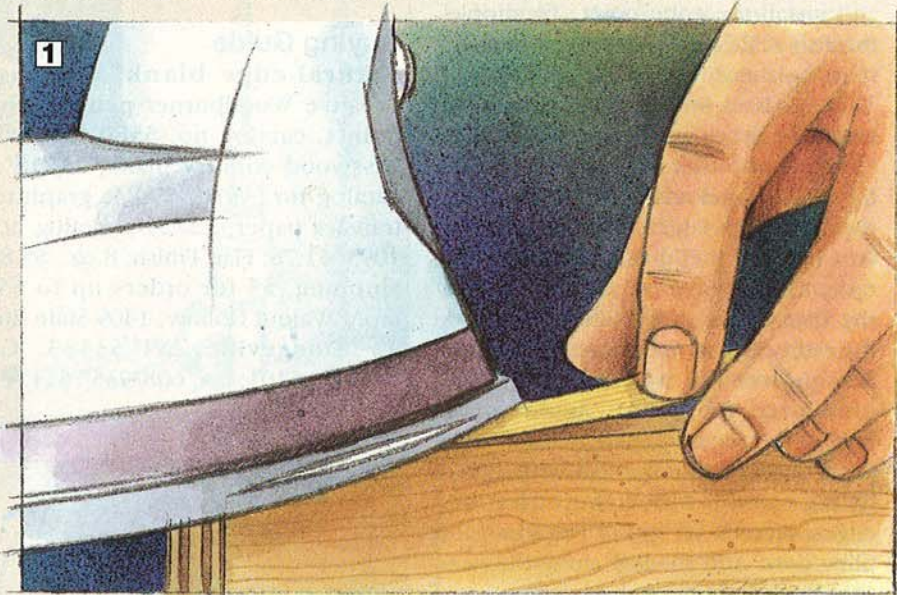
How to give your projects the edge

1 Ensure the sawn edge is smooth and flat; deep saw marks and large voids will cause problems. Then, set a common clothes iron on a high heat setting (you can buy commercial edge-banding irons if you fear getting glue on your clothes iron, but they're not necessary for good results on flat edges).

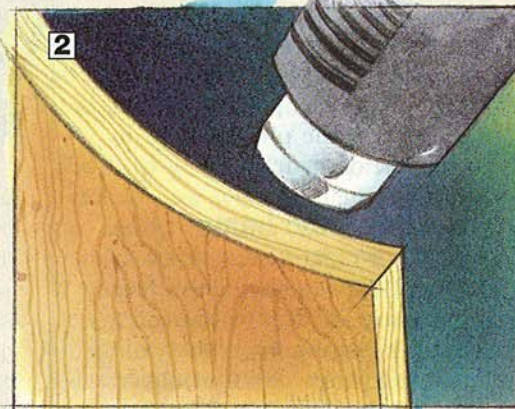
Starting with any edge on the sheet-good, cut a piece of edge banding about $\frac{1}{2}$ " longer than the edge. (Large

rolls of edge banding will have finger-jointed splices about every 8'. Work around these splices if they are noticeable.)

Center the edge banding on the edge, and with the iron apply heat to one end. Be careful to keep the banding centered with one hand as you advance the iron down the length of the banding as shown *below*. Move the iron steadily so you don't burn the wood or melt the plastic.



2 When working with curved edges, heat the tape with a heat gun as shown at *right*. Heat short sections so the glue doesn't have a chance to cool too much before the next step.



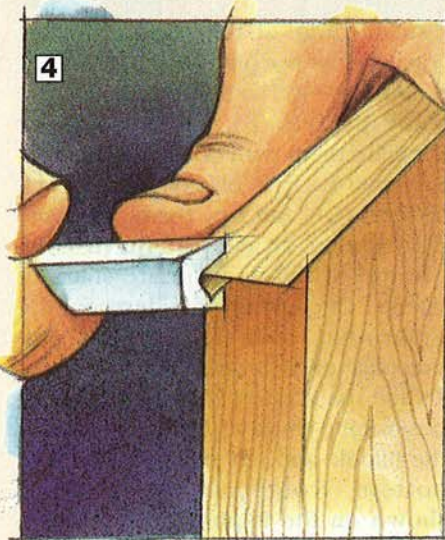
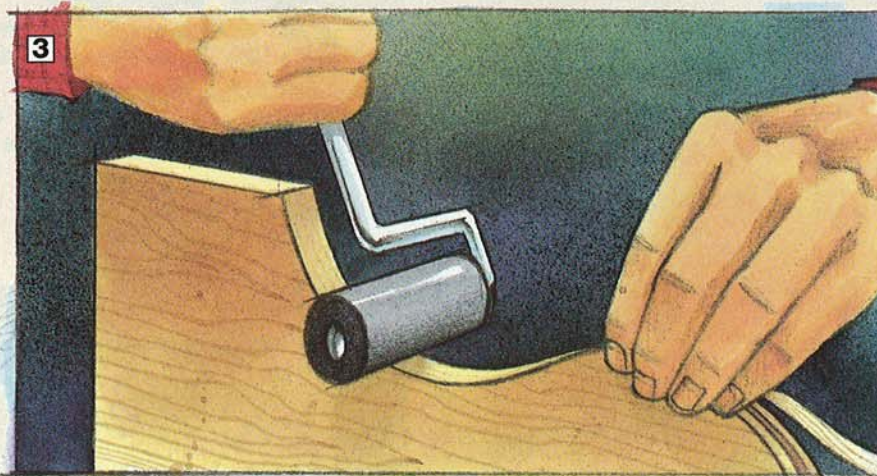
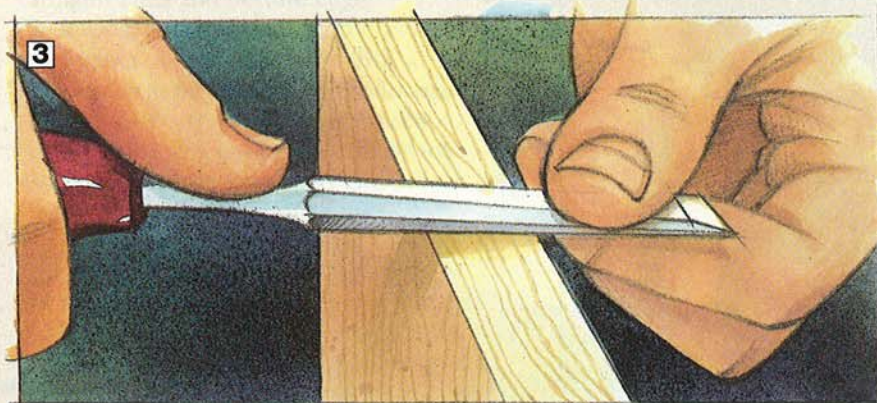
The easy way to dress up the edges of sheet goods

3 Immediately after heating the adhesive with the iron or heat gun, press it down firmly for good adhesion. The iron normally presses the tape down adequately, but it's a good idea to go back over the banding with the back side of a chisel as shown at *right, top*. On curved edges, use a hard roller as shown at *right, middle*.

Allow the hot-melt adhesive to cool for a minute; then run your fingers along the edges of the banding to check for good adhesion. Reheat and rub down any areas that lift up.

4 Trim away the excess banding with a *sharp* chisel. Start with the banding ends as shown *below*. Push the chisel in short strokes for good control, and don't be concerned about getting every last bit of the excess banding; you'll take care of the remainder in the next step.

If your chisels aren't sharp enough to handle this task, buy a hand-held commercial trimmer from one of the sources listed at the end of this article.



5 Outfit a hardwood sanding block with 100- or 120-grit abrasive, and sand away the remaining excess as shown at *left*. Repeat all of these steps for the remaining edges. ♣

Sources for edge banding

- Constantine's
Call 800/223-8087,
or visit www.constantines.com
- Woodcraft
Call 800/535-4482,
or visit www.woodcraft.com

First-Class Letter Box

Make misplaced missives a thing of the past



Stick the day's mail in this two-compartment bin (which you can hang on a wall, if you like), and you won't lose any of those important cards and letters. A scrollsawn floral motif highlights the front.

Glue up the end panels first

1 Photocopy the full-size patterns for the end panels (A) and dividers (B, C), on the *opposite page*, and the front panel (D) and back panel (E), in the *WOOD PATTERNS® insert* in the magazine. (Make two copies of the pattern that shows parts D and E, the front and back panels.)

2 Cut two $\frac{3}{8} \times 3 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ " blanks for the end panels (A). Temporarily laminate them with double-faced tape, the good faces to the outside. Adhere the pattern to the top of the stack, using rubber cement or spray adhesive.

3 Bandsaw or scrollsaw the outline. Sand or plane the straight edges and bottom true, then separate the parts.

4 Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " half round-over along both faces on the top (curved) and front (sloped) edge of each part. To do that, install a $\frac{3}{8}$ " round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Adjust the cutting depth to center the top of the bit's cutting edge (not the pilot) on the edge of the stock, as shown in the Half Round-Over detail. Clamp a fence to the table, aligning its face with the

cutting edge at the top of the bit (right below the pilot bearing).

5 Cut two $\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ " blanks for the front dividers (B), and temporarily laminate them with double-faced tape. Saw two $\frac{1}{8} \times 1 \times 4$ " blanks for the back dividers (C), and tape them together.

6 Adhere the divider patterns (B, C) to the top of the appropriate stack of blanks. Cut out the dividers. Sand a slight round-over along the top outside edge of each divider.

7 Glue the dividers to the end panels, positioning them to form a groove in the middle and rabbets along the top, bottom, front, and back, where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Be sure to assemble the two ends (A, B, C) as a mirror-image pair.



Scrapwood spacers (the dark pieces) help position the front and back dividers when gluing the end assemblies.

To glue the dividers in place accurately, tack $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide spacers to the inside face of each end panel (A), as shown above. Align the outside edge of one spacer flush with the bottom of part A, the outside edge of the other flush with the back edge of A. Cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " spacer for the groove, then glue and clamp the parts as shown. (We used another piece of scrapwood as a clamping caul for the back divider because the face of the part was lower than the spacer behind it.) Remove the spacer from the groove as soon as the glue begins to tack.

Scrollsaw a decorative design

1 Cut a $\frac{1}{4} \times 4 \times 10$ " blank for the front panel (D). Adhere the full-size pattern to the blank, aligning it along the straight ends and bottom edge.

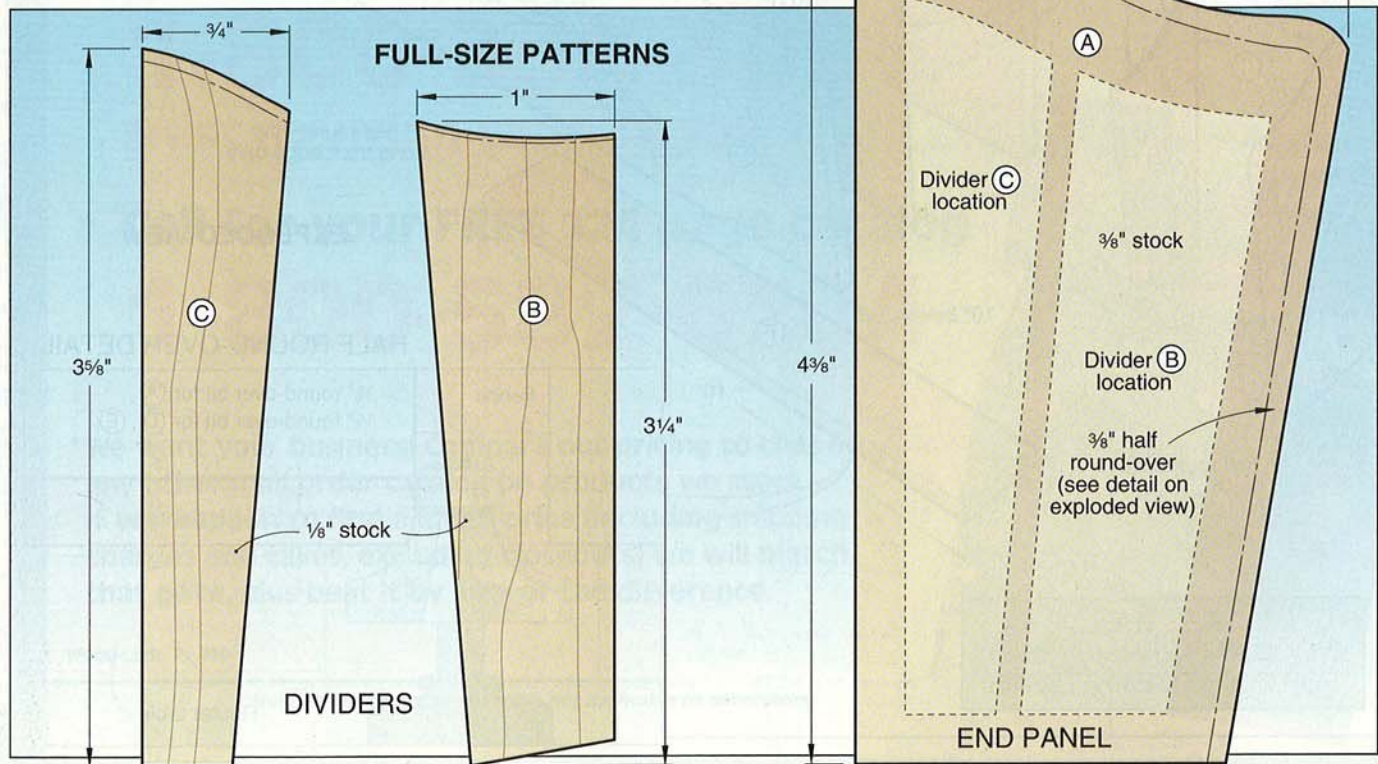
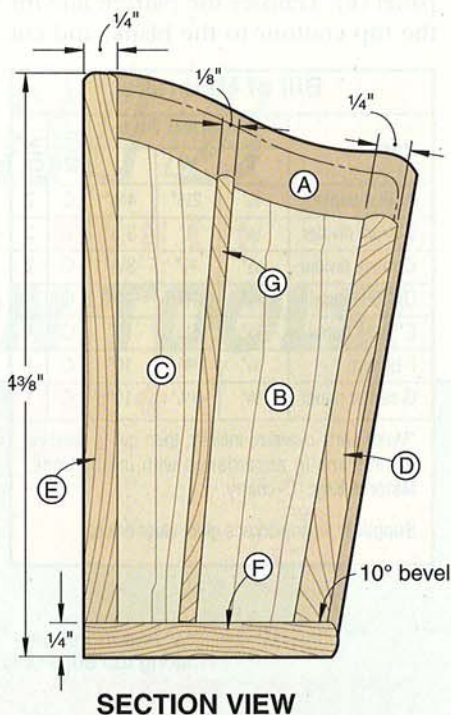
2 Scrollsaw the design in the face of the panel. To do that, first drill a $\frac{3}{32}$ " blade-start hole for each of the interior cuts. Notice that you don't need to drill entry holes in most of the narrow stems; you can saw into the stems from the leaves.

Thread the scrollsaw blade through the start hole in the left leaf (where the callout arrow on the pattern points), and cut out the leaf and stem. (We sawed the design using a #4 blade, .035 \times .015" with 15 teeth per inch.) Continue around the pattern to make all the cutouts.

3 Scrollsaw or bandsaw the front panel's curved top. If you cut it with a bandsaw, stay slightly outside the pattern line, and sand to the line for a smoother edge.

4 Form a half round-over along the top of the front panel.

Continued



First-Class Letter Box

Make a few more parts, and assemble the letter holder

1 Cut a $\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 10$ " blank for the back panel (E). Transfer the pattern line for the top contour to the blank, and cut

it out. Form a half round-over along the top edge of the panel. If you plan to hang the letter holder on a wall, drill $\frac{5}{32}$ " screw holes where shown.

2 Cut the bottom (F) and center panel (G) to the dimensions shown on the Bill of Materials. Rout a half round-over along the front edge of the bottom and sand one on the top edge of the center panel. Sand all parts with grits from 120 to 220.

3 Dry-assemble the parts to check for fit. For easiest assembly, join the ends (A, B, C) and bottom (F). Then add the back (E), front (D), and center panel (G).

Disassemble the parts, then glue and clamp the letter holder together. Clean off any glue squeeze-out.

4 Finish-sand the assembled letter holder. Apply three coats of semigloss lacquer, sanding between coats with 320-grit sandpaper.

To hang the letter holder, drive #6 brass flathead wood screws with finish washers into the wall or appropriate anchors. 📌

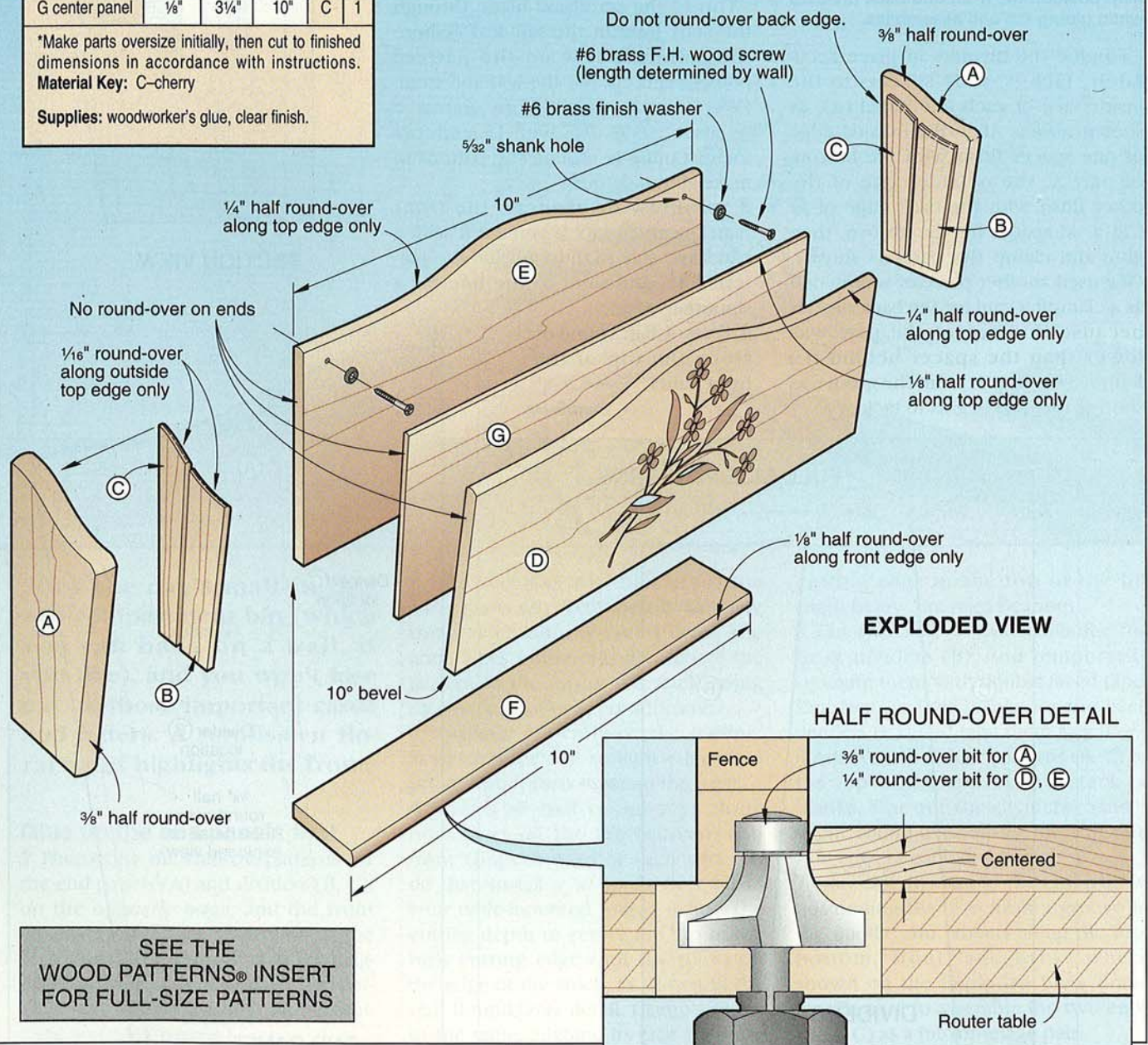
Project Design: James R. Downing
 Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
 Photographs: Steve Struse;
 Hetherington Photography

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* end panel	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	$4\frac{3}{8}$ "	C	2
B* front divider	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	1"	$3\frac{1}{4}$ "	C	2
C* back divider	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$3\frac{5}{8}$ "	C	2
D* front panel	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$3\frac{1}{16}$ "	10"	C	1
E* back panel	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "	10"	C	1
F bottom	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$11\frac{5}{16}$ "	10"	C	1
G center panel	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$3\frac{1}{4}$ "	10"	C	1

*Make parts oversize initially, then cut to finished dimensions in accordance with instructions.

Material Key: C—cherry

Supplies: woodworker's glue, clear finish.



SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

BERGER • MAKITA • BOSCH • PORTER-CABLE •

EMGLO • FREUD • BERGER • DAVID WHITE • PANASONIC

HITACHI • HONDA • SENCO • MILWAUKEE • POWERMATIC

summer special
5% Off
our prices!*



TOOL CRIB

OF THE NORTH

LOWEST PRICES ON TOOLS!

GUARANTEED!*

- Check prices and order on-line.
Over 3,500 products!



e-business

www.toolcribofthenorth.com

To receive your 5% discount from our website,
please enter code 71-109 during the order process. (Step 3)

- Call for your Guaranteed* lowest price!

1-800-358-3096

Must mention code 71-109

- Call for your FREE 124 page catalog

1-800-582-6704

*We want your business! Compare our pricing to that in any other mail order catalog on products we stock. If you happen to find a lower price (including shipping charges and taxes, excluding closeouts) we will match that price, plus beat it by 10% of the difference.

Wood Code 71-109

*Some restrictions may apply. 5% not applicable on generators.



• DELTA • RYOBI • JET • BOSTITCH • DEWALT

You take care of the craftsmanship.
We'll deal with the blotching and lapping.



We're as passionate about wood as you are. Passionate about displaying its beauty and protecting it properly. And totally consumed with the notion of controlling color and consistency throughout your entire project. We concentrate on the finishing touches, so you can enjoy the process of creating.



Olympic® Interior Products are a group of professional quality stains and finishes that let you match what's in your mind's eye. We've engineered these stains with our exclusive *Absorption Control*™ formula, which allows you to achieve expected results without having to contend with

blotching, streaking or lap marks.

Top off your work with *Olympic*® Antique Oil Finish or your choice of Oil or Water Based Polyurethanes, engineered with our *Smooth Flow*™ formula, to provide maximum protection and durability. Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.


OLYMPIC
INTERIOR PRODUCTS

Visit us at www.olympic.com

distinctive INTERIOR *trim*

create that
**SPECIAL
LOOK**
for your home

**Deck your walls
with decorative moldings!**

HI 2 interior trim 101

HI 7 simply country

HI 10 craft an arts-and-crafts look

HI 6 build on what's already there

HI 8 truly traditional

HI 12 19th-century nostalgia

HI 14 how to get the job done right

interior trim 101

Taking the guesswork out of millwork

Is the interior trim in your home all that you would like it to be? If the answer is no—or if a remodeling project calls for replicating existing moldings—help is at hand. The pages that follow show the magic you can perform with millwork. But first let's walk you through the steps you need to follow in planning your particular project.

Moldings serve two basic functions: 1) They cover gaps around windows and doors, at floor level, and other places where different surfaces meet; 2) They protect against accidental nicks and bumps from everyday wear and tear.

But moldings also serve a larger, more aesthetic function: They go a long way toward defining a home's architectural style.

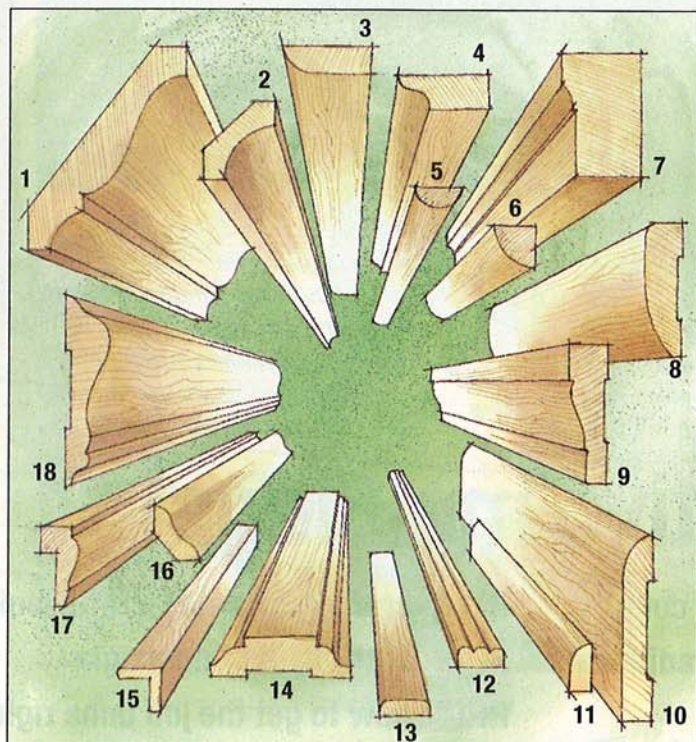
How to build architectural character

Too many homes built in the last 30 years or so have bland, semi-rounded, almost-no-style trimwork that's often called "clam shell." Our first upgrade (see page HI 6) shows how you can add distinction to this common theme by simply enhancing the existing trim.

continued

trim choices

Producers mill more than 350 standard wood moldings in the United States. Here's a sampling of the most common types.



COMMON TYPES	TYPICAL USES
1, 2 Crown, Cove	Trim and conceal the joint between walls and ceilings.
3, 4 Stop	Attaches to faces of door jambs to limit door swing. Holds inside sash of double-hung windows in place.
5 Half-round	Serves as screen bead, shelf edging, and battens.
6 Quarter-round	Serves as base shoe and inside corner guard.
7, 8, 9 Brick mold, casing	Trim around openings for interior (casing) and exterior (brick mold) windows and doors.
10, 11 Baseboard, Base shoe	Trim and protect walls along wall-floor line.
12, 13 Screen Bead	Covers seams where screen material fastens to frames. Finishes edges of shelves.
14 Batten	Conceals vertical or horizontal panel seams.
15, 16 Outside, Inside corner guard	Conceal seams and protect areas where walls or different wall finishes meet at corners.
17 Plycap	Conceals plywood edges. Caps top of wainscoting.
18 Chair rail	Protects walls from damage from chair backs. Hides seams where different wall materials meet.

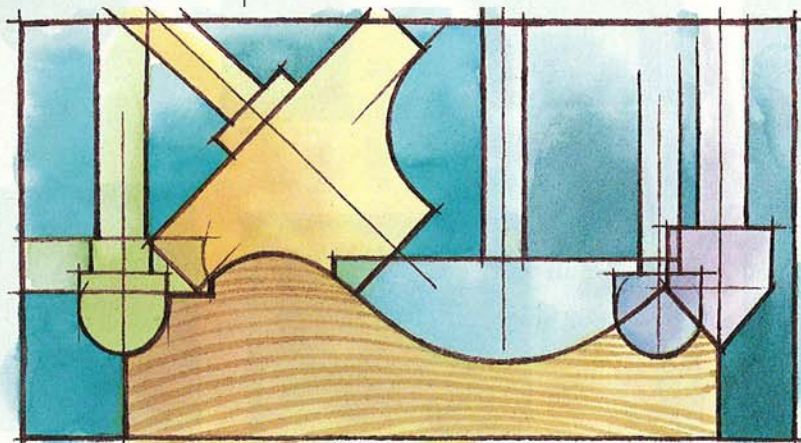


THE PRECISION FIT® REPLACEMENT WINDOW FROM PELLA®. ONCE AGAIN PROVING THAT YOU CAN EASILY REPLACE AN ORIGINAL.

Is it the original? Or is it the replacement? With our Precision Fit® Windows, no one will ever know for sure. That's because we didn't compromise on performance or looks. We wouldn't think of it. But we did think of making replacement windows that are custom built to any 1/4" dimension, so they can be installed easily, without disrupting your paint or wallpaper.

They're available in a complete line of double-hung sash options, including our innovative Designer Series® or the always classic Architect Series®. It's just one of the myriad ways our windows make your home look like a masterpiece. To find out more, contact us at 1-800-54-PELLA or visit our website at www.pella.com.

interior trim 101



Armed with a router, router table, and a few bits, you can turn plain stock—of any species—into custom moldings for a fraction of the cost of factory-milled trim.

If you're a bit more ambitious, consider prying off your home's original trim and creating an entirely new/old look. This special section depicts the elements that make up country (page HI 7), traditional (pages HI 8-9), Arts and Crafts (pages HI 10-11), and Victorian (pages HI 12-13) styling.

Keep in mind that these five interior trim improvements are just idea-starters that can point the way to your own special style.

What are moldings made of?

More stuff than you might think. Here's a survey of the choices available at most home centers and millwork suppliers.

■ **Softwoods.** Made primarily of pine, softwood moldings are affordable and can be stained to look like just about any species.

■ **Hardwoods.** Oak, poplar, and mahogany are the most common. Again, you can experiment with stains to make them look like more exotic wood species.

■ **Prefinished.** Manufacturers of prefinished paneling and flooring make moldings that exactly match their products.

■ **Plastic and urethane.** These wood look-alikes have come a long way in recent years, and have lots to recommend themselves. They won't warp or splinter, work with standard woodworking tools, don't require sanding, and fasten with adhesive and/or nails. You can paint them, of course, or treat urethane foam moldings with non-penetrating stain for a natural look.

Milling your own trim

If you have a molder/planer at your disposal, you can save a bundle by making your own moldings—from any species, in exactly the pro-

file you want. We've also found that if you work carefully, you can get good results by making multiple passes with a router equipped with a variety of standard bits, plus a few specialized cutters. (To learn how to mill your own trim, see *Make 'Em Yourself Moldings*, in *WOOD* magazine, February 1988, pages 44-49).

How much molding will you need?

First, determine where the molding will be used, then estimate the quantity of each type you'll need. Make a list of the specific lengths, rounding each up to the next largest foot to allow for cutting and trimming.

Bear in mind that short lengths of wood trim cost less per running foot than long ones, sometimes a lot less. That's because all woods have defects, which manufacturers cut out of the wood as it comes off the molder.

What's long and what's short? Generally, lengths of 3 to 8 feet are considered shorts, excepting 7-foot casing and stop moldings, which are called long lengths. Molding manufacturers estimate that more half of a home's interior trim consists of lengths under 8 feet.

If you plan to paint, consider finger-jointed molding, which is made of short pieces joined end to end and sometimes preprimed. It costs less than regular molding, but you may need to sand the joints smooth.

Tools for trim work

You probably have most, if not all, of the equipment you'll need, but here's a list.

- Metal miter box fitted with a quality backsaw (Don't even consider trying to make accurate cuts with a cheap wood or plastic miter box.)
 - Pry bar
 - Two wallboard taping knives
 - Utility knife
 - Stud finder
 - Tape measure
 - Hammer
 - Nail set
 - Sandpaper
 - Woodworker's glue
 - Putty
- or*
- A power miter saw
 - Coping saw (Stock up on extra blades; they break easily.)
 - Clamps (To hold moldings while you cut them)

Home improvement and craft projects? Get AccuSet!



A200BN Brad Nailer for general woodworking, drives 18-gauge brads from 5/8" to 2"



A250SM Finish Nailer for finish and trim projects, drives 16-gauge finish nails from 1 1/4" to 2 1/2"



A150LS Finish Stapler for crafts, drives 18-gauge finish staples from 1/2" to 1 1/2"

Are you a home improver, craftmaker or woodworker? Have you experienced the precision and speed of pneumatic nailing and stapling? Professionals use pneumatic fastening in applications from small bird feeder production to cabinet building and finish and trim work.

Now **SENCO**, the brand of choice of professionals, has a new line of tools, fasteners and accessories just for you! Check out AccuSet® brand finish nailers, brad nailers and staplers from the pros at SENCO. They're loaded with power, great features and have a two year warranty – the best in the business! And with prices starting around \$99 (U.S.), they make a great gift or addition to your workshop. To find the retail outlet nearest you, call our toll-free number, **1-888-222-8144**, or visit our newly expanded website: accuset.com



AccuSet®

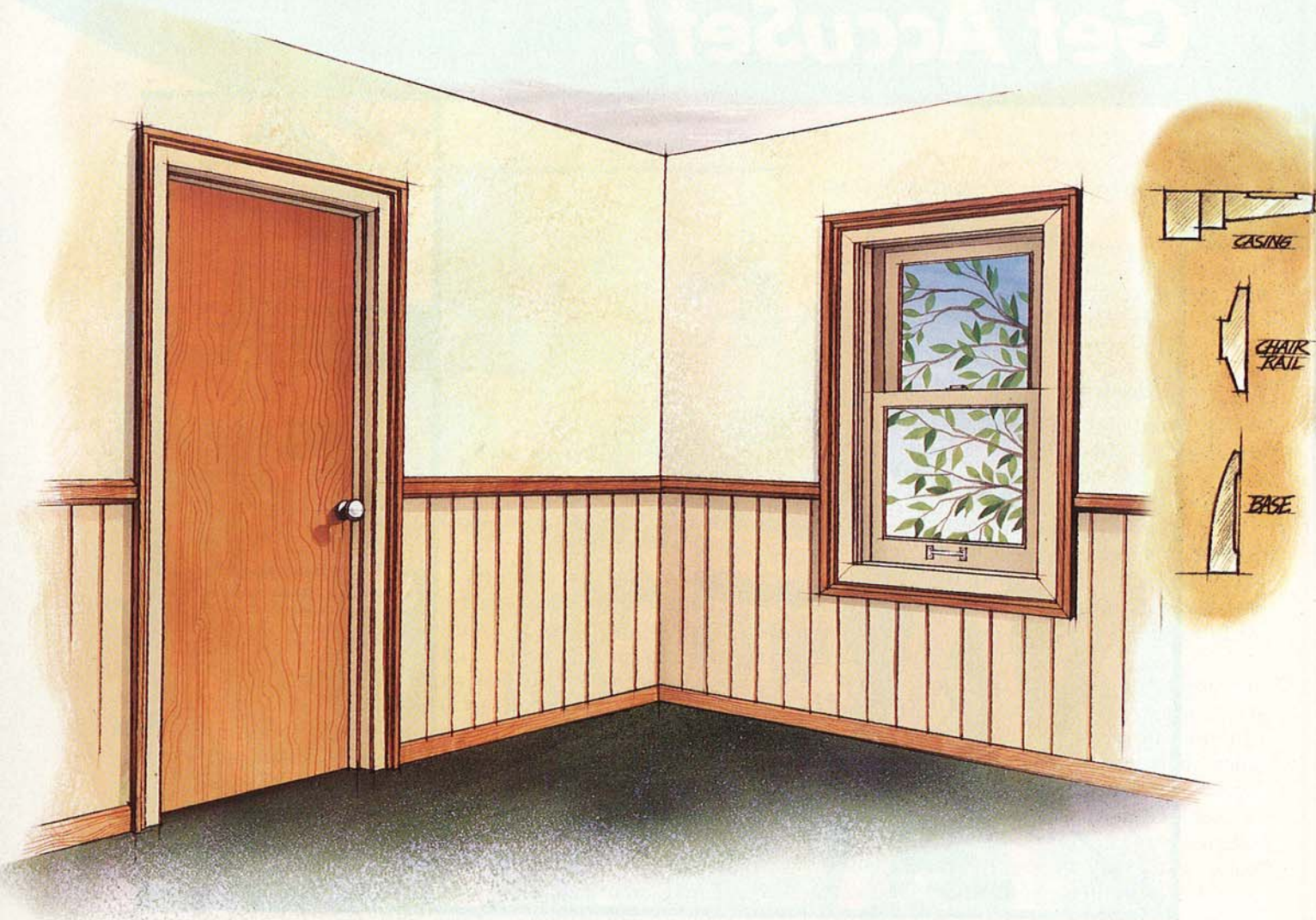
THE TOOLS YOU NEED FOR THE WORK YOU DO. **SENCO®**

1-888-222-8144
accuset.com

*Professional Builders 1998 Brand Use Study.



Quickly becoming one of America's most preferred woodworking tools.



build on what's already there

One nice thing about a trim project is that it needn't be an all-or-nothing proposition. You can remove all the trim in a room and replace it with something else, or you can just butt new trim against the old, as we did here.

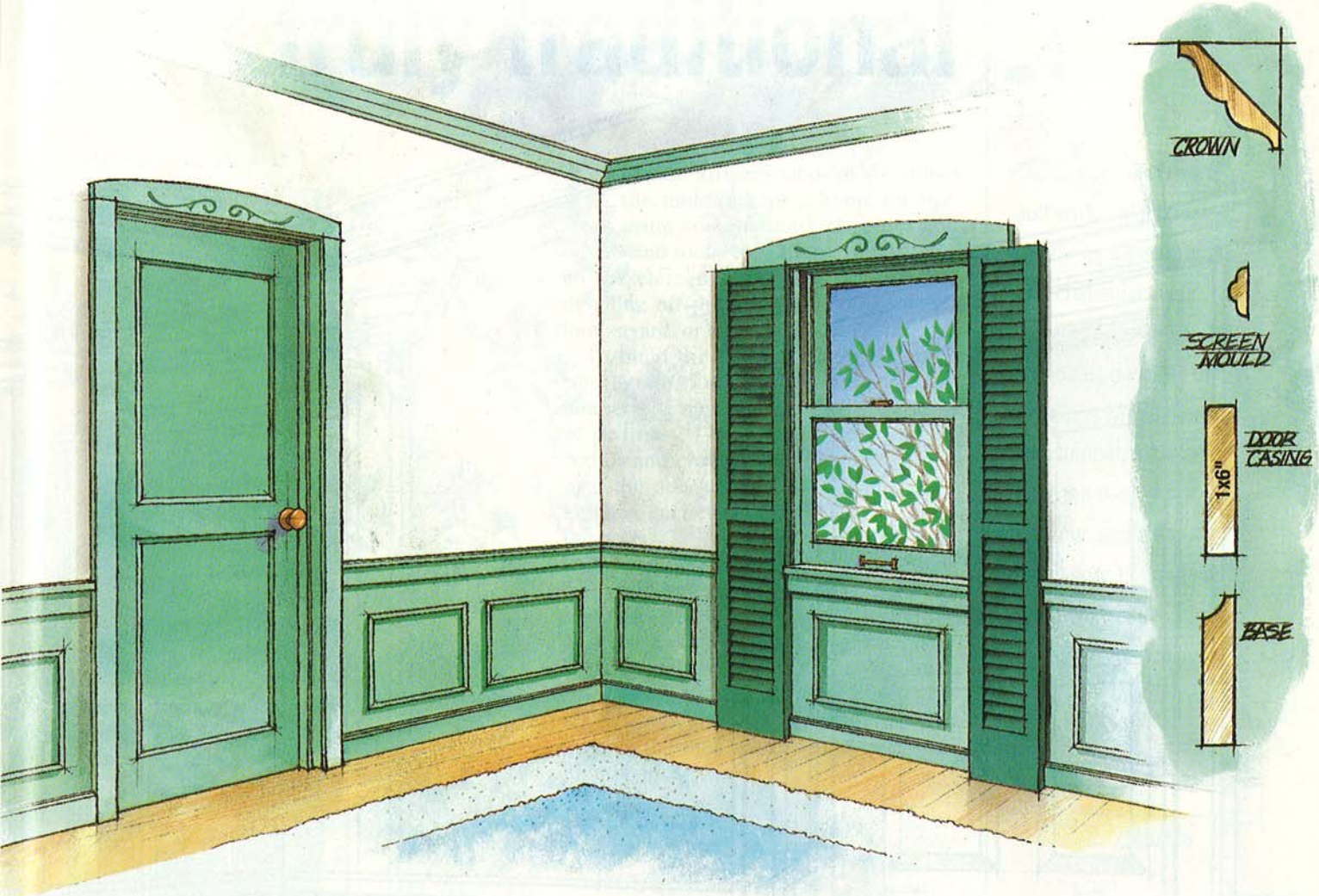
To perk up this once-dull room, we used a combination of old and new moldings, enhanced with wood wainscoting and a chair rail 3 feet above the stock baseboard.

To build out the clamshell door and window casings, we ripped dimension lumber into $\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ - and $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$ -inch strips and butted them against the existing moldings. Rather than attempt to match the original moldings' light oak finish, we stained the new ones dark for a two-tone effect.

The chair rail and wainscoting continue the two-tone look. Ordinarily, this type of wainscoting consists of beadboard paneling. But beadboard is too thick for this application, so we substituted golden-oak, prefinished $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch sheet paneling glued directly to the wall. The chair rail is a classic pattern available at home centers and other millwork outlets.

Time-Saving Tip

To make a build-on restyling like this one even easier, select prefinished moldings, offered as accessories by paneling and flooring manufacturers. Nail them in place, countersink the nails, and fill the countersinks with matching wood filler (also available from manufacturers). Or, easier yet, glue the moldings in place with paneling adhesive.



simply country

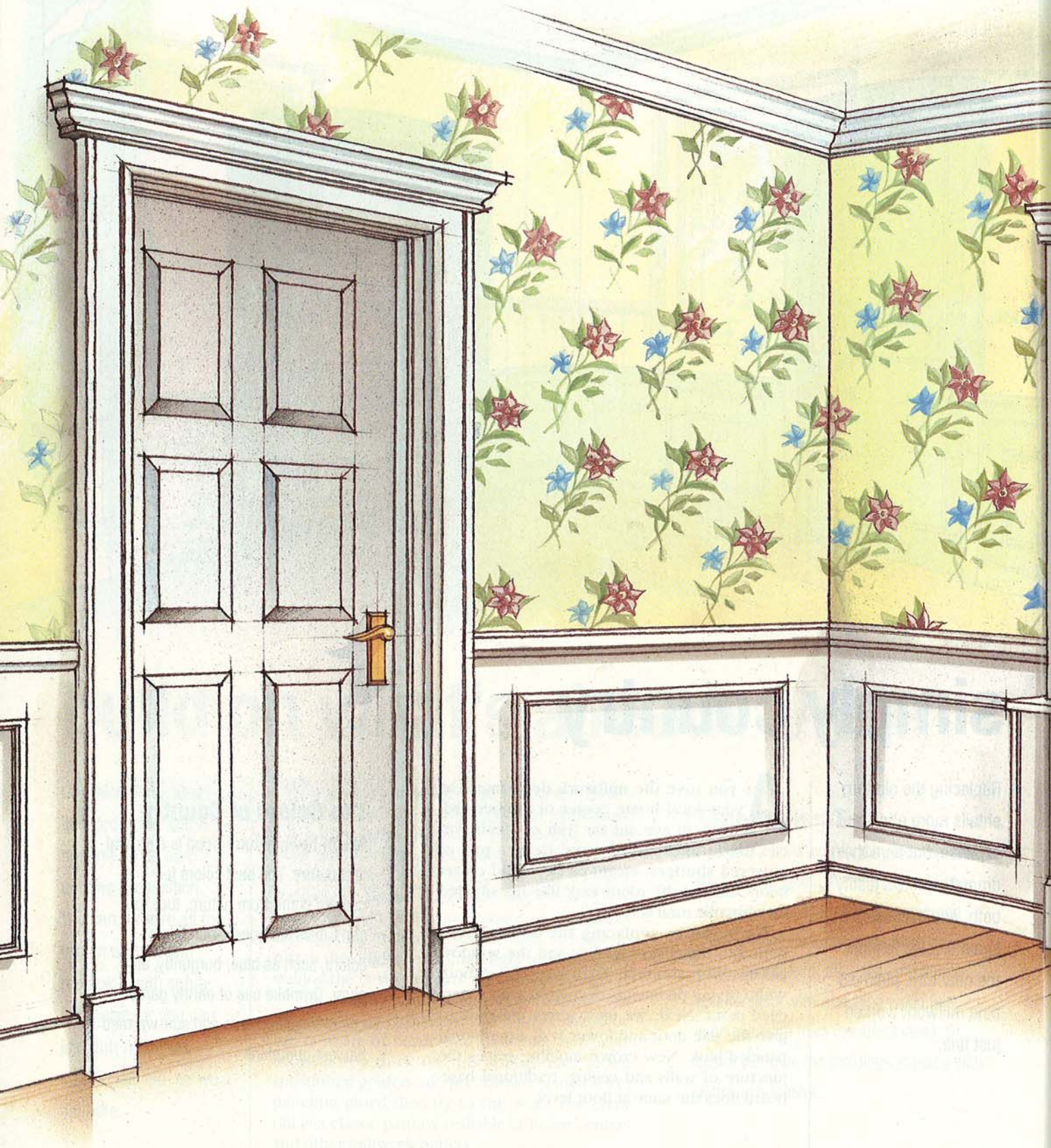
Replacing the old trim entails more effort and expense, but here the dramatic results justify both. And because we again elected to paint the new trim, plain old pine millwork worked just fine.

As you rove the millwork department at your local home center or lumberyard, keep an eye out for trim elements you can use in unexpected ways. Here, a pair of louvered shutters, meant to be bifold closet doors, helped the room look like it's situated on a bucolic rural acreage.

We began by replacing the door casings with 1x6 dimension lumber and the window casings with shutters. Then we topped both with curving pediments decorated with a stenciled motif. Next, we used screen molding to give the slab door and lower wall a traditional paneled look. New crown molding graces the juncture of walls and ceiling; traditional baseboard does the same at floor level.

The Colors of Country

Rough-hewn natural wood is a natural for country. The best colors for country come from nature, too. You can't miss with deep, rich berry colors, such as blue, burgundy, and plum. Or make use of earthy garden colors of golden corn and sun-warmed harvest pumpkins.



truly traditional



Colonial artisans laboriously milled the moldings for a home on site, using combinations of planes and other hand tools. Nowadays, you can buy all the elements you need for Colonial detailing off the rack at a home center, lumberyard, or other millwork outlet.

To build the casings, we started with plinths at floor level and installed 1×6 lumber side members adorned with strips of ordinary 1-inch lath. One-by-eight boards and crown moldings create lintels over the door and window. More crown molding encircles the room at the top of the walls.

The chair rail consists of 1×2s with base cap moldings top and bottom. Base cap moldings glued to the walls below the chair rail hark back to the wainscot paneling used in many period homes.

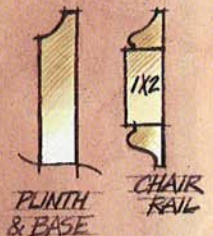
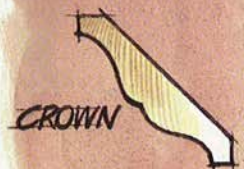
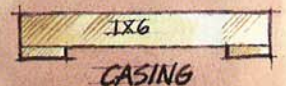
If the windows in your home aren't the traditional six-on-six style, you can achieve the look with snap-in or glue-on muntin grids.

The Spirit of '76

In the days before that famous tea party, builders trimmed their homes with maple, cherry, and other close-grained wood. If they had to mix wood species, they painted over the differences, usually with white.

For wall colors, you can't go wrong with the Williamsburg palette's muted tones. Average colonists didn't have access to the fine printed wallpapers used by the aristocracy, so walls were usually decorated with stenciled patterns similar to the paper shown here.

This trim project—an authentic Colonial motif—ups the ante and challenges your woodworking skills. It combines a variety of moldings with dimension lumber, a six-on-six pane double-hung window, and a six-panel door to create a room with 18th-century elegance.



craft an



arts-and-crafts look



A room full of mission-oak furniture cries out for Arts-and-Crafts woodwork. In fact, Arts and Crafts is often called mission style.

If you can crosscut and butt-join ordinary boards, you can achieve this intriguing trim style. It goes together with standard 1×4, 1×6, and 1×8 lumber, plus 2-inch-wide mull casing moldings.

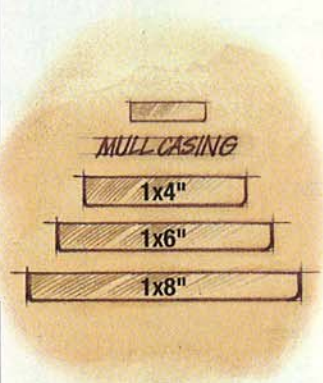
We framed the door and window with 1×6s, which also serve as banding around the top of the room. Pairs of 1×4s, flat and on edge, create a ledge that aligns with the top edge of the lower window sash. Another 1×4, with a 1×6 beneath it, serves as the windowsill. Vertical mull casings, spaced 1 foot on-center, visually support the ledge and windowsill. At floor level, 1×8 lumber serves as a baseboard.

Color is an important element in Arts-and-Crafts design. Our three-tone scheme uses a light yellow above the banding, orangish yellow between the banding and ledge, and light orange between the mull casing strips.

On a Mission

The Arts-and-Crafts Movement began in England, where it was championed by William Morris. (Yes, he's the same guy who gave us the Morris chair, shown on the first page of this section.) Morris's contemporary, Charles Eastlake, introduced Arts and Crafts to America with his book *Hints on Household Taste*. American influences on this style also borrowed from the architecture and furnishings of Spanish missions in Florida, the Southwest, and California—hence the term “mission.”

The Arts-and-Crafts Movement, popular from the late 1880s into the 1920s, promoted simple hand-craftsmanship over the machine-made millwork used extensively in Victorian-era architecture. Our interpretation is true to that tradition. In fact, it uses only one stock molding. Everything else is dimension lumber.





19th-century nostalgia



You can find most of the moldings shown here in a well-stocked millwork department, but a few may be available only on special order or through specialty catalogs. Or, you can create your own with a router and scrollsaw.

To make the vertical casing pieces, we routed grooves and coves in 1×6s and edged them with corner moldings. The scrollsaw comes in handy for cutting filets on the ends of the windowsill apron.

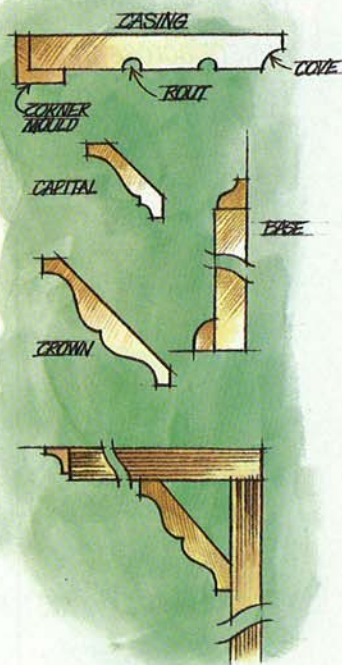
Build up the ceiling treatment with 15-inch-wide strips of plywood fastened to the ceiling and 7-inch-wide strips attached to the wall. Nail crown molding to the plywood, then finish its edges with cove moldings on the ceiling and quarter-round on the walls.

Strips of half-round molding frame the bottom edge of the border paper. We used 1×8s for the baseboard, topped with base cap molding and edged with shoe molding at the floor line.

Recycled Moldings

For a really authentic period look, especially in a vintage house that's missing some of its original trim, consider installing salvaged moldings. Salvaged trim generally costs more than new millwork because it involves more labor to remove it, pull nails, and sometimes strip off the old finish. But it can be worth the price if you want the patina of old wood. To save money, try to deal directly with a demolition firm rather than buying from an architectural salvage retailer. Retailers often charge high prices to cover overhead.

No portfolio of interior trim styles would be complete without a look at the exuberance of Victorian-era woodwork. Mass-produced moldings came into vogue during this period, and homebuilders used them with abandon, piling one on top of another, then adding to the clutter with fussy wallpaper patterns. We did likewise.



how to get the job done right

Tips for trimwork

Removing and installing moldings—a job builders call “finish carpentry”—isn’t especially difficult, but there are a few tricks to the trade. Here’s how to get your interior trim project across the finish line.

Off with the old: How to remove trim

Pry off old moldings with care, lest you damage the wall behind the millwork (and the trim itself, if you plan to reuse it). If the trim has been painted, first cut along its edges with a utility knife to break the seal between the molding and wall. The easiest way to save a base shoe without breaking it is to drive its finish nails all the way through with a nail set, as shown in *Figure 1*.

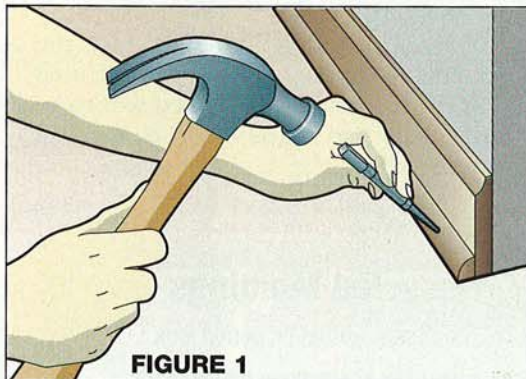


FIGURE 1

With wider elements, such as baseboards, crown moldings, and the like, first drive a pair of tapping knives behind the molding, then work a pry bar between the knives and molding, as shown in *Figure 2*. The knives ensure that the pry bar won't gouge the wall. After you've loosened a few inches, wedge the molding away from the wall with a shim, then move along, prying and wedging as you go.

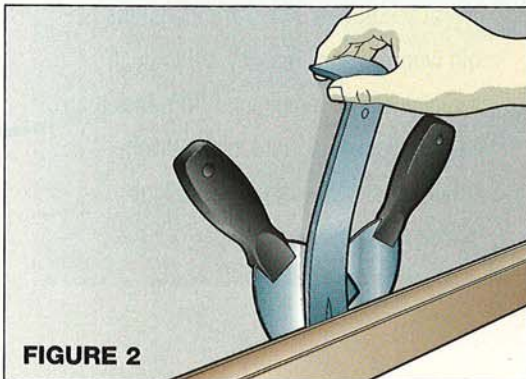


FIGURE 2

The best way to mark outside corners

Whenever possible, hold a piece of molding in place and mark it, as shown in *Figure 3*. This method provides greater accuracy than you'll get with a tape measure, and also lets you indicate the direction of the miter you need to cut.

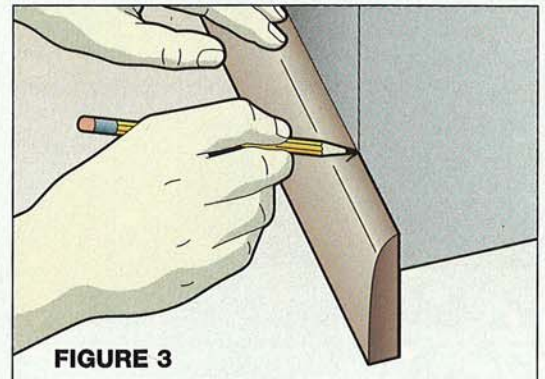


FIGURE 3

How to ensure a tight fit

Install door and window casings and other vertical trim before you fit horizontal elements, such as baseboards and chair rails. Mark and cut these pieces about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch longer than the space. If you're butting against a piece of casing, make sure it's well-secured so it won't move when you press against it. Install the horizontal piece by bowing it into position, as shown in *Figure 4*. This will give you a tight fit at each end.

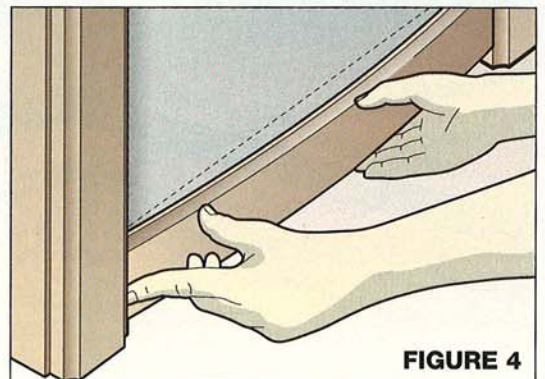
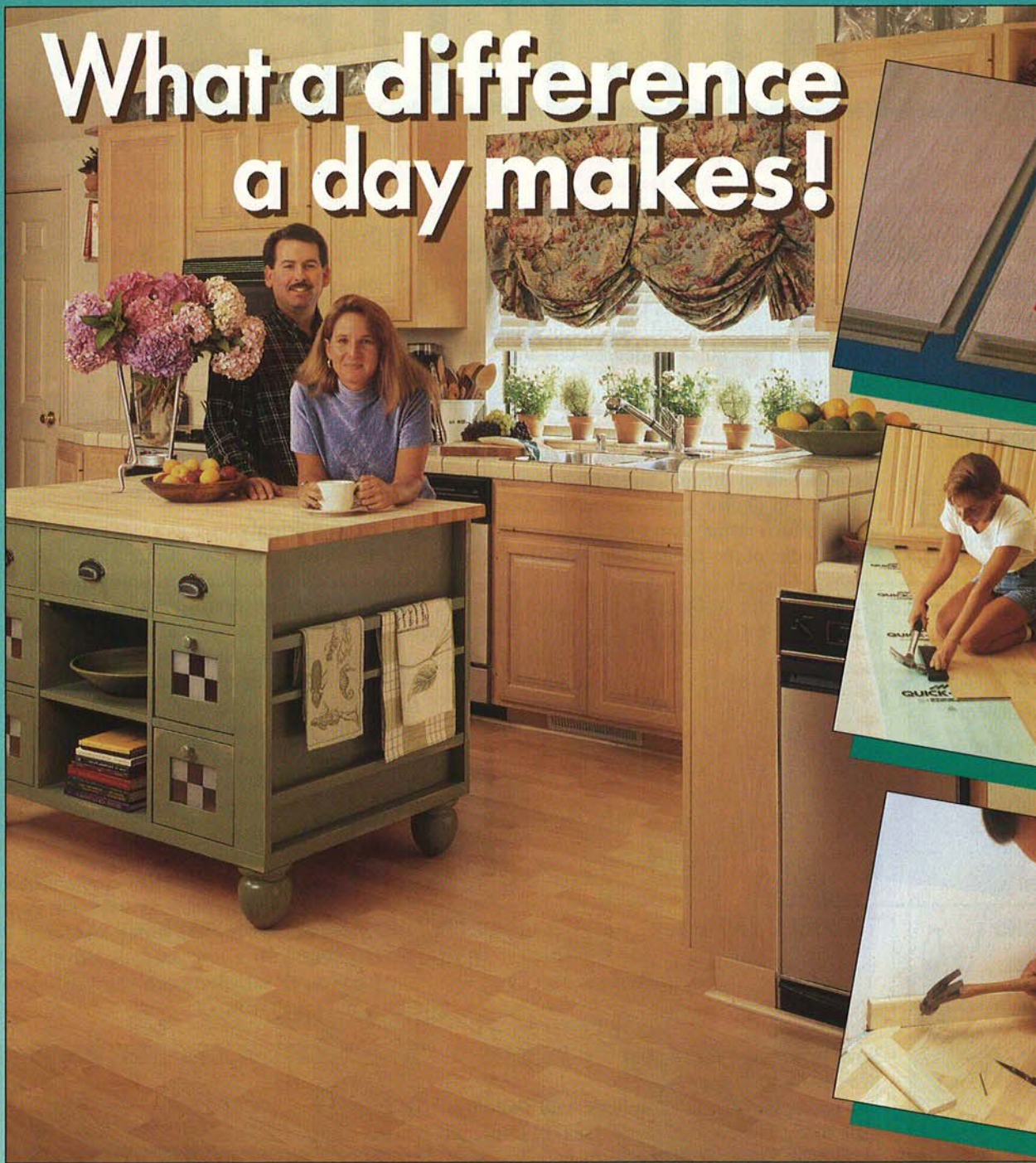


FIGURE 4

What a difference a day makes!



The UNICLIC Glueless Laminate Floor was simple to install with professional looking results! The planks just "clicked" together and installed in half the time of the glued systems we researched. With UNICLIC, there was no messy glue cleanup. We could walk on the floor and even put our furniture back in place immediately.

UNICLIC GLUELESS — the "new" generation of Laminate Flooring.



IT'S A SNAP!



OF AMERICA

Call for a **FREE** brochure
or your nearest dealer:

800-663-4176

Visit Our Website at
www.bhkofamerica.com

how to get the job done right

When's the best time to finish moldings?

Stain beforehand, paint afterward. If your plans call for stain or clear finish, lay the moldings out on a bench and finish them before installation. After the moldings are in place, fill the countersunk nail holes with putty, and touch up any blemishes. If you will be painting, prime, install the moldings, then paint.

special thanks to...

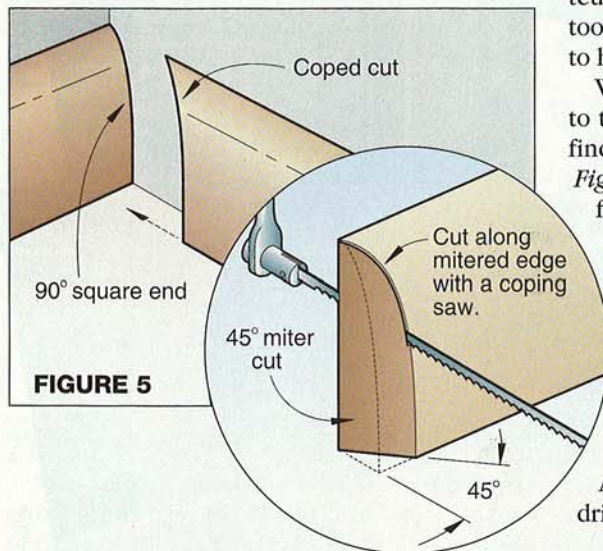
The Hardwood Council
Southern Forest Products Association
Style-Mark, Inc.
Wood Moulding & Millwork Association

Written by James Hufnagel
Design: David Ashe
Illustrations: Brian Jensen, Kim Downing
Graphic Design: Mary Bendgen

Inside corners call for coped cuts

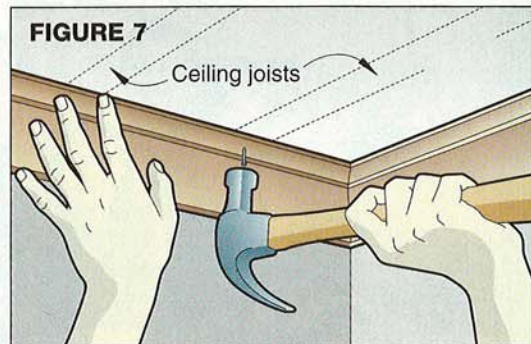
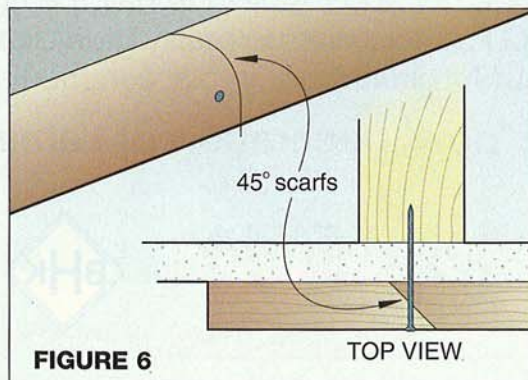
Don't bother trying to miter inside corners. This usually leads to unsightly gaps and misaligned joints because the corners are almost never true 90-degree angles. Instead, cut the first piece to length with a regular 90-degree cut and cope-cut the second piece.

To make a coped cut, first miter the end of the second piece, this lets you see the profile of the molding. Cut away the excess wood along the back side of the molding with a coping saw, as shown in *Figure 5*. Err on the side of removing too much rather than too little; only the outermost edge of the coped molding will be seen.



How to make splices that are nearly invisible

For professional-looking splices, join moldings end to end with a mitered "scarf" joint, as shown in *Figure 6*. If the joint falls at a wall stud, drive a nail through the joint into the stud. If not, glue the pieces together.

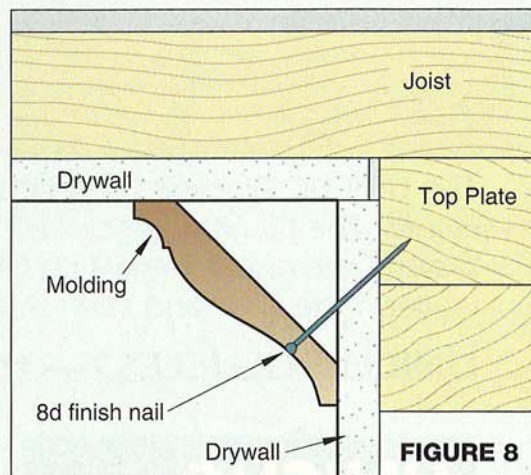


Use nails sparingly

Don't over-nail. The most common mistake amateurs make when installing moldings is to use too many nails. Drive only as many as you need to hold the piece firmly flush against the wall.

With crown moldings that run perpendicular to the ceiling joists, locate the joists with a stud finder, and drive nails into them as shown in *Figure 7*. Drill pilot holes to keep the molding from splitting. As you attach the molding, tack it in place with a few nails. Take a good look at the positioning before completing the nailing.

On the sides of a room that run parallel with the ceiling joists, nail crown molding to the wall's top plate, as shown in *Figure 8*. Again, drill pilot holes and tack the molding with a few partially driven nails. After you're satisfied with the positioning, drive and set all nails. □





SUNHILL

Call for our full catalog featuring:
 Band Re-saws, Chisel Mortisers, Cut-Off Saws, Drilling Equipment, Dust Collection Systems, Edge Sanders, Fingerprint Systems, Jointers, Moulders, Planers, Power Feeders, Radial Arm Saws, Rip Saws, Round Pole Milling and Sanding Machines, Routers, Shapers, Table Saws, Wide Belt Sanders & more.

1999 AWFS Show SALE **HURRY! Sale ends Aug. 31st!**

The Best Machinery Values in America™ - NOW ON SALE!

20" HEAVY DUTY PLANER

- 5HP motor
- Table size: 22" (W) x 28" (L)
- 20 FPM



P-20
 Regular \$2,695⁰⁰
Show SALE \$2495



16" DOUBLE SIDE PLANER PLANES TOP AND BOTTOM SIDES IN ONE PASS

- 3HP motor (top); 2HP motor (bottom) with magnetic/overload switch
- Can also be used as a single sided planer

CT-400D
 Regular \$2,500⁰⁰
Show SALE \$1995



- #### 15" TWO SPEED PLANER
- 3HP 1Ph, 220V, Magnetic Controls
 - 3 Blade, Spring-Loaded Head
 - Triple V-Belt Drive
 - 2 Feed Speeds: 16, 20 FPM
 - Stand included
 - 500 lbs.



Regular \$925⁰⁰
Show SALE \$829

20" & 24" BAND RE-SAWS

- Dynamically balanced cast iron wheels with rubber tires
- Table tilt up to 45 degrees



Regular \$2,195⁰⁰
Show SALE \$1650
HB-500R 20"

SUNHILL 15" PRODUCTION WIDE BELT SANDER



- Regular \$4,250⁰⁰
Show SALE \$2995
SDM-15 15"
- 6" x 30" Capacity
 - 5HP, 1Ph or 7.5HP, 3Ph
 - Call for full specifications and pricing

SUNHILL 25", 37", 44", 52" SINGLE & DOUBLE BELT WIDE BELT SANDERS



- Regular \$6,250⁰⁰
Show SALE \$5195
SDS-25 25"
- Regular \$11,450⁰⁰
Show SALE \$8975
SDS-37 37"

Single or 3 phase AVAILABLE!

DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS



Model	Reg.	Sale
UFO-90 1HP, 1Ph	\$195	\$159
UFO-101 2HP, 1Ph	\$325	\$275
UFO-102B 3HP, 1Ph or 3HP, 3Ph	\$459	\$395
UFO-103 3HP, 3Ph	\$895	\$795

UFO-series

HEAVY DUTY TWO SPEED SPINDLE SHAPER



- 2-5/8" Spindle travel
 - One-piece table: 30" (W) x 27" (D)
- SP-102**
 Regular \$1,345⁰⁰
Show SALE \$1150

INCLUDES 1 SPINDLE & 1 COLLET

108" EDGE SANDER

- 2HP, 1Ph 1720 RPM motor
- 500 lbs.



CT-108
 Regular \$1,149⁰⁰
Show SALE \$945

CHISEL MORTISER



- 1HP, 1Ph motor
 - Chisel stroke: 5"
 - Table movement: 16" x 3-1/2"
 - 350 lbs.
- CT-1913**
 Regular \$945⁰⁰
Show SALE \$745

12" LONG BED JOINTER

- Precision ground 12" (W) x 84" (L) extra long bed



Regular \$2,950⁰⁰
Show SALE \$2490
J-127L

8" X 72" JOINTER WITH EXTENDED BED



- 4 Blade Cutterhead
 - 72" Long Bed
- Regular \$885⁰⁰
Show SALE \$799
CT-204L

4 BLADE

6" X 52" JOINTER WITH EXTENDED BED



- 3 Blade Cutterhead
 - 52" Long Bed
- Regular \$425⁰⁰
Show SALE \$349
CT-60L



Order 24 hours a day!
1-800-929-4321
Call now for more specials!



The Best Machinery Values in America.™

Visit us at: www.sunhillnic.com

SUNHILL MACHINERY
 500 Andover Park East
 Seattle, WA 98188
 Toll-free: 1-800-929-4321
 Fax: 206-575-3617
 e-mail: sunhill@sunhillnic.com

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

The Woodworker's Dream



QUIKWOOD®
Repair, Rebuild, Restore All Types of Wood

Quikwood® Epoxy...when fillers, putty, or glue won't do:

- Shapes like modeling clay; sets like wood in 1/2 hour
- Easy to sand/carve, drill/tap, paint/finish
- Solvent-free; won't stink or shrink!
- Bonds to wood, metal, masonry, ceramics and most rigid plastics.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE
www.polymeric.com | 888-4-FIX WOOD (ext. 2209) (434-9966)
 Polymeric Systems, Inc.

Circle No. 680

Cars • Trucks • Trains • Construction Equipment

Get the latest Catalog for making Wood Toys!



Send \$1.00 For your 36 Page Catalog

...for the Advanced Toymaker...
Toys and Joys
 Box 628W
 Lynden, WA 98264

Executive Toys • Patterns • Parts • Wheels • Pegs, Etc.

Circle No. 465

ROLLTOP DESK

#151

WIN A DELTA TABLE SAW

Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan.
 Dim. - 51 1/2 inches wide by 49 inches high by 30 inches deep



AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
 P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
 DESK PLAN \$21.95 +\$3.50 S&H
 CATALOG \$3.00
 760 743-6923
www.americanfurnituredsn.com

Circle No. 314

Do-It-Yourself AND SAVE MONEY!




- ◆ Heirloom Quality Kits
- ◆ Grandfather Clocks
- ◆ Mantel & Wall Clocks
- ◆ Fully Assembled Available
- ◆ Satisfaction Guaranteed

Call or write for our free catalog

Mention Offer #7100
 Emperor Clock, L.L.C.
 Department 7100
 P.O. Box 1089
 Fairhope, AL 36533
 334-928-2316



Visit our web site at <http://www.emperclock.com>

Circle No. 1030

WORKSHOPS • WORKSHOPS

— SAVE THOUSANDS —



◆ **Manufacturer-Direct** ◆

- Easy and fast do-it-yourself assembly.
- Strong, durable steel frame construction.
- Assortment of building designs, sizes, colors and options available.
- Immediate or deferred delivery.



Special Limited Offer
30' x 36' (A \$9,075 Value)
NOW \$ 4,635
 Includes steel frames & endwalls, galv. sheeting, hardware, trim and assembly plans.

MIRACLETRUSS®
1-800-663-0553
www.miracletruss.com WOOD

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 7,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115
WOODCRAFT®
 Helping You Make Wood Work®
www.woodcraft.com
 210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 99W110S
 PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 970



Mystic Wishing Well
Plan #53 (90"H) ... \$12.95

Garden Wishing Well
Plan #185 (61"H) ... \$12.95
Full Size Templates

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd.
Dept. W-51
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026
Add \$3.00 S & H (Per Order)

Color Catalog \$3.00
Free with order

MI residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle No. 445



STAIRWAYS INC.

ANY SIZE
STEEL • ALUMINUM
WOOD • BRASS
STAINLESS

Shipped in a Complete
Unit or Kit
\$425 & up

Stock for Fast Shipping
Free Brochure

713-680-3110
Toll Free
1-800-231-0793
Fax 1-713-680-2571

4166 Pinemont
Houston, TX 77018

Circle No. 445



"The Sharon Anne"
Strictly Swings

Measured drawing plans of this swing for you to build
— only \$10.45. Or send \$3.50 today for illustrated
color catalog of all our swing and glider designs.

2334 Dawson Cabin Road
Jacksonville, N.C. 28540
1-877-492-3946

www.swingplans.com

Circle No. 455

WOOD MOISTURE METERS



- For the Woodworker -
Moisture problems such as shrinking or warping can ruin the best piece ever built. Measure the moisture with a moisture meter to be sure the wood is dry. Call for new color brochure.

- Lignomat USA -
Po Box 30145
Portland, OR
97294 -- USA

Lignomat :: 800-227-2105

Circle No. 1250



Add that **Distinctive Look** to your wood-working projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog \$5.00 or catalog with 14-pc. sample pack \$22.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

Visit us on the web!
www.piercedtin.com

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-99,
Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 570-478-4127 • M-F 9-5
email: caccents@webtv.net

Circle No. 1910



The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

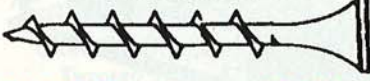
Better Built CORPORATION
978-657-5636
789 Woburn St., Dept. WD6, Wilmington, MA 01887
Fax: 978-658-0444

Circle No. 1910



Free Catalog

Construction and woodworking supplies to the trade and craftsmen.



5,000 Fasteners Online!

800-423-0030

www.jamestowndistributors.com

Circle No. 872, 2438

MAKE YOUR OWN WIND-POWERED TOYS!

MAKING ANIMATED WHIRLIGIGS
Anders S. Lunde

Easy-to-follow manual features 27 traditional and original models of whimsical, wind-powered toys. Detailed illustrations. 160pp. 8 1/2 x 11. 40049-2 Pa. \$9.95

Over 2 dozen models!

To Order: List title, author, and code number. Add \$5.00 postage and handling. NY residents, add sales tax. Send to: Dover Publications, Dept. WM, 31 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501.
FREE Dover Crafts and Woodworking Catalog (59111-5) available upon request.

Circle No. 1118

The Cutting Edge
Turner's & Carver's Supply

Lathes by JET, OneWay, & Sherline
Henry Taylor Turning/Carving Tools
• Power Carving & Wood Burning •
Turning Tools by Glaser, Sorby, Stewart, Kelton, Jamieson, OneWay & More!
Bowl Chucks, Live Centers, Grinding Jigs
Project Supplies • Books • Videos
NEW: Escoulen Eccentric Chuck

Call for Free Catalog 7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston TX 77074
713/ 981-9228
fax 713/ 981-6104

www.cuttingedgetools.com

Circle No. 2180

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!



★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Boston
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dallas/Ft. Worth
- Denver
- Detroit
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- New Orleans
- No. California
- North Jersey
- No. Virginia
- Pittsburgh
- Oregon
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Western New York
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 E-Mail: info@thewoodshows.com Web Site: www.thewoodshows.com

Circle No. 2900

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM



A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -
A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.
BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

Send \$5 for Samples, Catalog, & \$5 Off Coupon

McFEELY'S PO Box 11169 • Dept WD
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

Quality MECHANISMS For Making WOODEN BARREL

- ✎ Pens
- ✎ Pencils
- ✎ Roller Balls
- ✎ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods..
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
440-234-7949 Master Card/Visa

Circle No. 510

ONE-MAN SAWMILL Turns Timber Into CASH!



Models as low as \$4699.00

Call NOW for FREE Facts:
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW62
TimberKing, Inc. 1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept SW62
Kansas City, Missouri 64120
www.timberking.com



FREE!
Pen Catalog

1-800-684-9371

HUTpfw@aol.com • Fax 573-443-6747

• www.hutproducts.com •

- High-quality pen & project kits
- Large selection of pen blanks
- HUT wood finishes & polishes
 - Sherline lathe systems
 - Wholesale & retail



Circle No. 2197

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT & BUCKBOARD WAGON KIT



40" X 22"



42" X 22"

BENCH KIT includes authentically designed steel springs, steel arms & backrails. \$49.00 (Oak cut to size & drilled \$70.00 additional)

WAGON KIT includes 5th wheel hitch, steel axles, bolster brace & angle braces. Also includes springs for miniature buckboard bench. \$49.00 (High impact rubber tread wheels \$30.00 additional).

Both kits include complete hardware, full size plans with detailed instruction. Quantity discounts available.

The Roudebush Company

PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947

Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!
Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

✓ Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

- EACH SET INCLUDES:**
- 125 Pattern BEGINNER'S BONANZA plus "Shop Secrets"
 - SHOW STOPPERS II- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
 - 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
 - YARD CHARACTERS- Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
 - Eye-catching DUTCH WINDMILL- 5 feet tall.
 - COUNTRY CRITTERS- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
 - Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpiece!
 - 200 CREATIVE CUT patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
 - Decorative country SHELF ASSORTMENT, many options!
 - COUNTRY CLASSICS- 25 top-selling country designs.
 - Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
 - 100 YARD ORNAMENTS- Animals, bird, signs & more!

FREE S&H!

ACCENTS Dept. MA109 P.O. Box 7387 Gonic, NH 03839
Send \$9.00 per set or...SAVE!
Pick 3 for \$22.50 • 6 for \$39.00
or All 12 for only \$66.00 !!!
CALL TODAY! 24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail (603) 332-4579 Mention offer # MA109

ILLUST. CATALOG \$2.00 (Free worder)

Circle No. 310

SUPER TOUGH



STEEL BUILDINGS 20 Year Warranty
AT SUPER DISCOUNTS UP TO \$4,000 OFF

- IDEAL FOR:**
- A small business location
 - A workshop for the do-it-yourselfer
 - Storage of sporting equipment, home improvement supplies, boats and autos

Woodworkers take an extra \$1,000!



Models Included
20 x 30 30 x 60 51 x 100
25 x 40 45 x 75 55 x 125
other sizes available

MADE IN THE USA
800/891-6733 ask for ext. 1018
visit our website - www.steelspan.com

Circle No. 1855



Handcrafted Clocks Tell More Than Just Time!

Handcrafted clocks don't just tell time, they tell a thousand stories of families and friendships, now and for years to come. Your handcrafted clock is destined to become a treasured family heirloom.

Klockit would like to share those special moments by being your complete source for clockmaking supplies. We have clock components, accessories and classic designs in kits or easy-to-follow plans for woodcrafters of every skill level. For most kits, just sand, assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Klockit is your source for:

- A Variety of Clock Inserts
- Clock Movements including the Radio Controlled Movement!
- Metal, Ceramic, & Styrene Dials
- Much, Much More!

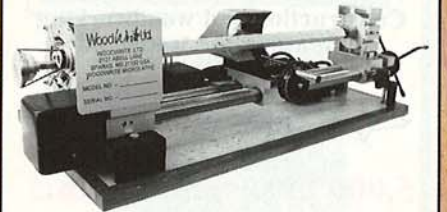
Call for a FREE Catalog

1-800-556-2548 Dept. WD109

KLOCKIT P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147
Visit our website: <http://www.klockit.com>

Circle No. 2335

IT'S YOUR TURN TO EXPERIENCE THE NEW WOODWRITE, LTD. AUTOMAGIC MINI-LATHE



The WoodWrite, Ltd. AutoMagic Mini-Lathe Model 360 (shown) comes assembled, mounted, aligned and ready to run. Complete with: 1/3hp AC induction motor; 450-5700 rpm; 16-1/2 inches between centers; and 5-1/2 inch swing over bed. The carbide tipped cutting tool is mounted on a motorized saddle drive and is controlled by automatic stop switches on head and tail stocks. The exclusive high efficiency dust collection manifold is included in this and all other mini-lathe models. The Model 260 is the same as the 360 minus the stop switches. The Model 160 is basically the same as the other models, but is not motorized. The saddle drive is moved by the operator turning the E-Z Glide™ crank shown on the 360 pictured above. Call, write, E-Mail, Fax or check our WEB site for details.

2121 Abell Lane, Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Tel: 1-888-966-3974 or 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
e-mail: info@WoodWriteLtd.com

WoodWrite Ltd.
www.WoodWriteLtd.com

Circle No. 2098

FREE! WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



Over 6000 products to BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH anything made of wood!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- ...and more

NEW for 1999!

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35910, Bronx NY 10461

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

AMAZING SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs



Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.

Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center WI 53581

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is...

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send \$2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

FREE TOOL CATALOG
Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog 1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>


Call or Write to receive YOUR FREE full color catalog checked full of clock movements, dials, plans, fitups and other great stuff for building your very own clock!

Be sure to ask for Catalog #BHW2!

S. LaRose, Inc.
Worldwide Distributors to Woodworkers

3223 Yanceyville St. • P.O. Box 21208
Greensboro, N.C. 27420 USA
Tech., price, account info: (336) 621-1936
Orders only 1-888-752-7673
Toll Free Fax: 1-800-537-4513
E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net
www.slarose.com

NORTHEAST SHELTERS



WE HAVE A SUPERIOR SHELTER THAT NO OTHER COMPANY OFFERS
We also manufacture screen houses, greenhouses and canopies
AFFORDABLE! PORTABLE BUILDINGS
1-800-932-9844

*EXCLUDES ANCHORS & FREIGHT

WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA

FREE CATALOG!

LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:
TURNING TOOLS & SUPPLIES
PENS & PENCILS • PEN BLANKS
TURNING BLOCKS & SQUARES

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149
TOLL FREE: 888-333-7513

STEEL BUILDINGS

\$\$\$ SAVE \$\$\$ THOUSANDS

FACTORY DIRECT



- Now Available with Colors!
- Guaranteed FASTEST Delivery
- 20 Year Mill-Backed Guarantee
- Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction

UNITED STRUCTURES
1-800-332-6430 EXT. 110

COMPLETE WOOD SHOP!
Do the work of ten tools with one compact, affordable machine

Don't fill your workspace with expensive tools. You can do all your projects on one machine.

SUPER SHOP

- Easy and fun to use
Free training video
- Best value
Quality built to last
- Versatile
Change functions quickly



10-in-1 tool
Visit us at www.smithy.com

FREE Info Pak
CALL TODAY! 1-800-345-6342

or write: **SUPER SHOP**
Dept. WDW PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

MINI MACH

THE PORTABLE VACUUM CLAMPING BED



POWERED BY YOUR OWN SHOP VACUUM. IDEAL FOR ROUTING, SANDING, HAND PLANING AND SAWING.

Carter PRODUCTS COMPANY
EMAIL: SALES@CARTERPRODUCTS.COM
WEBSITE: WWW.CARTERPRODUCTS.COM
TOLL-FREE 1-888-622-7837 FOR FREE BROCHURE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

BUILD A BETTER BUILDING

- Easy to Assemble
- Quick Delivery
- Built to Last
- Straight Sides
 - Trussless
 - All Steel
- 20 Year Guarantee

HUGE SAVINGS

FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-668-5422

Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.

Strongest for Wind & Snow
Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel
Maintenance Free

SALE PRICE
FOR EXAMPLE-25' X 40'
\$3,844
FRONT ENDWALL NOT INCLUDED

STEEL BUILDINGS <http://www.pioneersteel.com>

Circle No. 820

Circle No. 475

Circle No. 870

Circle No. 2375

Circle No. 2195

Circle No. 2065

Circle No. 100

Circle No. 1209

Circle No. 190

Circle No. 1983

Circle No. 1986

FREE 1998-99 Edition of THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG



- Artisan pen kits & supplies
- Henry Taylor tools
- Robert Sorby tools
- Woodfast lathes
- Vicmarc lathes
- Oneway lathes
- Project /craft show supplies
- Signature tools by Richard Raffan, Ray Key, and David Ellsworth
- Jet mini lathe
- Glaser tools

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA

Phone: 1 800 551 8876
visit our website at: www.craftusa.com

GIVE LIFE TO YOUR ROUTER

WITH QUALITY ACCESSORIES
MADE IN THE USA



ROUSSEAU COMPANY

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

800-635-3416 • www.rousseauco.com

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR



Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for summer and get your plan now!

Plan #700 \$18.50
(catalog free with order)

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — \$3.00



Since 1968, the best plans available
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BA-109
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025—800-657-7692
www.furnituredesigns.com

Pencil-Pal™
always at your fingertips!

- Personalized Pencils Available
- Ideal Marketing and Promotional Give-away

Great for:

- Woodworkers • Construction Workers
- Golfers

ODDO INDUSTRIES, INC.
TOLL FREE 1-877-225-6336
www.pencilpal.com



200 Count Display \$80.00

Frank Mittermeier

http://www.FrankMittermeierInc.com/

GET THE EDGE!...

Choose Dastra Wood Screw Brand Professional Carving Tools



Contact Us for our **FREE NEW Color Catalog!**

1-800-360-3843 • Fax: 718-518-7233
P.O. Box 2, Throggs Neck Station
3577 E. Tremont Ave., Bx., NY 10465

FUTURE STEEL

FACTORY-DIRECT WHOLESALE PRICES!!



Many Models & Sizes Available
Ideal Multi-Purpose Structures
All-Steel 100% Clear-Span Interior

Easy Self-Assembly for the "Do-it-Yourselfer"

1-800-668-5111 ext.1333

FREE Catalog!

A. Irish Mail Handcar
16"W x 34"L x 22"H. Complete hardware, instructions and full size pattern.
#31-136 \$59.95 + S&H



B. 1901 Buckboard Wagon
16"W x 34"L x 18"H. Complete hardware, instructions and full size pattern.
#31-137 \$79.95 + S&H

ORDERTOLL FREE

1-800-848-4363 ext. WD109
or fill out this form & mail today!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____
e-mail: _____

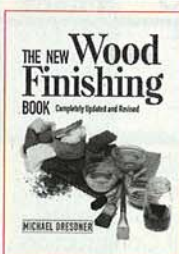
#31-136 \$59.95 x _____ = \$ _____
#31-137 \$79.95 x _____ = \$ _____
S&H add \$7.50 for 1; add \$15.00 for 2+ \$ _____
OH Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tx \$ _____
Total Enclosed \$ _____

CherryTree

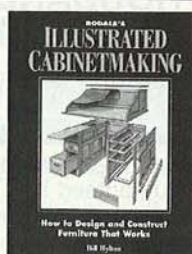
Box 369 • Belmont, OH 43718
www.cherrytree-online.com

Clocks • Whirligigs • Toys • Wood Parts
Clock Parts • Plans & MORE!

Woodworking Books for LESS!



\$16



\$27

- Over 400 books, videos, plans
- Discounts up to 20%
- Free same-day shipping (3 or more items)

Call us to order!

Woodworkers' Discount Books

800-378-4060

4460 Tierra Rojo Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80926
Inquiries 719-579-8330, Fax 719-579-8287
e-mail: orders@discount-books.com
WWW Catalog: www.discount-books.com

Free Catalog

LOWPRICETOOLS.COM

Got Tools?

www.lowpricetools.com

HARDWOODS

Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

- Timbers from Protected Forests •
- Quantity Discounts •
- Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
- Custom Milling—Lumber Cut to Size •
- All Inquiries Welcome •
- Call or Write for a Free Catalog •
- Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions
e-mail: wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

Circle No. 830

Circle No. 1272

Circle No. 345

Circle No. 1945

Circle No. 1420

Circle No. 598, 2090

The Best Place To Buy Your Tools!

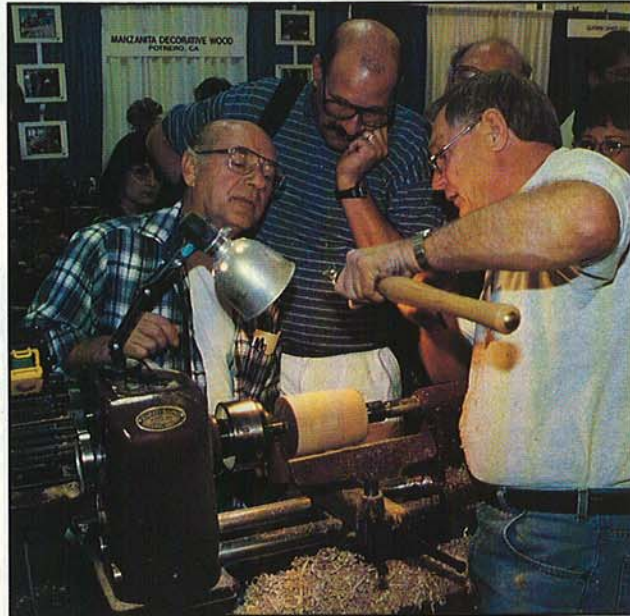
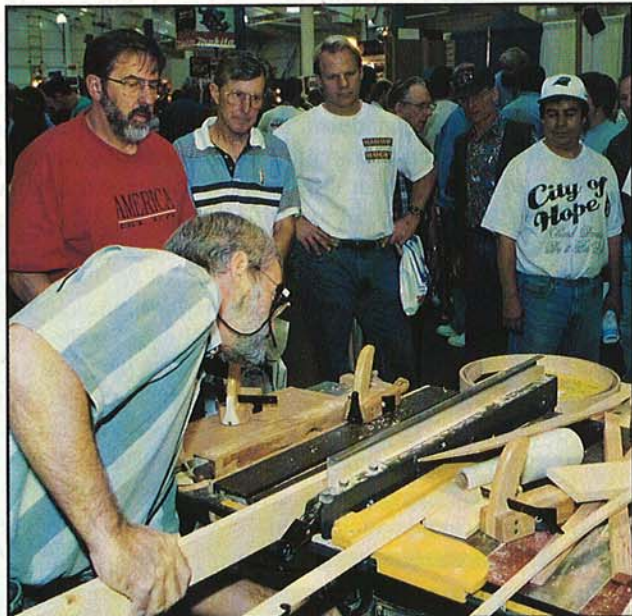


★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★

tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

- ★ Watch live demonstrations before you buy
- ★ Get answers from factory reps
- ★ Free Seminars and Workshops
- ★ See the latest tools and accessories
- ★ Savings by the truckload



VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

PITTSBURGH TRI-STATE	September 10-11-12	Pittsburgh ExpoMart
NEW ORLEANS	September 17-18-19	Pontchartrain Center
GREATER CLEVELAND	September 24-25-26	I-X Center
CHICAGOLAND	October 1-2-3	Odeum
TWIN CITIES	October 8-9-10	Minnesota State Fairgrounds
BOSTON	October 15-16-17	Bayside Expo Center
DALLAS/FT. WORTH	October 22-23-24	Bigtown Exhibition Hall
COLORADO	October 29-30-31	Denver Merchandise Mart

...and 24 Additional Locations

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday, 8:30 am -5:00 pm Pacific Time

1-800-826-8257 E-Mail: info@thewoodshows.com Web Site: www.thewoodshows.com

★ KREG ★ LEIGH ★ MAKITA ★ OLDHAM ★ PERFORMAX ★ PS WOOD ★

★ BEALL ★ BOSCH ★ CMT ★ DELTA ★ DEWALT ★ FOREST ★ HEGNER ★ INCRA ★ JDS ★ JOINTECH

★ AND MORE! ★ ZYLISS ★ TORMEK ★ SORBY ★ Senco ★ R.B. INDUSTRIES ★ POWERMATIC ★ PORTER-CABLE

Sanding

A \$230 SAVINGS

dust free



Add 32" wide sanding capacity to your shop and we'll throw in a dust collector at a great price.

The PERFORMAX 16-32® PLUS drum sander will surface, dimension, and finish sand.

The JET 650 cfm dust collector with a 5 micron bag will pick up even the smallest particles.



PERFORMAX

PRODUCTS CORPORATION, A JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS AFFILIATE

Call 800-334-4910 for the dealer nearest you or visit our website at www.PerformaxProducts.com

OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/99

-16-32 Plus shown with optional INFEED & OUTFEED TABLES, METAL STAND AND CASTERS.

TOOL BUYER'S UPDATE

Here's one clever Shop Fox

When we reviewed mobile bases in the December 1998 issue, we preferred those models that could change in size to adapt to different machines, had four points of support for stability, featured rigid construction for holding heavy machines with good stability, could maneuver in tight shops, and required no tools for leveling. That's quite a list of demands, and none of the mobile bases filled the whole bill—until now.

After testing two sizes of the new Shop Fox mobile bases from Woodstock International, we give them high grades in all of the above-mentioned areas. These fully adjustable bases feature heavy-gauge steel construction that holds up to extreme loads. Sixteen bolts hold the threaded stretchers to the heavy-duty corners with a rigidity that rivals welded joints.

The smaller model D2057 adjusts from 18½×20" to 29×29", and retails for about \$70. It's rated for 600 pounds, and it handled all of that with ease in our tests.

The model D2058 adjusts from 18×20¼" to 28½×33½", and retails for about \$90. It's rated for 1,200 pounds, but we found it increasingly difficult to push the base once we loaded it beyond 800 pounds.

If you have a lathe, table saw with extension table, or other machine that doesn't fit the current capacities of these bases, don't despair. The manufacturer has plans for shorter and longer stretchers to increase the capacity ranges (call for current availability and pricing). A "mini" version selling for \$65 is also in the works.

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Shop Fox mobile bases

Model D2057, \$70; Model D2058, \$90

Performance ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For more information, or the name of a dealer, call 800/840-8420. Or, visit www.woodstockinternational.com

All in all, we were quite pleased with these bases. It's not every day that we test a product with this combination of high performance and reasonable price. 🌱

—Tested by
Bob McFarlin



Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$16.70	\$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
80A	\$ 11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

	50/pk	100/pk
100 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* Available in 5 hole pattern *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!

*CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax

- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	\$.81 ea	3X24	\$.93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK

ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box W1628

Frisco, TX 75034

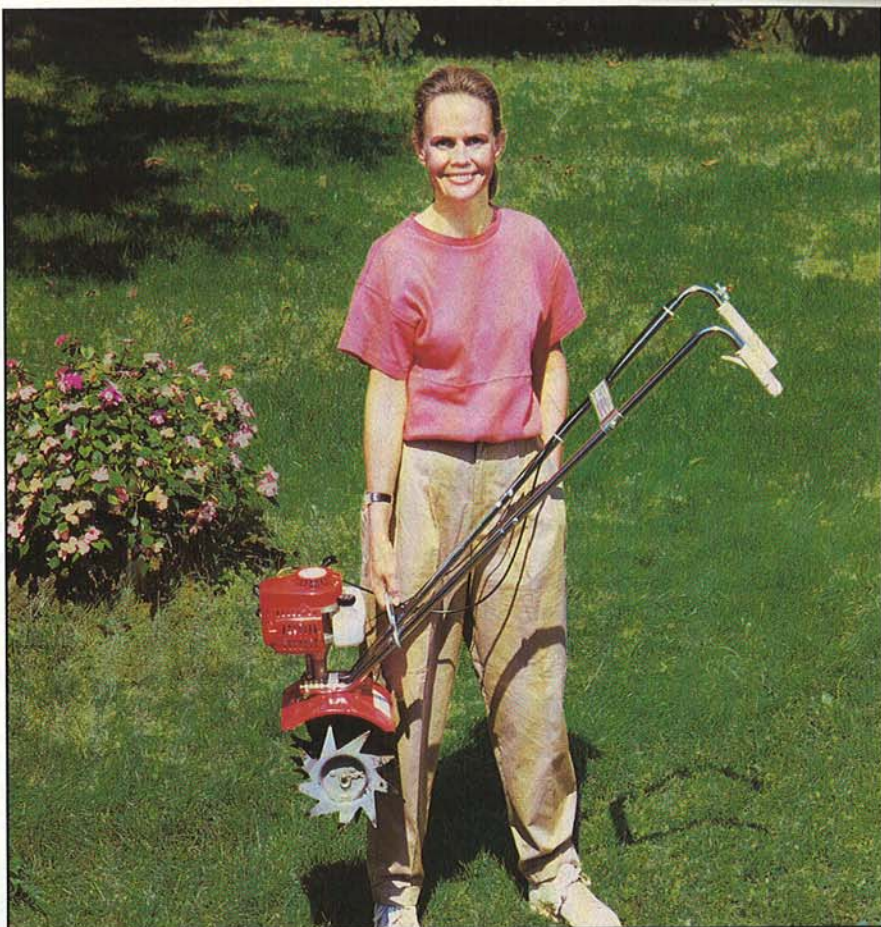
(972)377-9779



TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Don't Buy a Big Tiller

For a Small Job!



If your garden is an acre or more, you may want to buy a big tiller. If it's any less, you should buy a Mantis Tiller/Cultivator. Big tillers till and weed 20" or more wide. The Mantis Tiller/Cultivator tills and weeds a practical 6" or 9" wide.

Big tillers weigh almost 300 lbs. The

Mantis tiller weighs just 20 lbs.! Simply turning a 300 lb. tiller in a backyard garden without running over crops (or yourself) is a challenge.

Costs Hundreds Less!

Most big tillers were designed to just till (but many now offer clumsy "add-on" attachments to try to justify their high cost). The Mantis Tiller/Cultivator was designed from the beginning to precisely match a small, powerful engine to a variety of useful attachments for your yard and garden. Tiller. Cultivator. Furrower. Edger. Lawn Aerator. Lawn Dethatcher. Hedge Trimmer.

Most big tillers cost an arm and a leg. Despite the fact that the Mantis is a tough, durable, precision instrument...it costs a *fraction* of what you'll pay for a big tiller.

Look at the warranty.

Most machines are *partially* covered for 90 days to a year. The Mantis Tiller/Cultivator's patented tines are guaranteed *forever against breakage*. If they ever break, return the broken one to

us for a replacement. The *tiller is guaranteed for two years, from the date of purchase, against defects in materials or workmanship.*

If we didn't make such a fine machine we couldn't make such a fine offer.

- **Easily weeds an average garden in 20 minutes.**
- **Does so many jobs...**from lawn care to weeding...and more!
- **Women and senior gardeners love the Mantis Tiller/Cultivator.**
- **Early order bonus** (if you hurry).
- **Patented tines guaranteed forever against breakage.**



Mantis tines spin at 240 RPM

The Mantis Promise

Try any product that you buy directly from Mantis with **NO RISK!** If you're not completely satisfied, send it back to us within one year for a complete no hassle refund.

Fun to Use! The Mantis Tiller/Cultivator is so much fun to use-gardeners everywhere love their Mantis tillers.

For free details call toll-free 1-800-366-6268 or mail coupon today!

We Make Gardening Easier.®

FREE Border Edger with Early Orders



Mantis
1028 Street Road
Dept MT 3007
Southampton, PA 18966

✓ **Please send more information on the Mantis Tiller/Cultivator.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

©1999 Mantis



Nylon work clothes send cotton duck south for the winter

Between my job in the cabinet shop, hunting, and chopping wood, I put a lot of hard miles on my work clothing. Although I was quite satisfied with the line of 100 percent cotton-duck clothing I'd been wearing, a recent experience gave me reason to try something new: After just one weekend of hard use, a brand-new pair of cotton-duck pants showed holes in several wear areas.

So, when the folks at Master Made promised that the material in their workwear lasts 10 times longer than duck, I wanted to test their claim. Like all Master Made clothes, the bib overalls I tried are made of DuPont

Cordura Plus nylon—a highly abrasion- and scuff-resistant fabric that repels water and wind. I sentenced the overalls to six months of hard labor: hunting rabbits, working on my knees installing cabinets, making firewood, you name it.

Right from the start, I liked the soft feel of the garment and how quickly I was able to break it in. The overalls were comfortable and easy to get on and off. And most importantly, they showed no holes. Occasionally when bending over, I'd stand up to find a shoulder strap dangling in the breeze, but the brass zippers and riveted stress points held up well and still look like they have many days of hard use left in them.

The Master Made line also includes pants, hooded jackets, coats, and coveralls. The full range of products is available in both insulated and non-insulated styles.

—Tested by Grant Soerens, Cedar Grove, Wis.



Continued on page 116

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Master Made work clothes

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	\$55 for non-insulated bibs
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

For a Master Made dealer near you, call 800/725-6266.

FIND CENTER FAST

SIMPLE • ACCURATE • GUARANTEED

CenterPoint™ measuring tools have all standard markings, plus the new center-finding scale.

Available from CenterPoint™

- 25 and 16 foot tape measures
- Stainless steel flat rules
- 12 foot adhesive-back Bench Tapes™

800.540.6604

HOW IT WORKS

FIRST MEASURE THE DISTANCE

THEN FIND THE SAME NUMBER HERE—THAT'S THE CENTER



BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC. • RT 1 BOX 623 • EASTSOUND WA 98245 • www.center-point.com

Circle No. 103

4-WAY MONEY-MAKER!

• Planes • Molds • Sands • Saws



Free 30-Day Trial!

Turn a \$2 rough board into \$25 worth of finished trim right in your own shop! Make over 350 standard moldings, tongue & groove, picture frame stock, any custom design. QUICKLY CONVERTS to Power-Feed Drum

Sander, Gang Rip Saw. 12", 18" and 25" Models!

Variable Feed! Makes The Difference!

Adjusts planer from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! Handles tricky grain patterns no other planer can match!

1-800-821-6651 ext. PW39

Woodmaster Tools, Inc., 1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PW39, Kansas City, MO 64120 www.woodmastertools.com

Circle No. 102

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept Strip • Repair Resilver • Refinish Duplicate Parts • Frames • Veneers

Why Minuteman?

- ◆ Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- ◆ Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training
- ◆ Financing or Leasing Available
- ◆ Environmentally Friendly
- ◆ Wholesale Supplies
- ◆ Sample Kits Available
- ◆ Systems from \$1,500-\$11,000
- ◆ 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
◆ Part-Time, Full-Time ◆
Ideal for Men & Women

FREE 2-Day Business Exploration Workshop

No Obligation to buy!
Register Now — Limited Seating!

Call for FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.

Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661



JESADA TOOLS[®]



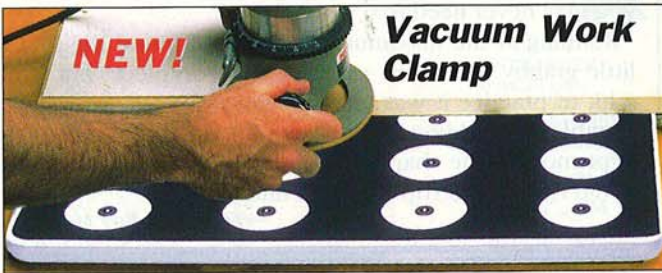
Kitchen Master Set
Includes every bit you'll need to build arched-style panel doors: a Raised Panel bit and Rail & Stile Set, a Back Cutter Bit (that enables you to fit 3/4"-thick panels) and a Super Duty Flush Trim bit for routing curved rails and panels. You'll also get Glue Joint and Drawer Lock bits and our Arched Door Pattern Set, a group of heavy paper patterns that let you make templates for routing 4 different styles of arched panel doors.

Cut profiles shown 1/2 actual size:



600-569 1/2" Shank Ogee Kitchen Master Set
List: \$480.80 **SALE: \$324.90**
After Instant Rebate: **\$299.90**

Pattern Set includes designs for all four of these beautiful door styles.



Vacuum Work Clamp
Many routine workshop tasks are complicated by the simple fact that you have to clamp the workpiece to the bench, and clamps get in the way! That's not a problem with our Vacuum Work Clamp! You simply place the Work Clamp on a flat bench and connect your shop vac hose. Turn on the vacuum and the clamp is virtually locked to the bench. Next place any flat workpiece on top of the Clamp and the vacuum "hold-down" feature is automatically activated. The secret lies in the stainless steel ball valves located on the Work Clamp's top surface. Each valve is located in a recessed portion of the top. When your workpiece presses down on the spring-loaded valve that recess becomes a vacuum chamber that holds the work in place. The size of your workpiece determines how many valves are activated. Unused valves remain closed to maintain the greatest possible vacuum pressure. Milled from heavy plastic, the Work Clamp measures 15" x 23" and includes 16 ball valves, a master shut off valve and an adapter for 1" to 1-3/8" vacuum hose.

VWC-001 Vacuum Work Clamp List: \$129.40 **SALE: \$99.90**

Doormaker's Sets



600-509 Ogee Set
600-510 Standard Set
600-511 Bevel & Radius
600-514 Cove Set

Slot Cutter Set

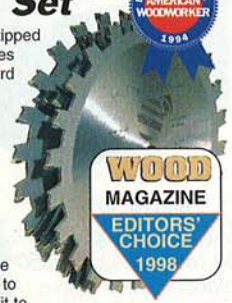
Vary the spacing and combinations of cutters to dado, rabbet, tongue-and-groove, even slot for biscuits. Our Slot Cutter Set cuts grooves from 1/8" to 1 1/16". Includes 1/8", 5/32", 3/16" & 1/4" carbide-tipped cutters, 1/2" shank arbor, bearing for 1/2" depth-of-cut & shims.



600-506 Slot Cutter Set List: \$83.40 **SALE: \$69.90**

Joint Master Dado Set

Our carbide tipped dado set slices dados in hard or soft wood, plywood or composites without tear-out or chipping. The 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper lets you adjust the cutting width to give a snug fit to undersized plywood. The set also includes four 1/8" chippers and one 1/16" chipper. Set up any cut between 1/4" and 29/32". 8" diameter, 5/8" arbor.



108-2408 8" Dado Set
List: \$268.40 **SALE: \$179.00**
After Instant Rebate: **\$169.00**

Straight Bit Sets



Each set includes six of our top-quality carbide tipped Straight Bits in your choice of 1/4" or 1/2" shank. You'll get bits with 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 1" cutting diameters plus Jesada's trademark fitted hardwood case.

600-716 1/4" Shank Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: \$120.20 **SALE: \$84.40**

600-717 1/2" Shank Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: \$139.40 **SALE: \$99.90**

Set for Leigh Jig



This popular set includes 3 straight and 10 dovetail bits that cut every Leigh joint. Four bits are 1/2" shank, 9 are 1/4" shank.
600-502 13-Bit Set for Leigh
List: \$249.90 **SALE: \$169.90**
After Instant Rebate: **\$159.90**

Sets for Incra & JoinTech Jigs

These sets include six dovetail and two straight bits that perfectly suit your jig.
600-500 8-Bit 1/4" Shank Set
List: \$149.90 **SALE: \$109.90**
600-501 8-Bit 1/2" Shank Set
List: \$159.90 **SALE: \$119.90**

Rabbit-Master Sets



Includes seven bearings to cut rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep or flush trim.
600-639 1/4" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus
List: \$51.30 **SALE: \$38.90**
600-640 1/2" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus
List: \$53.90 **SALE: \$39.90**

Ply-Groove Sets

Tired of sloppy fits when you rout grooves for plywood? These bits match up to the real size of 1/4", 1/2" and 3/4" plywood.
600-624 1/4" Shank 3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: \$61.20 **SALE: \$45.90**
600-625 1/2" Shank 3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: \$65.90 **SALE: \$49.90**

CGP2000 General Purpose Blade



Rip or crosscut hardwood, softwood or plywood with splinter-free performance and virtually no saw marks! We've combined a 20° Alternate Top Bevel, an 18° hook and very slight but very precise side clearance. Then we subject every CGP2000™ to an exhaustive series of tests - If the blade doesn't measure up, it's history!

110-440 10" General Purpose Blade
List: \$109.40 **SALE: \$89.40**

To order or request a free catalog, call:

1-800-531-5559

Fax: (813) 891-6259
Tel: (813) 891-6160



\$5.90 shipping on all U.S.A. orders
JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard,
Oldsmar, FL 34677
email: jesada@packet.net

Export orders: (813) 891-6160
(Prices will vary outside of the USA due to fluctuations in exchange, duty and taxes.)
• In Australia: 1-300-301335
• In Canada: 1-800-387-7005
• In Ireland: 1-8731400
• In Japan: 0543-67-6511
• In Mexico: 5/521-85-60
• In the U.K.: 0800 371822

Order from our online catalog & save an extra \$2!
See our complete product line at <http://jesada.com>

Design Breakthrough!

**It's the ultimate workbench!
It's a downdraft table!
It's a complete air filtration system!**



Original 30"x54"
Only \$1099 + S&H

- Deluxe 30"x69"**
- Generous Maple Worktops
 - Powerful 930, 1600, or **NEW** 2850 CFM Motor
 - GFI Convenience Outlet
 - All Benches Shown with Optional Accessories
 - Three Stage Filtering to 0.5 Micron



Ultra Grand 33"x95"

**Free
Catalog!**

WOODMARK

P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

1-800-845-4400

Visa
Mastercard
Amex

Circle No. 1295

Kreg Jig®



**HAVE YOU
DISCOVERED THE
POCKET HOLE
ADVANTAGE?**

WE OFFER A COMPLETE LINE OF POCKET HOLE TOOLS
RANGING FROM \$20-\$1685.

K "Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps." *WOOD* magazine

K "A pocket hole jig that changed my mind about pocket hole joinery." *FINE HOMEBUILDING* magazine

YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO GIVE IT A TRY — NOT ONLY FOR FACE FRAMES BUT FOR ANY TIME YOU WANT TO JOIN TWO PIECES OF WOOD TOGETHER. LET US SHOW YOU HOW! CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



800-447-8638 • WWW.KREGTOOL.COM

Circle No. 877

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Continued from page 114

Stand back sanding drums, rotary shaper coming through

I've been a big fan of the Microplane line of rasps, but, when I first saw the Rotary Shaper, I thought, "This thing can grate a lot of parmesan on pizza night, but if it holds up in hardwood I'll eat my hat!" I'll take my hat, well done please.

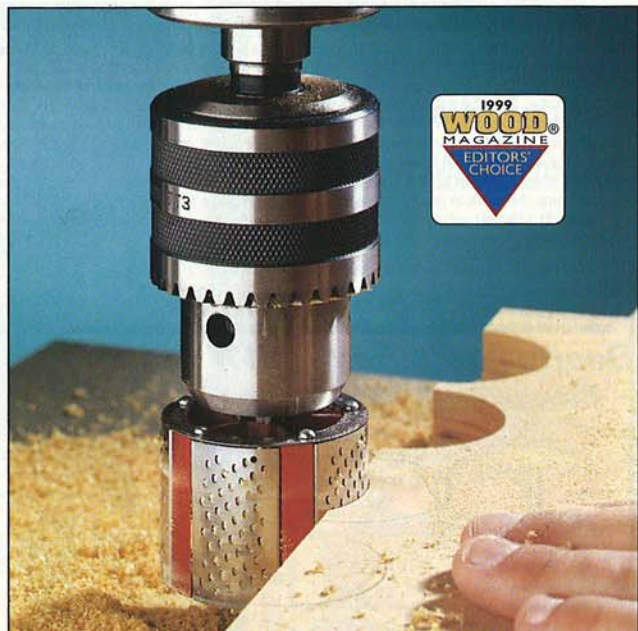
Like Microplane's handheld rasps, the Rotary Shaper uses a stainless-steel cutting screen to hog away tiny chips of wood. Only this time, the screen is mounted on an arbor that chucks into any drill for super-aggressive curve-cutting.

How aggressive? I cut the scallops shown in the photo below in about 10 seconds each. And though the finished edge isn't satin-smooth, a little hand-sanding cleaned things up quickly.

To see how durable the cutting edges are, I grated a 3x3x24" piece of red oak down to a twig, then tore through a few pine 2x4s about the same length with no apparent dulling. You can't buy replacement screens, but you may never need to.

Running at the maximum 1200 rpm, I found the tool a little grabby when first entering my workpiece, but after a bit of practice it was no problem. I also felt more comfortable after adding a subbase to my drill press table that kept most of the shaper captured in the wood—one slip could turn a fingertip it into so much cheese.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Microplane Rotary Shaper

Performance ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Price 1", \$19; 1½", \$21; 2", \$23

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For more information, call Grace Manufacturing at 800/555-2767, or visit www.microplane.com.

Continued on page 118

No Splintering, No Tearout, Life-Long Performance.

**Made &
Serviced in
AMERICA**

Now That's Precious Metal.

**FREE
SHIPPING**
on orders over \$200
1-800-733-7111
through 10-31-99

A quarter of a million satisfied woodworkers agree: the Forrest Woodworker II blade is worth its weight in gold. Maybe more. And it doesn't take a jeweler to see why. It rips through thick hardwoods with no scratches or tearouts. Miter and cross-cuts with flawless precision. It makes short work of one-sided laminates and splintery oak plywoods... flawlessly. In short there are sawblades... and there are Forrest blades.



Here's why. The hardness of C-4 carbide, combined with the low breaking point, of C-2 carbide, creates a tooth that's as permanently tough as it is sharp. Once that tooth is hand-brazed to the plate, the blade is hand-straightened to a perfect flatness—and an astonishing $\pm .001$ " runout for peak performance.

Sawing is believing. Prove it to yourself—completely without risk! Call (800) 733-7111 today for your chance to try a premium Woodworker II blade or any other Forrest blade in your own shop.

FORREST WOODWORKER II: 6"-14" dia. avail.

All-purpose—tablesaws and portable circular saws.

Special 10% Discount! Take 20% off second blade of your choice.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
14" x 40T x 1"	\$149	\$134	\$119
14" x 30T x 1"	\$139	\$125	\$111
12" x 40T x 1"	\$129	\$116	\$103
12" x 30T x 1"	\$119	\$107	\$95
10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32"	\$119	\$107	\$95
10" x 30T x 1/8" or 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79
9" x 40T	\$109	\$98	\$87
9" x 30T	\$99	\$89	\$79
* 8 1/4" x 40T x 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79
8" x 40T x 3/32"	\$99	\$89	\$79
8" x 30T x 3/32"	\$89	\$80	\$71
7 1/4" x 30T x 3/32"	\$89	\$62	\$55
**6" x 40T x 3/32"	\$89	\$80	\$71



BLADE STIFFENER
Make all your blades cut better and quieter with a blade stiffener!

- 4"...\$21
- 5"...\$24
- 6"...\$25

* NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws ** New For Saw Boss

FORREST DADO-KING: 6"-12"

Unmatched Precision on Every Dado Cut!

The Forrest Dado-King gives you flat-bottomed grooves and no splintering—even when crosscutting oak plys and melamine. This award-winning set comes with six 4-tooth chippers (including 3/32" chipper), two 24-tooth outside blades plus shims. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32" grooves.

Free \$21 value 10" BLADE RUNNER CARRYING CASE! Protects and holds up to 10 blades. Shipped with 6", 8" or 10" Dado Sets.	6" set	Sale Price	10% Off First Dado	15% Off Second Dado
		8" set	\$269	\$242	$229
10" set	\$289	\$260	\$245	\$229
		\$349	\$314	\$297



NEW "EASY-FEED" STANDARD DADO

For solid hard and soft woods only! (No plys, no melamine!) 8" D, with positive hook 24 tooth blades & 2 tooth chippers and shims, Cuts 1/8" to 1/16" wide

LIST	SALE	10%	15%
\$249	\$218	\$196	\$185

WOODWORKER I: 7 1/4"-14" dia. avail.

Designed for radial arm or tablesaws—fine crosscut.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
8", 8 1/4", 7 1/4" x 60 Tooth	\$109	\$98	\$87
10" x 60 Tooth (1/8" hole)	\$129	\$116	\$103
12" x 60 Tooth (1/8" or 1" hole)	\$139	\$125	\$111

DURALINE HI A/T: 7 1/4"-16" dia. avail.

Cuts melamine PERFECTLY. 220 mm & 300 mm available.

Our best PLYWOOD blade.	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
8", 7 1/4" & others available			
10" x 80 T (1/8" or 3/32" K)	\$159	\$143	\$127
12" x 80 T (3/8" or 1" hole, 1/8" K)	\$161	\$163	\$145
14" x 80 T (1" hole)	\$177	\$177	\$158
14" x 100 T (1" hole)	\$225	\$203	\$181
16" x 100 T (1" hole)	\$243	\$219	\$194

CHOP MASTER BLADE: 6 1/2"-15" dia. avail.

Specially designed for sliding compound miter, miter-chop, and radial saws.

New specs, 5" neg pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
6 1/2" x 40 T	\$99	\$89	\$79
8 1/4" x 60 T	\$109	\$98	\$87
8 1/2" x 60 T	\$119	\$107	\$95
10" x 80 T	\$139	\$125	\$111
12" x 80 T	\$149	\$134	\$119
14" x 100 T	\$189	\$170	\$151
15" x 100 T	\$199	\$179	\$159

EXTRA BONUS! 9 AT \$5 EACH!

(use 1 coupon per blade or dado)

Buy a blade or dado and get \$45 worth of sharpening discount coupons from Forrest, good on any make blade or dado set you own. The first 100 customers will receive a FREE Picnic Table Plan and Router poster!

For Info, Tech Help, or to Order, Call:

1-800-733-7111

973-473-5236 • Fax 973-471-3333

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

FL, NJ, NY residents please add sales tax.

SHIPPING and HANDLING Charges with each:

Saw Blade—\$6 • Dado—\$8 • Stiffener—\$2

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY 100% CASH REFUND

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Select one of these items FREE when placing an order for any saw blade or dado purchase from this ad in *Wood* magazine.

Hurry! This special offer is limited while supplies last on orders placed by 10-31-99.

**YOURS
FREE**
Up to \$29.95 Value



Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

Use any of these blades for a month. If you are not completely satisfied, return the blade for a complete refund. No other blade company will make that kind of guarantee—because there's no other blade like a Forrest blade!

FORREST

FORREST
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY, INC.

CANADA SALES:
CMR RON COLLIER
3644 SCHUMANN RD.
BAY CITY, MI 48706
800-229-4814
517-684-0402 FAX

2-4 Days Sharpening
ON ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES

WESTERN CANADA
CALL EUROPEAN
SHARPENING
403-287-0850
403-287-1822 FAX



Continued from page 116

Bosch's kinder, gentler mitersaw cuts finely

A 10" mitersaw is my go-to tool for angle-cutting stock, but it's a messy nuisance to haul it into the house when I need to cut molding. And, I have to admit, I get the willies when I crank up that big blade for cutting miters in small stock for picture frames and the like—especially in short pieces that put my fingers close to the blade. The answer to both problems comes in the form of Bosch's new Fine Cut Saw.

Think of it as a Japanese trim saw with a power cord, and you'll start to get an idea of what it's all about. The reciprocating blade mounts to one side of the tool, which lets it make flush cuts quickly. I used it to cut off 3/8" dowel plugs and found it sliced the plugs cleanly, but required a lot of attention to keep the blade from scarring the surface surrounding the plug, even with the variable speed dialed down to its slowest speed.



The Fine Cut Saw really shines when used with its optional miter-box base. Snappy detents positively position the saw at 0°, 15°, 22½°, 30°, and 45°, both left and right, while a threaded knob lets you lock in any angle in between. Cuts are clean and accurate with virtually no tear-out—I sliced off 1/16" slabs of poplar molding with a smooth edge every time. With the base's 1" dust-collection port connected to a shop vacuum, you could cut molding on the kitchen table if you want. The Fine Cut Saw, when mount-

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Bosch 1640VS Fine Cut Saw					
Performance	★	★	★	★	☆
Price	\$120; with base \$220.				
Value	★	★	★	★	☆

Available at home centers. For more information call toll-free 877/267-2499, or visit www.boschtools.com.

ed in its miter-box base, can cut stock up to 2 1/4" square.

The saw comes with three blades: a fine-tooth flush blade, a coarse-cut miter blade, and a fine-cut miter blade. It's also available in a package with case, base, and clamps.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin
Continued to page 122

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE

- BN125 18 ga. bradnailer kit 5/8" - 1 1/4" 88
- BN200 18 ga. brad nailer kit 3/4" - 2" 125
- CF1400 1 hp pancake compressor 194
- DA250A 15 ga. ang fin nailer kit 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 218
- FN250A 16 ga. finish nailer kit 3/4" - 2 1/2" 178
- NS150 narrow crown stapler kit 1/2" - 1 1/2" 134
- 330 speed block finishing sander 67
- 332 Quiksand 5" rndm orb w/stikit pad 58
- 333VS 5" var. speed Quiksand ros, dstls 84
- 352VS 3" x 21" belt sander dstls w/var sp 174
- 360VS 3" x 24" belt sander, vs with bag 228
- 557 deluxe plate joiner kit 197
- 690 1 1/2 hp router 138
- 691 1 1/2 hp "d" handle router 159
- 693PK 1 1/2 hp plunge router, fixed base, cs 194
- 698 router table only 134
- 7116 new 24" omnijig 308
- 7336 6" random orbit var. speed sander 142
- 7518 3 1/4 hp fixed base router-5 sp 288
- 7529 2 hp router 199
- 7539 3 1/4 hp plunge router-5 speed 289
- 9543 Quik-Change bayonet saw kit 159
- 9862 12v cordless kit w/2 batteries, case 152
- 97529 2 hp router kit 234

JET

EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

- DC-1200 2 hp white dust collector 399
- JJ-6CSX 6" enclosed stand white jointer 499
- JWP-15CS 15" white enc. stand planer 1199
- JWBS-14CS 14" white enc. bandsaw 569
- JTAS-10X850 3 hp white cabinet saw 1399



ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT [HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM](http://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM)

INTERNATIONAL



Circle No. 49

CORPORATION

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

2590 Davie Rd., Davie Florida 33317
BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

BOSCH

- 1276DVS 4" x 24" vs dustless belt sander 228
- 1278VSK compact belt sander kit 128
- 1295DH 5" random orbit sander 82
- 1584AVSK clic barrel handle jig saw, vs w/case 149
- 1587AVSK top handle jig saw, var sp w/case 149
- 1613EVS 2 hp var sp plunge router 196
- 1617 1 3/4 hp router 158
- 1617EVS2 hp electronic var. speed router 179
- 1618 1 3/4 hp D-handle router 169
- 1640VSK Fine Cut Power handsaw kit 208
- 3650K 14.4v cdls T-handle kit w/2 bat. 199
- 3725DVS 5" dustless vs random orbit sander 144
- 3727DVS 6" dustless vs random orbit sander 148
- 3850K 18V cdls kit w/2 NMH batteries 274



MSXE-636-2 Multimaster triangular sander inc. case, paper & 2 blades .. 172

POWERMATIC

- 15 15" planer w/enclosed stand 1249
- 54 6" jointer w/enclsd stand 559
- 64A 1 1/2 hp tbl saw w/accu fence 795
- 66 3 hp, 1 ph 10" t.a. saw w/50" fence 2025

DEWALT

- DW321K top handle jig saw kit 158
- DW421 5" dstls rndm orb sander, velcro 67
- DW423 5" vs dustls random orbit sander 79
- DW621 2 hp vs dstls plunge router 198
- DW682K biscuit joiner kit 159
- DW708 new sliding comp. miter saw 644
- DW733 new 12 1/2" portable planer 435
- DW744 10" portable table saw 499
- DW788 new 20" var. speed scrollsaw 448
- DW911 Jobsite radio/battery charger 139
- DW972K2 12v cdls kit/w battery & cs 179
- DW991K2 DW991K with two batteries 199
- DW995K2 18V 1/2" drill w/2 batt, chrgr & cs 269

Makita

- 5007NBK 7 1/4" circ saw w/cs & blade 128
- 6095DWE 9.6v cdls drill kit w/2 batt 129
- BO5010 5" random orbit sander 69
- LS1013 10" slide dual comp miter saw 558
- N1900B 3 1/4" planer 146

DELTA

- 11-990 12" drill press 188
- 14-650 hollow chisel mortiser 244
- 17-924 mortising attachmt w/4 bits 68
- 22-560 new 12" portable planer 334
- 23-710 new sharpening center 158
- 31-780 b.o.s.s. oscillating spindle sandr. 193
- 37-190 deluxe 6" jointer 439
- 50-840 1 hp dust collector, 650 cfm 228
- 50-850 1 1/2 hp dust collector, 1200cfm 319
- 50-860 room air cleaner, 850 cfm 234

Panasonic

- EY6100EQKW 12V cdls drill w/kit 174
- EY6230FQKW 15.6v cordless kit 206

freud

- JS100 biscuit joiner 96
- JS102 biscuit joiner w/var. angle fence 118
- FT2000E 3 hp plunge router 184
- LM72M010 10" x 24t flat top rip blade 36
- LU84M010 10" x 50T combo blade 40
- LU85R010 10" x 80T red crosscut blade 58
- LU98M010 10" x 80 teeth TCH lam & wood 67
- SD508 new 8" super dado set 167
- TK806 10" x 80 teeth thin kerf blade 47
- TK906 10" x 50 teeth thin kerf blade 34

1-800-338-3384

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING
ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

Go For Success. Get The Skills That Get The Income!

If \$18, \$25, even \$30 an hour sounds like your kind of success, call for our **FREE Opportunity Kit**. It shows how to get the skills that make it happen - a better job - even a profitable business of your own.

Foley-Belsaw's unique in-home training programs let you gain skills in fields where the demand is big and will get bigger through the twenty-first century.

Call or send today for your free opportunity kit telling how Foley-Belsaw training can help put more cash in your pocket by gaining skills for a high paying job or getting into a profitable business of your own - full or part-time. Put security in your future, and excitement in your life.

LOCKSMITHING

Today there is only one qualified locksmith for every 17,000 people in the US. With millions of Americans seeking more protection from rising crime, locksmiths have more business and higher profits than ever before. Foley-Belsaw training will make you a highly paid "Pro".



SMALL ENGINE SERVICE/REPAIR

With over 95,000,000 small engines in use across the nation (and that number grows by 1,000,000 each month), it's easy to see why small engine repair and service is a golden career opportunity. With specialized skills and knowledge, you can earn as much as \$49.95 for a simple half hour tune-up.



PROFESSIONAL SAW AND TOOL SHARPENING

A business where 90 cents out of every dollar you take in is cash profit! Work right at home. All it takes is a corner of your garage. Typical earnings are \$18 - \$30 an hour and more . . . and you are in charge. Foley-Belsaw provides everything you need, including your own professional Sharp-All machine.

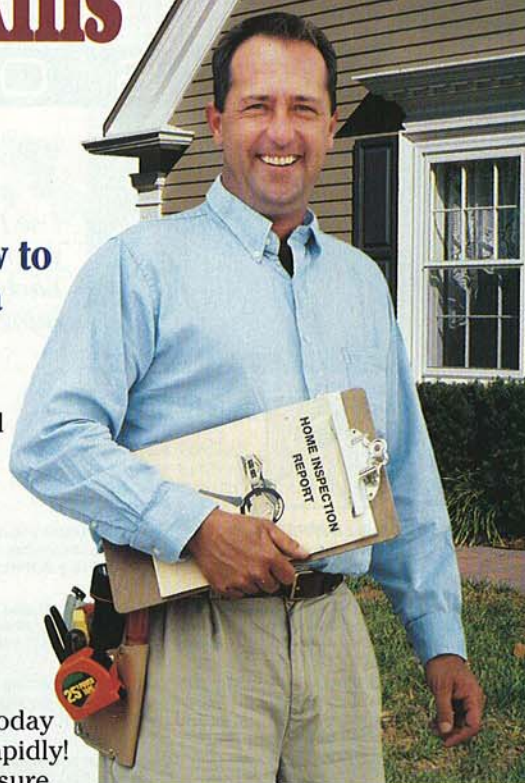


ELECTRICIAN Enjoy a top wage, job security and endless opportunity. Start a business of your own or work for others. Either way

you can make top dollar. Your work will always be in demand - in either the commercial or residential field.

HOME INSPECTION

One of the hottest careers in America today ... and it's growing rapidly! New property disclosure laws with strong real estate markets has created a tremendous demand. Whether you live in a big city, small town or rural setting, you can make excellent money. Full time home inspectors can earn from \$40,000 to \$100,000+ a year - part-time make \$15,000 to \$20,000+.



CALL 1-800-487-2100 FOR A FREE OPPORTUNITY KIT TODAY!

Circle No. 1930

Or send for your **Free** kit today!



Foley-Belsaw Institute

6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120-1395
World Leader In Home Training Since 1926

Yes! Send me one of the following **Free** Opportunity Kits:

- Locksmithing, Dept. 13264
- Small Engine Technician, Dept. 53134
- Electrician, Dept. 95539
- Saw and Tool Technician, Dept. 22064
- Home Inspection, Dept. 76168 **NEW!**
- Computer Repair, Dept. 64869 **NEW!**
- Personal Computer Specialist, Dept. 38495
- Computer Programming, Dept. 35678
- VCR/DVD Repair, Dept. 62960 **NEW!**
- TV/Satellite Dish, Dept. 31731
- Professional Gunsmithing, Dept. 92774
- Networking Specialist, Dept. 39482
- Woodworking, Dept. 43996
- Upholstery, Dept. 81668

**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

**YOU GET A FREE
30-DAY TRIAL.**
Be careful!
Most schools charge
\$150.00 for this privilege.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the envelope in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.



POWER TOOLS

A & I SUPPLY—Large selection, very modest pricing, superb service. All UPS orders over \$75 freight-free in Continental USA. Free catalog in USA. **A & I SUPPLY**. Free. Circle No. 1.

THE WILLIAM ALDEN CO.—The catalog everyone is talking about. Power tools, clamps, accessories. All first quality at the lowest possible prices every day! **WM. ALDEN CO.** Free. Circle No. 4.

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Tool Crib of the North's catalog features the finest and most requested woodworking and construction tools available. **TOOL CRIB (ACME ELECTRIC)**. Free. Circle No. 6.

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models available. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Send for free brochure. Videos also available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. **BETTER BUILT CORP.** Free. Circle No. 10.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—Carries over 4,000 tool and machinery items, all orders over \$50 are shipped free, lowest prices guaranteed. Free catalog subscription. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 46.

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—Features the finest tools and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. Free freight and same day shipping on most orders. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** \$2.00. Circle No. 49.

MAKITA U.S.A. INC.—offers all new 152-page mini-catalog on its professional line of electric power tools, with special emphasis on the entire cordless line. Catalog provides complete information along with available accessories and practical applications. **MAKITA U.S.A. INC.** Free. Circle No. 61.

AWARD-WINNING DUST COLLECTION—Air cleaners, dust collectors, cyclone systems, hose, connectors, adaptors, hoods, remote switches, etc. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

HUGE VARIETY OF PENICRAFTING PRODUCTS—Including: 24 kt kits, lathes, duplicator and templates, wood and finishing supplies. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Eleven models with patented features. Abrasive plane dimension, fine finish sand. 200 dealers nationwide offer demonstrations. Reduce hand sanding today. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS**. \$0.50. Circle No. 78.

RB INDUSTRIES—Hawk scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, all American made, 5 year warranty. Buy factory direct. Free catalog. **RB INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. Circle No. 84.

TOOLS ON SALE™—Offers a catalog of over 500 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere at discounted prices. **SEVEN CORNERS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 92.

THE LATEST SUNHILL MACHINERY CATALOG—If you're looking for quality woodworking machinery at affordable prices, Sunhill has what you need. Table saws, planers, jointers, sanders, shaper cutters and more. All machines carry one year warranty. Catalog. **SUNHILL MACHINERY**. Free. Circle No. 97.

10 TOOLS IN 1—Ultimate Home Shop for woodworking or metalworking. Compact, easy to use, built to last. Free catalog. **SUPERSHOP**. Free. Circle No. 100.

NEW MULTI-DUTY PLANER MOLDS, SANDS & SAWS—Quickly turn low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock... create high-profit moldings, tongue & groove, picture frame stock, any custom design. Choose from 12, 18 or 25 inch models... all with infinitely variable power feed. **WOODMASTER TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 102.



HAND TOOLS

BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC.—Find Center Fast! CenterPoint™—the only tools with the new center-finding scale. Construction Grade™. Made in U.S.A. **BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC.** Free. Circle No. 103.

DIAMOND WHETSTONES BY DMT—Rescue your routers, lap carbide edges; discover the ease and speed of sharpening on Diamond Whetstones. Five sizes from 3" to 12" in the fine, coarse, and extra coarse. Finest monocrystalline industrial diamonds permanently bonded in nickel. Lubricated with water. Stays flat, unbreakable, long life. Sixteen years of serving sharpening needs. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for full color catalog. **DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC.** \$2.00. Circle No. 112.

JAPAN WOODWORKER CATALOG—Woodworkers have discovered the secret of better quality work. 2 year subscription to 88 page catalog. **WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY**. \$2.00. Circle No. 190.



PLANS

PLANS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular, shop-tested designs... over 1,500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog plus sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE**. \$2.00. Circle No. 310.

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Furniture plans by America's leading craftsmen. 36x48 CAD format and comprehensive instructions. Morris chairs, rollout desk, 80+ designs. Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** \$3.00. Circle No. 314.

3 NEW SCROLLSAW PATTERN BOOKS—"Wildlife Collector Plates", "North American Wildlife Realistic 3-D Scroll Saw Art", and "Holiday Scroll Saw Music Boxes". All new, all original, all fantastic! Catalog. **THE BERRY BASKET**. Free. Circle No. 322.

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.—Since 1968, foremost designers of plans for fine furniture. Furnish your home, build for customers. Catalog. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** \$3.00. Circle No. 345.

COLOR CATALOG OF UNIQUE PLANS—Deck & patio furniture, picnic tables, Adirondack designs, garden benches, arbors, trellises, bridges, wishing wells, children's furniture, futon designs, futon bunk. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE**. \$3.00. Circle No. 445.

SWING AND GLIDER PLANS—In a color catalog of all our plans will reveal our commitment to quality and unique design. **STRICTLY SWINGS**. Free. Circle No. 455.

TOYS AND JOYS, INC.—Executive wood toys, patterns, parts, wheels for making cars, trucks, trains, construction equipment. New 32-page catalog for the advanced toy-maker. **TOYS AND JOYS, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 465.

SCROLLSAW PATTERNS—Up to 74" clocks, 300+ patterns, books, clock parts, saw blades, tools, wood, and more. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS**. Free. Circle No. 475.

WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS 700+ PLANS—To build a wide variety of hand & power tools & accessories for your wood and/or metal shop. Plans include 80+ attachments for the lathe, drill & router & 9 plans for power tools. **WOOD-MET**. Free. Circle No. 496.



LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER—Turning wood, burls, figured wood. Hand selected for your needs. Also manufacturer of pen kits. **BEREA HARDWOODS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods, plywood, and exotic lumber. Will ship UPS or motor freight, wholesale prices. Catalog. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

HARDWOODS—Over 100 quality woods from around the world. Lumber veneer, turning stock. Quantity discounts. UPS or truck shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.



VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS**. \$6.00. Circle No. 615.

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V kit will show you how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. **SHOPSMITH, INC.** Free. Circle No. 650.



EPOXIES/ GLUES

REPAIR, REBUILD WITH QUIKWOOD EPOXY PUTTY STICK—Hand-mix, apply, shape. Hardens in minutes. Drill, carve, sand, finish. **POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 690.



GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOOD, VENEERS, INLAYS, CARVINGS—Plus hardware, glues, finishes, tools, books and more—all 100% guaranteed. Fast, friendly service, too. Where? Constantine's, of course! **CONSTANTINE'S**. Free. Circle No. 820.

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—Offers a complete line of pen and pencil kits along with the widest selection of turning tools and supplies anywhere—all at the best prices. **CRAFT SUPPLIES U.S.A.** \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.—208 pages packed with thousands of woodworking machines, tools, and accessories—all at unbeatable prices. Catalog. **GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.** Free. Circle No. 860.

HIGHLAND HARDWARE WOODWORKING CATALOG—Giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools loaded with detailed product descriptions and informative techniques. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE**. Free. Circle No. 870.

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We want to help you with your project! Our Free 150-page catalog contains fasteners, adhesives, finishes, abrasives, hand tools, drill bits, epoxies, fiberglasses, and building supplies. Over 9,000 products! **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS**. Free. Circle No. 872.

KREG TOOL CO.—If you thought biscuit joinery was great, you'll love pocket hole joinery. Stronger, faster, simpler, better! **KREG TOOL**. \$0.50. Circle No. 877.

WOODCRAFT—Our free catalog features over 6,000 woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware. Same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. Circle No. 955.



KITS

QUEEN ANNE KITS—Dining chairs & occasional tables, ready to assemble & finish, plus furniture components—solid cherry, oak, mahogany, walnut. Free catalog. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS**. Free. Circle No. 1002.

GRANDFATHER, WALL & MANTEL CLOCKS—Clock and furniture kits, solid wood, German engineered movements. **EMPEROR CLOCK**. Free. Circle No. 1030.

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUBEUSH CO.** \$0.50. Circle No. 1085.



PUBLICATIONS

FREE CRAFTS AND WOODWORKING CATALOG—Over 800 books on woodcarving, furniture making, wood-toys, construction, more. Most \$2.95—\$6.00! **DOVER PUBLICATIONS**. Free. Circle No. 1118.



SHOP ACCESSORIES

MINI MACH PORTABLE VACUUM CLAMPING BED—Provides fast, simple obstruction free clamping of the workpiece. Using vacuum holding power from your shop vacuum, the Mini Mach is designed for routing, sanding, hand planing, and sawing applications. Brochure. **CARTER PRODUCTS CO.** Free. Circle No. 1209.

ECON-ABRASIVES—Complete line of sandpapers and woodworking-related accessories, custom-made abrasive belts, any size or grit. Catalog. **ECON ABRASIVES**. Free. Circle No. 1229.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1245.

MOISTURE METERS FOR WOOD—Pin-type meters that measure moisture in veneer to logs. Send for free catalog. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1250.

ROUTER ACCESSORIES—Our '96 catalog includes several router products for the home and professional woodworking shop. A new line of router components allow you to build a complete door shop capable of handling up to three routers. **ROUSSEAU CO.** Free. Circle No. 1272.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of 3/4". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **LANPHIER/WAGNER ELEC. PRODS.** Free. Circle No. 1285.

WOODMARK—A commercial-style downdraft workbench for the home workshop. A very powerful ambient air-filtration system. In a spacious traditional-style maple workbench. **WOODMARK**. \$1.00. Circle No. 1295.



BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ROUTER BITS & SAW BLADES—The only orange one. New products in free catalog—order yours. **CMT USA**. Free. Circle No. 1312.

FREUD—Premier carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits and shaper cutters. A full-line of anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Catalog. **FREUD**. Free. Circle No. 1321.

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 - 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1322.

JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG—Packed with bits, blades, cutters, knives and more; plus accessories, project ideas and safety tips. **JESADA TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 1335.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. Also, raised panel door sets, shaper cutters, solid carbide bits, Forstner bits, the Merle Clamp and a variety of woodworking tools and supplies. FREE shipping. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1350.

SUPER CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS—Offered at the lowest prices for items of such high quality. Catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. Circle No. 1395.



HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and sup-

plies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, and more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS**. Free. Circle No. 1420.



HOME IMPROVEMENT

BHK UNICLIC™ GLUELESS LAMINATE FLOORING—Simple to install with professional results. Faster, cleaner installation. Wide selection of colors with matching accessories. Easy maintenance. 15-year Limited Warranty. Information. **BHK OF AMERICA**. Free. Circle No. 1710.

PELLA CORPORATION—With a little dreaming and Pella® Windows and Doors, anything can happen. Get the new "Dreambook" from the company that never compromises on materials, craftsmanship, design or performance. **PELLA CORPORATION**. Free. Circle No. 1730.



MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AZTEC STEEL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1855.

HANDMADE PIERCED TIN—80+ page colorful catalog 100's of designs & sizes, 18 types of metal, do-it-yourself materials, tools, & kits, too! **COUNTRY ACCENTS**. \$5.00. Circle No. 1910.

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—An alert sounds in the house when someone enters the drive. Be sure to order our free literature. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1914.

LEARN HOME INSPECTION—Big profits in a part- or full-time business. Avoid a costly mistake on a home purchase. Free kit. **FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE**. Free. Circle No. 1930.

FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS—Multi-purpose, arch-type structures. Ideal backyard shops & garages. Many models & sizes. Complete kits for the do-it-yourselfer. Free information. **FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS**. Free. Circle No. 1945.

NORTHEAST SHELTERS—We manufacture a superior shelter that no other company offers at the lowest possible price! Garages, canopies, screenhouses and greenhouses. Choice of 18 colors, customizing gladly done! **NORTHEAST SHELTERS**. Free. Circle No. 1983.

MIRACLE EAR—Get your free educational video and information booklet from Miracle Ear today! See our ad in this issue! **MIRACLE EAR**. Free. Circle No. 1984.

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—Secure your truck bed with our retractable tonneau cover. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. Circle No. 1985.

PLANNING TO BUILD?—We manufacture a complete range of steel buildings, tested and built to withstand wind, snow, rain and seismic conditions. **PIONEER STEEL MFG., LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1986.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—The leader in arch-type steel buildings. Ideal for backyard shops, garages and much more. **STEELMASTER**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

ALL STEEL BUILDINGS—For the do-it-yourselfer or the contractor. Buy factory direct. Available in colors. **UNITED STRUCTURES**. Free. Circle No. 2065.

RESTORING ANTIQUES?—292-page catalog packed with everything needed for woodfinishing related tools, books. Essential items for antique restoration including brass hardware and lamps. Wholesale prices. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. Free. Circle No. 2090.



CARVING SUPPLIES

MICROPLANE—A totally NEW concept for carving, shaping, forming and smoothing! Stainless steel and razor sharp! **MICROPLANE**. Free. Circle No. 2145.

HI-SPEED ENGRAVING—400,000 RPM's. Engrave on wood, glass, metal, eggs. It's as easy as drawing with a pen. No artistic talent needed. Send for information, catalog. **SCM ENTERPRISES**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2165.

WOOD CARVING & WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINES—Make wood signs and wood carvings easy, quickly and accurately. Signs, gun stocks, decoys or furniture parts. **TERRCO, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2175.



WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

TURNERS AND CARVERS—Largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in USA. Also Sorby, OneWay, Foredom, Stewart, Glaser & Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2194.

WOODTURNING TOOLS, PROJECTS, & SUPPLIES!—Best selection anywhere. Sorby, OneWay, Delta, Glaser. Complete line Sorby turning, carving, and woodworking tools. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA**. Free. Circle No. 2195.

HUT PRODUCTS—New from HUT Products, "The Pen Turner's Manual" by Tom Hutchinson. 2nd Ed. More than 100 pages and 120 illustrations only \$14.95. **HUT PRODUCTS**. \$14.95. Circle No. 2197.

PEN AND PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS—State of the art mini-lathes, all components, including wood, at best prices. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2198.



CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners. Forces a frame into perfect square. Almost no capacity limitation. Ships with 23 foot reel of steel banding. Aluminum and steel construction. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2250.



CLOCKS

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT**. Free. Circle No. 2335.

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—Clock parts, kits, dials, hands, tools, hardware, quartz and mechanical movements, inserts, watches, gifts and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LA ROSE INC.** Free. Circle No. 2375.



FASTENING PRODUCTS

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We have the fasteners you need! The widest selection of wood screws, machine screws, nails, bolts, nuts, washers made of every conceivable material. Also included in our Free 150-page catalog is a wide variety of adhesives, drill bits, driver bits and other woodworking supplies. **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS**. Free. Circle No. 2438.

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Can make your woodworking easier. Over 80 color pages of the best fasteners and other woodworking supplies. **MCFEELY'S**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.



SHOWS & SEMINARS

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **WOODWORKING SHOWS**. Free. Circle No. 2900.

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

FINANCIAL SERVICES

FREE MONEY! IT'S TRUE. Never repay. Grants guaranteed for business start-up, expansion, equipment, personal needs, education. Free information: 1-818-377-4384.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EASILY. Spray-on suede lining, 31 colors. New mini flocker. Free Brochure (sample included). DonJer Products, 800-336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

INVENTIONS

IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS! One of America's leading invention firms can help you submit to industry. Patent services. Call 1-800-288-IDEA.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

WOODWORKING VICE. LARGE CAPACITY. Build your own, only \$12.95 for plans. Send check/MO to: RMC, PO Box 2325, Welcome, NC 27374-2325.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBERWOLF" bands, 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email: timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE: timberwolf1.com

Psst!

Where can you get perfect color matches or spray any liquid?

www.prevalspraygun.com

Available at your local paint or hardware store

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Continued from page 118

The only way to set planer knives: "Just Plane Perfect"

While monkeying around with factory-supplied knife-setting gauges during a recent test of stationary planers, I wished I had an extra hand to hold the gauge while I set and bolted down the knives. At about the same time, I stumbled upon a nifty gauge called Just Plane Perfect, and I must say it's darned near that. To place it consistently over the knives, each jig has a locating nib that puts the stem of the dial indicator directly over the knife.

Here's how it works: Before loosening the knives, I put the machined aluminum Just Plane Perfect on the cutterhead (it stays put hands-free thanks to a pair of powerful magnets) and zeroed the dial indicator on one of the knives. I then replaced the knives, leaving them a few thousandths of an inch high, and tightened the gib bolts gently. With the jig back in position, I tapped the knife until the gauge again read "zero." By repeating the process, I quickly set it to within .0005" of parallel to the cutterhead.

For stationery planers, you'll need a Black series gauge (shown below); the Bronze and Gold versions are for portable planers. Although the Gold series uses a Starret gauge for durability and slightly better repeatability of settings, for the average hobbyist woodworker I don't feel it's worth the extra expense. ♣

—Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Just Plane Perfect

Performance	★★★★★
Price	Bronze Series, \$50, Black Series, \$55, Gold Series, \$112
Value	★★★★★
Bronze & Black	★★★★☆
Gold	★★★★☆

For more information or to order, call First Thought Designs toll-free at 888/291-4957, PIN #3130.

STEEL BUILDINGS FACTORY DIRECT

FACTORY DISCOUNTS

WOODWORKING SHOPS • GARAGES • STORAGE & MORE!



SAVE UP TO
\$5,000.00
ON STEEL BUILDINGS

- 25 Year Guarantee
- Build it yourself
- Maintenance Free
- 100% Useable Space

Made in the U.S.A.

CALL TODAY

1-800-463-6062

For your **FREE PRODUCT GUIDE AND FACTORY PRICE LIST**

www.ussteelbuildings.com



SAVE THOUSANDS ON SELECT SIZES

25x34 • 30x46 • 40x56 • 50x116

Additional sizes available.



Ohio Buckeye The tree with a deadly reputation

The state of Ohio claims the Ohio buckeye as its official tree. And Ohio State sports teams enthusiastically call themselves "Buckeyes." But few Buckeye fans acknowledge that their tree happens to be the only one of the seven native species of the buckeye tree in the United States with an offensive, even deadly, reputation.

Buckeye refers to the resemblance of the tree's fruit—a nut—to the eye of a deer. But unlike the fruit of the yellow (sweet) buckeye, which is eaten by wild animals and livestock, Ohio buckeye nuts contain a poison that numbs all that venture to eat it.

Late spring brings forth greenish yellow flowers amidst the leaves of the shapely buckeye tree. Yet while the beholder admires the blooms, he may hold his nose because of their foul odor. In fact, this trait has led many

who live where it grows to call the tree "stinking" buckeye.

When its blooms and their odor have long gone, the Ohio buckeye in its greenery makes an attractive addition to the country landscape. But because even the tree's twigs and bark give off an offensive odor when bruised and, along with the leaves, tend to be toxic, rural landowners have at times waged war to eliminate it from their property.

Despite Ohio buckeye's drawbacks, its wood was favored by pioneers. It's light, works easily, and doesn't readily split. One use was for coffins, earning it the name "dead man's wood." On a livelier note, buckeye was also popular for dough bowls because it lacks odor or taste. And even the nut—carried in a pocket—was believed to ward off rheumatism. ♣

The wood of the Ohio buckeye was called "dead man's wood" because of its use for coffins.

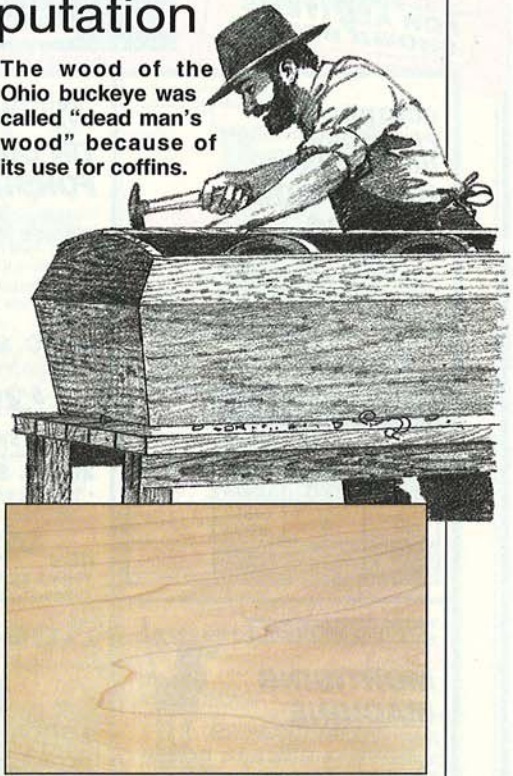


Illustration: Jim Stevenson

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Specialty for woodworkers and antique restorers

Order Toll Free
1-800-558-1234

Circle No. 2077

Featuring the industry's most complete selection of:

- Period Furniture Hardware
- Reproduction Furniture Components
- Wood Appliques & Moldings
- Trunk Hardware
- Period Furniture Kits
- Finishing Supplies, Glues, Fasteners, & Much More!

Over 2,000 New Items For '99!

Free 328 page catalog!

Call 1-800-558-1234 Or Write Dept. 60049 PO Box 278 Woonsocket, SD 57385

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.
P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

ALL WOODLINE ARIZONA BITS & CUTTERS FEATURE:
• European carbide • Anti-Kickback Design • Super-slick finish
• All Major Credit Cards • Shipping \$3.75 per order • Same-day shipping!!

Summer Sale! 10% off All Router Bits and Shaper Cutters from our Brand NEW Catalog (thru 9/15/99) 1-800-472-6950

DOING JOINING? WE'RE JOINING HEADQUARTERS!
Best Prices • Best Selection • Top Quality

NEW Don't throw those "shorts" away! Now an affordable router bit
FINGER JOINER WL-1429 only \$42.
For the Shaper WL-1580 was \$470. Now only \$89.

GLUE JOINTS in 2 sizes, for up to 9/16" (also is drawer joint cutter)
1/4" shank WL-1430-1 only \$24.
1/2" shank WL-1430-2 only \$24.
for up to 1-1/4" material
1/2" shank WL-1430 only \$35.

NEW "V" FACE T & G router bit for up to 1-1/8" material. WL-1488 only \$33.

2 PC. SET "V" FACE T & G now in 2 sizes for the shaper
3/8" to 5/8" WL-1571 \$119. **\$99** NEW LOW PRICE
3/4" to 1" WL-1572 \$139. **\$119** NEW LOW PRICE

T & G FLOORING CUTTERS
For the Router WL-1488-1 only \$43.
For the Shaper WL-1584 only \$65.

T&G Router bit For 1/4" to 1/2" material WL-1488-2 only \$30.

Router bit CORNER LOCK MITRES in 3 sizes
WL-1420-2 (1/4" shank-up to 5/8" material) only \$25.
WL-1420-1 (1/2" shank-1/2" to 3/4" material) only \$30.
WL-1420 (for material to 3/4" to 1-1/4") only \$40.

SUPER-BUY!!

These great sets are packaged in an attractive wooden box!
Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank

- 8-pc. Joint Making Set 2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails **\$52.**
- 6-pc. Roundover Set 1/8" 3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius **\$55.**
- 5-pc. Cove Set-3/16", 1/4" 5/16", 3/8", 1/2" radius **\$49.**

NEW 24-pc. SUPER Set only \$129.

SUPER SALE!!

CUTTERS and BEARING SETS (to change depth of cut) Two-Flute Cutters available in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench incl.

Priced at only \$15. ea. Buy any 3 only \$42.

- 5/32" kerf w/ 3 bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits incl.
- Rabbeting Bit with 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 7/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth
- 1/4" kerf Slot Cutter with 4 bearings for cutting slots of 1/4", 7/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

Circle No. 1395

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
FREE SHIPPING!
 FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

WE CARRY OVER 4000 ITEMS!
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

CONTROLLED PRESSURE, NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS

These hand screws will clamp without scratching or marring your workpiece. Hardwood jaws distribute pressure evenly, and can easily be adjusted for non-parallel surfaces and odd shapes.

SAVE UP TO 50%

JAW LENGTH	JAW CAPACITY	ITEM	PRICE
6"	3"	06986-4SWA	\$199
7"	4-1/2"	06987-2SWA	\$279
8"	4-3/4"	04852-3SWA	\$399
10"	6"	04853-4SWA	\$499
12"	8-1/2"	04854-5SWA	\$599



TIN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS

Titanium nitride runs cooler, cuts easier, and lasts longer than standard steel! Very smooth cutting - will not burn wood. Hardened and precision machined edges. Features 3/8" reinforced shanks, individually organized wooden case and bits over 1" have saw tooth design.

16 PC. SET

• 16 sizes from 1/4" to 2-1/8" by 8ths

~~\$399~~ **\$299**
 ITEM 39812-1SWA

20 PC. SET

• 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

~~\$429~~ **\$329**
 ITEM 39813-1SWA



4 SPEED ROTARY TOOL KIT

Versatile tool is ideal for shaping, sanding, deburring, grinding and polishing. Includes 30 pc. accessories packed neatly in a blow mold case.

Motor: 120V, 60 Hz, direct drive; 4 step speeds: 6,500, 10,700, 14,000 and 22,000 RPM; Collet sizes: 1/8" and 3/32" diameter

~~\$349~~ **\$299**
 ITEM 40457-1SWA

99 PC. ROTARY TOOL ACCESSORY KIT RYOBI

~~\$129~~ **\$99**
 ITEM 36197-5SWA



INCLUDES BATTERY AND CHARGER

18 VOLT CORDLESS, 5-3/8" CIRCULAR SAW KIT

Cut up to 85 ft. of plywood on a single charge. Kit includes: 1 hour quick charger, 18 volt battery, saw and hex key.

2400 RPM; 1.3 amps; 10mm arbor; 50° bevel capacity; maximum depth of cut @ 90°: 1-1/2" and @ 45°: 1-1/4"; weighs 7-1/2 lbs. Blade and rip fence sold separately

~~\$699~~ **\$699**
 ITEM 37412-7SWA

18 VOLT REPLACEMENT BATTERY

~~\$379~~ **\$379**
 ITEM 37145-4SWA

5-3/8" TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIP BLADE

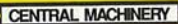
Teeth: 24, C2 carbide steel, 10mm arbor, max. RPM: 7000
\$799
 ITEM 37413-0SWA

RIP FENCE

~~\$399~~ **\$399**
 ITEM 37449-1SWA

5-3/8" TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIP BLADE

Teeth: 24, 10mm arbor, 7,000 RPM max.
\$799
 ITEM 41290-0SWA



MORTISING MACHINE

Make a square hole in the fraction of the time it takes by hand! Easier layout for professional mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cabinets, and restoration projects. Fence will hold down clamp keeps workpieces from lifting off the table. Large capacity - up to 5" maximum height. Includes fence, workpiece clamp, and 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortising chisels and bits.

5" max. workpiece height; 5" throat; Accepts .745" chisel shanks; 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps; 3580 RPM spindle speed; 13-3/8" x 6" table; 10-7/8" x 7-3/4" base; 60 lbs. shipping weight

~~\$1699~~ **\$1499**
 ITEM 35570-5SWA



Delta 36-075R

10" POWER MITER SAW

- 13 amps, 120V, 5200 RPM
- Extra wide one-piece fence for extra support
- 5-3/4" x 2-1/4" maximum crosscut capacity
- 4-1/8" x 2-1/4" maximum 45° miter capacity
- Electric blade brake • Cast iron head
- Includes dust bag and blade
- Easy-to-read scale for accurate miter settings
- Weights only 28 lbs.
- Rear support bracket for more stability
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

~~\$1599~~ **\$1399**
 ITEM 51841-4SWA



14.4 VOLT CORDLESS DRILL KIT

High voltage, heavy duty battery gives long run times between charges. The T-handle design makes this drill easy to use.

- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screw-driver bit set, magnetic extension bit, charger, battery, keyless Jacobs® chuck, and carrying case
- 0 to 600 RPM variable speed, reversible, 6 torque settings: 13-100 in. lbs.

~~\$699~~ **\$399**
 ITEM 34793-2SWA

~~\$299~~ **\$299**
 ITEM 34794-0SWA

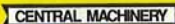


10 PC. SPRING CLAMP SET

Ideal for gluing, assembling, welding, and 1001 other uses in home or shop. Made of nickel-plated, heavy gauge steel, with heavy duty tempered springs and comfortable vinyl coated handles.

- Contains four 1" capacity clamps, four 2" capacity clamps, and two 3" capacity clamps

~~\$99~~ **\$599**
 ITEM 37451-4SWA



14" x 40" LATHE WITH 7" SANDER

Create beautifully turned pieces of furniture with this four speed lathe. Mount on your workbench. Includes 7" sanding disc, chuck plate, table, and miter gauge.

Motor: 1/2 HP, 110V, 60 Hz, 3.4 amps
 Speeds (RPM): 1125, 1640, 2360, and 3450
 Swing over bed: 14"
 Distance between center: 40"
 Bed: 2 lengths 1-3/4" steel tubing
 Tool rest: 12" x 3/4"
 Drive: V-belt
 Overall size: 57-1/2" x 8-1/2" x 14"
 Tool weight: 88 lbs.

~~\$1499~~ **\$999**
 ITEM 36066-3SWA



1/2" 5 SPEED DRILL PRESS

Get the quality and accuracy you need at a price you can afford. Powerful enough for small production shops, small enough for the home craftsman.

- 1/2" chuck capacity
- Table tilts 45° left or right
- Depth adjustment gauge

Motor: 1/3 HP, 120V, 60 Hz, 1720 RPM; Five speeds: 620, 1100, 1720, 2340, 3100; Spindle stroke: 2"; maximum swing: 9-1/2"; column diameter 1.89"; throat depth 4"
 Table size: 6-5/16" x 6-1/2"; Base dimensions: 11-1/8" x 7"; Overall dimensions: 17"W x 23"H x 7"D; Weight: 51 lbs.

~~\$899~~ **\$599**
 ITEM 38119-4SWA



Delta 17-960

LIMITED QUANTITIES

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER ATTACHMENT

This spindle attachment turns almost any drill press into an oscillating spindle sander. Accepts up to 3" sanding drums. Includes table with dust outlet, 1" and 2" steel inserts, 2 drive belts, gear box, belt guard, mounting bracket and hardware.

- 40 Strokes per minute on 2" diameter drill chuck running at 2000 RPM
- 3/4" stroke
- 8-1/2" x 8-1/2" table
- 2-1/4" diameter dust outlet

~~\$1499~~ **\$3999**
 ITEM 53508-4SWA

~~\$199~~ **\$999**
 ITEM 53509-3SWA

~~\$149~~ **\$799**
 ITEM 53510-3SWA

* Within the 48 States / \$3.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
 Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
 Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!



Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd, Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

FREE SHIPPING!

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE! PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU APRIL 1, 2000

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

WE CARRY
OVER 4000 ITEMS!
CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
SUBSCRIPTION

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1 HP

16 SPEED FLOOR DRILL PRESS

• Free oiler included

Height: 63"; Base size: 20" x 13-3/4"; Spindle stroke: 3-1/8"; Table size: 14" diameter; Column diameter: 3-3/16"; 16-1/2" swing; No. 2 Morse taper spindle; 170 to 3800 RPM; Shipping weight: 148 lbs.

~~\$284⁹⁹~~

\$239⁹⁹

ITEM 00583-7SWA

29 PC. DRILL BIT SET

• M2 High speed steel
• Includes metal index

ITEM 00986-2SWA

\$9⁹⁹

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SETS

• 1/4" shanks
• Individually organized storage cases

15 PC. ASSORTED BITS

1-1/4" rabbeting, 1-3/8" cove, 1-1/16" roman ogee, 1-1/4" rounding over, 1/2" flush trimming, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" cove, 1/8" straight. Includes pilot bearing

~~\$39⁹⁹~~ **\$27⁹⁹**

ITEM 31164-6SWA

4 PC. ROUNDING OVER BITS

• 1-5/32" long shanks • 2 flutes each
Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" with pilot bearing tips

~~\$22⁹⁹~~ **\$15⁹⁹**

ITEM 33078-7SWA

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER

Super duty unit provides the ultimate in router performance. Use to cut precision moldings, rabbets, dadoes, dovetails, recesses for inlays, and much more. 19 amp all ball bearing motor develops 23,000 RPM for unbelievably clean finishes. 2-1/2" plunge depth capacity allows easy penetration into or through work surfaces.

• Includes 1/4", 1/2", and 3/8" collets
• 115V, 19 amps, 8 foot cord
• 3 adjustable plunge settings
• Electric brake

~~\$139⁹⁹~~ **\$99⁹⁹**

ITEM 37793-2SWA

CENTRAL MACHINERY



INDUSTRIAL 16" x 8" PLANER WITH STAND

Quickly convert low-cost lumber into valuable finished stock. Knives are driven by a powerful 2 HP motor at 11 ft./min. feed rate. Electric brake. A fine unit for giving your projects a professional finish.

Motor: 2 HP, 3580 RPM, 220 volt, No load amps: 1.5, under load: 3.8; FPM: 11; Dual wheel depth adjustment: 3/16" to 7-5/8"; Max. width of stop: 16"; Max. depth of cut: 3/16"; Table: 23-3/4" x 17-1/16"

~~\$599⁹⁹~~ **\$559⁹⁹**

ITEM 39775-2SWA

3 PC. REPLACEMENT WOOD PLANER KNIVES

Heat-treated carbon steel. Size: 16".

~~\$32⁹⁹~~ **\$32⁹⁹**

ITEM 38266-0SWA

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

HEAVY DUTY 4" DISC GRINDER

• 115V, 5.18 amps, 10,000 RPM
• 5-5/8 lbs. shipping weight
• 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter
• Spindle lock
• Compact and powerful • 11" long
• 4-1/2 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 01711-4SWA

4" INDUSTRIAL GRINDING WHEELS

• 24 grit, 7/8" arbor hole, 3/16" thick

TYPE	ITEM	PACK OF 10
FOR METAL	35551-0SWA	\$7⁹⁹
FOR MASONRY	35552-1SWA	\$6⁹⁹

CHICAGO
Electric Power Tools

VARIABLE SPEED RECIPROCATING SAW

Gear driven, variable speed durable saw. All ball bearing for longer life.

• 300 SPM to 2400 SPM • 1-1/4" stroke
• 110V, 3.6 amps, 60 Hz, single phase
• 600 Watts • Overall length: 17"
• Tool weight: 7-1/4 lbs.

ITEM 36595-6SWA

RECIPROCATING SAW BLADES (15 PC.)

• 5 metal cutting 24 TPI, 5 wood cutting 7 TPI, 5 wood cutting 10 TPI
• Universal 1/2" shank

ITEM 40986-0SWA

\$5⁹⁹

DRILL MASTER

115 PC. TITANIUM NITRIDE COATED DRILL BIT SET

These titanium nitride coated high speed steel bits last up to six times longer than standard bits. Cool turning titanium bits are a must for metal workers. All bits can be sharpened. Includes: 29 fractional sizes 1/16" through 1/2"; 26 letter sizes A through Z; 60 numbered sizes 1 through 60; Heavy duty metal drill index

~~\$59⁹⁹~~ **\$39⁹⁹**

ITEM 01611-2SWA

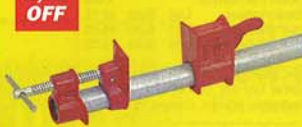
115 PC. M2 HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BIT SET W/INDEX

Same sizes as above; M2 high speed steel

~~\$34⁹⁹~~ **\$29⁹⁹**

ITEM 00528-1SWA

1/2 OFF



PIPE CLAMPS

Easily make any size clamp your project requires. Simply screw a 1/2" or 3/4" threaded pipe into the adjustable clamp, and slide the smaller foot clamp to the proper position where it locks tight when pressure is applied. Fast easy adjustments for all workshop needs. Pipe not included.

1/2" CLAMP

1-3/8" throat depth **\$7⁹⁹**

ITEM 03813-4SWA

3/4" CLAMP

1-5/8" throat depth **\$2⁴⁹**

ITEM 03814-5SWA

Many Closeout Items!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE!

www.harborfreight.com

Over 4000 Items Available!

NEW! TOOL AUCTION

Now Open!

Seasonal Specials!

New Offers Daily!

Buy Now and SAVE!

New Daily Specials!

CENTRAL MACHINERY

14" WOODWORKING BANDSAWS

Use for cutting plastics or wood; or anywhere the cutting of curves and compound curves is required. Precision cast iron tables tilt at 45° for bevel cuts and are grooved for use with a miter gauge.

1 HP, single phase, 115/230 volts, 16/8 amps; Blade to frame distance: 13-1/2"; Dimensions: 24-1/2" x 19-1/2" x 65-1/2"; Cutting capacity: 6"

SAVE \$30

SPEED	Single	Four
CUTTING SPEEDS (FPM)	3000	600, 1140, 1670, 2670
TABLE SIZE	13-3/4" x 13-1/2"	14" x 14"
SHIPPING WEIGHT	170 lbs.	191 lbs.
ITEM	32206-4SWA	32208-3SWA
PRICE	\$269⁹⁹	\$289⁹⁹

REPLACEMENT BANDSAW BLADES

• Fits bandsaws above, made of heavy duty carbon steel • Skip razer tooth design

TPI	SIZE	ITEM	PRICE
14	93-1/2" x 3/8" x .025"	03099-6SWA	\$9⁹⁹
4	93-1/2" x 1/2" x .025"	00524-6SWA	\$9⁹⁹

BI-METAL REPLACEMENT BANDSAW BLADE

ITEM 38754-0SWA **\$18⁹⁹**

* Within the 48 States / \$3.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!



Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd, Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

DELTA TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
31-750	NEW Bench Random Orbit Sander	199	
28-150	NEW 9" Bench Band Saw	155	
50-860	850 CFM Air Cleaner	239	
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	299
23-710	Sharpening Center	217	149
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	119
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	129
40-540	16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	159
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	279
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	358	259
22-560	12" 1/2" Planer w/ extra knives	329	
36-865	Versa Feeder Stock Feeder	249	
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw	294	199
37-070	6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	265
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	249
17-900	16" 1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	329
17-924	Mortise Chisel Kit	358	265
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand/Sale	275	
34-555	Sliding Table	487	315
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	825	455
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	194
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	479
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw	348	259
36-905	30" Unifence	344	259
36-906	50" Unifence	444	319
36-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	589	389
33-830	10" Radial Arm Saw	851	729
37-285	NEW 6" Jointer w/ stand	424	345

Single Stage Dust Collectors

50-850	1-1/2 HP, 1200 CFM	285
50-851	2 HP, 1500 CFM	489

The following tools have a \$50.00 rebate!
Price shown is before rebate.

36-445	10" Contractors Table Saw w/ 30" unifence	849
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	1175
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	595
28-280	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor with enclosed stand	739
28-270	14" Band Saw 1 HP w/ 50-274 mobile base, 28-855 rip fence, & 28-266 cool blocks	849
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	789
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603
37-195	6" Professional Jointer	625

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527-6	Sawzall with case	343	169
6537-226527	w/quick lok blade change	224	175
4070-2212V	Drill w/kyls chuck&2 batt	380	175
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	136
0234-6	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	134
0235-6	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	128
0228-6	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	124
0375-6	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	168
6546-6	ScREWDRIVER 200 & 400 RPM	150	89
6547-6	6546-6 w/bits, 1/4" chuck & c/s185	112	
5399	1/2" D-hdl Hammer Drill Kit	356	225
5397-6	3.8" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-6	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-6	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	1411	244
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc.	224	132
6490-6	10" Miter Saw	496	269
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	345
6494-6	10" Compound Miter Saw	585	319
6266-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	159
6496-6	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LUT72M10	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10"	40	69	42
LUR2M10	Cut-off 10"	60	93	32
LUR4M11	Comb 10"	50	78	45
LUR8M10	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115	68
LM72M10	Ripping 10"	24	69	39
LUR3M10	Cut off 10"	60	84	49
LUR8R10	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	48
LUR8R10	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LUR9R10	Ultimate 10"	80	128	75
LUR1M10	Compound Miter 10"	60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	54
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119	
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims	344	172	
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set	338	194	
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Drum System	320	169	
FT2000E	Plunge Router		185	

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	449
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	579
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	1336	645
C10CFD	NEW 10" dual bevel Compound Miter Saw	550	265
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	935	379
NT50AE	NEW Pinner 3/4" - 2"	119	

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	139
DA391D	3/8" angle Drill 9.6V	166	95
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	139

NEW 18 VOLT MAKITA TOOLS

6343DWAE	1-1/2" Drill Kit	255
6323DWAE	6-1/2" Circular Saw Kit	255
DK1016	1/2" Drill & 6-1/2" Saw combo kit	389

CORDLESS DRILLS
WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	169
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	205

9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	165
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	175
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	142
N912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	205
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
DA300R3B	Angle Drill	355	185
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	295
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	115	65
6013BR	1-1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	219
5007NBK1-1/4"	Circ Saw w/case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	429
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	695
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	159
3612C	3 HP Plunge Router	492	265
LS1040	10" Compound Miter Saw	460	259
LS1013	10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw	1088	599
BO5010	5" Random Orbit Sander	142	69
LS1220	12" Compound Miter Saw	379	
9227C	7/8" Polisher	350	195
L1401	16" Bench Scroll Saw	300	175
2702	8-1/4" Table Saw	348	209
2703	10" Table Saw	309	

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SNF1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs448	299	
SNS45	Stapler 7/16" crown, 1" - 2"		
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 - 1-5/8"	540	365
SXS	Stapler 5/8 - 1-1/2"	390	269
SN70	Framing - Clip Hd 2 - 3-1/2"	725	449
SN65	Framing - Full Hd 2 - 3-1/2"	709	369
SN60	NEW Framing 2 - 3-1/2"	699	369
SNF40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	569	349

NEW Accuset Nailers by SENCO

A100LS	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1"	180	109
A150LS	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1-1/2"	220	139
A125BN	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 1-1/4"	160	99
A200BN	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 2"	215	139

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	358	325
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	345	269
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557	349
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279	125
MIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	539
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269	135

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 25
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.50	69.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	13.50	73.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	15.75	88.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	19.35	109.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.50	94.00
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	79.00

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6100FKW	12V 3/8" Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	179
EY6230FKW	15.6V Drill Kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 30 minute charger & case	425	205
EY3503FKW	5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Circular Saw	500	259
EYCC01	EY6100FKW drill, EY3503FKW saw, 2 batteries, 15 minute charger, and case	299	

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	275
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	255
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	245

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" - 1-1/4"	180	98
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" - 1-1/4"	194	89

0241/0626
0241 Brad Nailer, 0626 Stapler, case, fasteners, oil, & wrenches
Super Sale 129.95

STABILA LEVELS

25010	10" die cast Torpedo Level	19.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70

1999 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (651) 224-4859
FAX: (651) 224-8263 • www.7cornershdw.com
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. INC.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

We are one of the last mail order companies to provide FREE FREIGHT!
Order with confidence from Tools On Sale™.
There are no hidden charges.

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW124K	1/2" right angle Drill	590	329
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	155
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	149
DW411K1/4	sheet Palm Sander w/ cse&h	58	
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	169
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	734	359
DW621	2 HP Plunge Router	400	199
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	188
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144	74
DW423	Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander - variable speed	170	89
DW421 & DW423	come with Free DW4317 case		
DW272	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp/160 95		
DW276	Drywall Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp/160 95		

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW972K-2	3-3/8" variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries	362	184
DW991K-2	3-3/8" variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	209

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, 2 XR batteries & case	Sale	345
-----------	---	------	-----

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS

DW933K	Jigsaw Kit	468	269
DW938K	Router Saw Kit	520	269
DW995K-2	1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	Sale	259
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit	454	249
DW936K	5-3/8" Saw Kit	458	249
DW995K-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	Sale	385
DW995K-2	DW995K 18V drill kit, DW938 18V reciprocating saw, & case	395	

DEWALT BENCH TOP TOOLS

DW708	12" Slide Miter Saw	Sale	649
DW788	20" Scroll Saw	Sale	469
DW733	12" Planer w/ w/ blades/Sale	499	
DW744	10" Portable Table Saw	Sale	499
DW756	6" Bench Grinder	164	75
DW758	8" Bench Grinder	184	115

DAVID WHITE INSTRUMENTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
LP6-20A	Sight Level package-20x...	329	239
LP6-20XLA	LP6-20A with 9056 tripod and 7620 rod	409	269
LT8-300P	Level Transjt - 26x	739	539
LT8-300P	above Level with optical plum	869	629
LT6-900	Level Transjt - 20x	419	299
LP76-900	Above level with tripod and rod	615	395
AL76-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x	666	479
AL76-90			

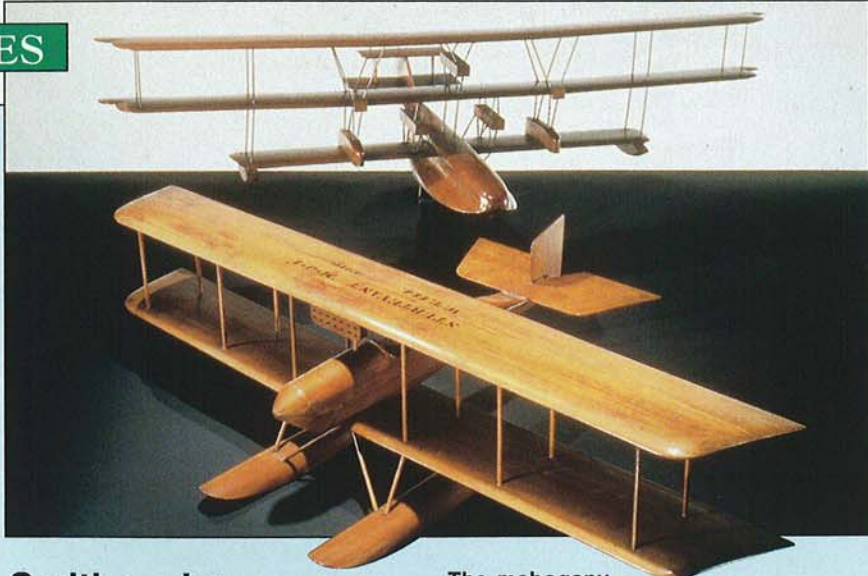
Marquetry in Minneapolis

If "shop 'til you drop" at the Mall of America in Bloomington, Minnesota, isn't for you, cross the river. From October 2-9 at the Minnesota River School of Fine Art (at the intersection of I-35W and Highway 13, Burnsville), you'll find an exhibit of marquetry unlike any ever assembled in the Midwest. This national marquetry exposition brings together the work of 30 or more artisans from around the United States.

The Marquetry Arts National Exposition is sponsored by the Lakeland Chapter of the American Marquetry Society, Inc., and admission is free. Besides the viewing of venerated art, there'll be several workshops and demonstrations during show hours. For more information, call 612/890-2454.



Wes Hanson of Minnetonka, Minnesota, created this seaside marquetry scene from wood veneer of a dozen species.



Smithsonian miniatures take wing for national tour

Beginning this October 25, model airplanes from the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum collection of 3,000 scale aircraft will embark on a two-year, 12-city tour. Called "On Miniature Wings," the exhibit includes models in wood, metal, and plastic that represent everything from early attempts at flight to supersonic jets.

The models were created for differing reasons—to test new designs, to demonstrate aeronautical principles, to illustrate details, and to promote new aircraft. Whatever the reason for their existence, each evidences artistry and craftsmanship.

The Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service (SITES) will collaborate with the Academy

The mahogany Sturtevant S-4 is one of the U.S. Navy's earliest wind-tunnel models. The actual float-plane trainer was built in 1919. In the background you see a 1:16 scale model U.S. Navy triplane flying boat that was tested, but never went into production.

of Model Aeronautics at each city on the tour to tie in educational programs for students in grades four through eight. There'll be workshops, films, and presentations on aeronautics and model building, as well as lesson plans for teachers that integrate aeromodeling and aviation with math and science curricula. Cities on the tour at press time include Morristown, N.J.; Saginaw, Mich.; Pittsfield, Mass.; Muncie, Ind.; Patterson, La.; Ashland, Neb., Hampton, Va., and Logan, Kan. For more information about the exhibit and a definite city schedule, call 202/357-2700, or visit their web site at www.si.edu/sites.

"Useful and Beautiful" Arts and Crafts conference

When Gustav Stickley designed his line of furniture that became known as "mission," he based it on the English Arts and Crafts style that he saw in Great Britain. In October, you can learn all about the Arts and Crafts movement and how it shaped design not only in furniture, but art and architecture as well.

"Uniting the Useful with the Beautiful: Ideas that formed the Arts and Crafts movement" is planned as a major conference in Perry, Iowa, October 28-31. The several noted guest lecturers

include Dr. Robert Judson Clark, curator of a 1972 Arts and Crafts exhibition at Princeton University that reawakened American interest in the style; Paul Atterbury, an art historian; and Peter Cormack, director of the William Morris Gallery in London. The restored Hotel Pattee, elegantly built in 1913 following the Arts and Crafts style, will be the setting. Perry is about 40 miles northwest of Des Moines, Iowa. For conference information, call 877/797-6886.



Same company, new name

For more than 20 years, the Minneapolis-based Rockler Companies, Inc. has served woodworkers with supplies and tools by mail-order and through its chain of retail outlets known as The Woodworker's Store. But to better reflect its expanded do-it-yourself hardware business, the company last fall decided to change its handle. Now, the company's catalog and stores go by the name Rockler Woodworking and Hardware. 🌲

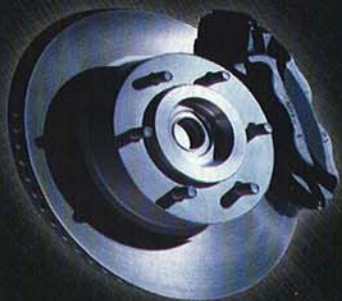




You can't control chaos, but you can



Have we gone too far?



- Best braking in its class!
- Stops 19 feet shorter than any truck in its class!
- The only 4-piston caliper front disc brakes in its class.

TOYOTA **TUNDRA**

stop well short of it.



The new full-size Tundra stops a whopping 19 feet shorter than our closest competitor.* And when you're trying to stay out of trouble, 19 feet makes a damn good cushion. To learn even more about the Tundra, call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA for your complimentary video.

Or have others not gone far enough?

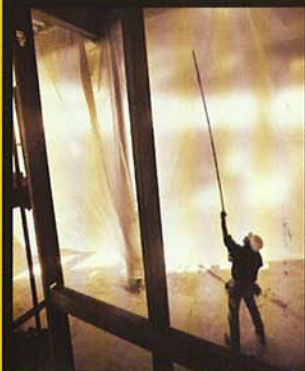
www.toyota.com ♦ 1-800-GO-TOYOTA

©1999 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Buckle Up! Do it for those who love you. Toyota reminds you to Tread Lightly!®

*Based on AMCI-certified performance tests conducted using a model-year 2000 Toyota Tundra 4x4 V8 Access Cab Limited against comparably equipped 1999 5.4-liter Ford F-150, 5.3-liter Chevrolet Silverado and 5.9-liter Dodge Ram half-ton full-size 4x4 V8 pickup trucks with 1,200 lbs. of payload.

**GRANTED, BUILDING A HOUSE ALONE CAN BE TOUGH.
BUT WHAT IF YOU WERE 9 FT. TALLER?**

©1999 The Stanley Works



With its 9 ft. standout, the 25' Stanley® MaxSteel™ tape rule does far more than measure feet and inches. The moment it springs into action you feel 9 ft. taller. Suddenly you can look up, way up, and get a dead-accurate read on the second floor even though you are down on the first floor, working alone. The MaxSteel™ 9 ft. standout is a Stanley® exclusive, a result of the 25% extra thickness we build into every blade. No wonder the world does more measuring with Stanley® than any other brand.



Corrosion-resistant three-rivet construction gives every MaxSteel™ tape rule extra durability.



- HARDWARE
- FASTENING SYSTEMS
- MECHANICS TOOLS
- HAND TOOLS
- DOORS
- AIR TOOLS
- HYDRAULIC TOOLS
- AUTOMATIC DOORS



33-402



33-625



34-790

Stanley measuring tools feature an exclusive cushion grip, heavy-duty Mylar® coating and impact-resistant casing. Lengths run from 3 ft. to 200 ft.



Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD PATTERNS®

For your woodworking convenience

OCTOBER 1999

ISSUE 117

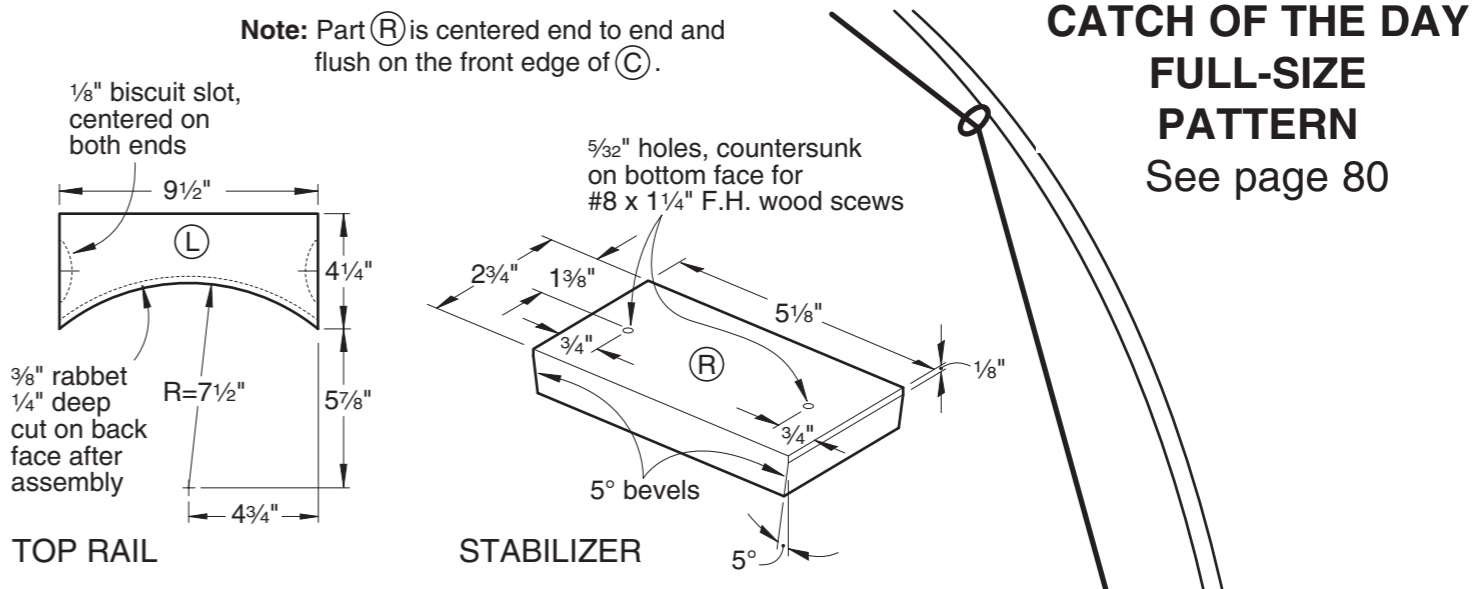
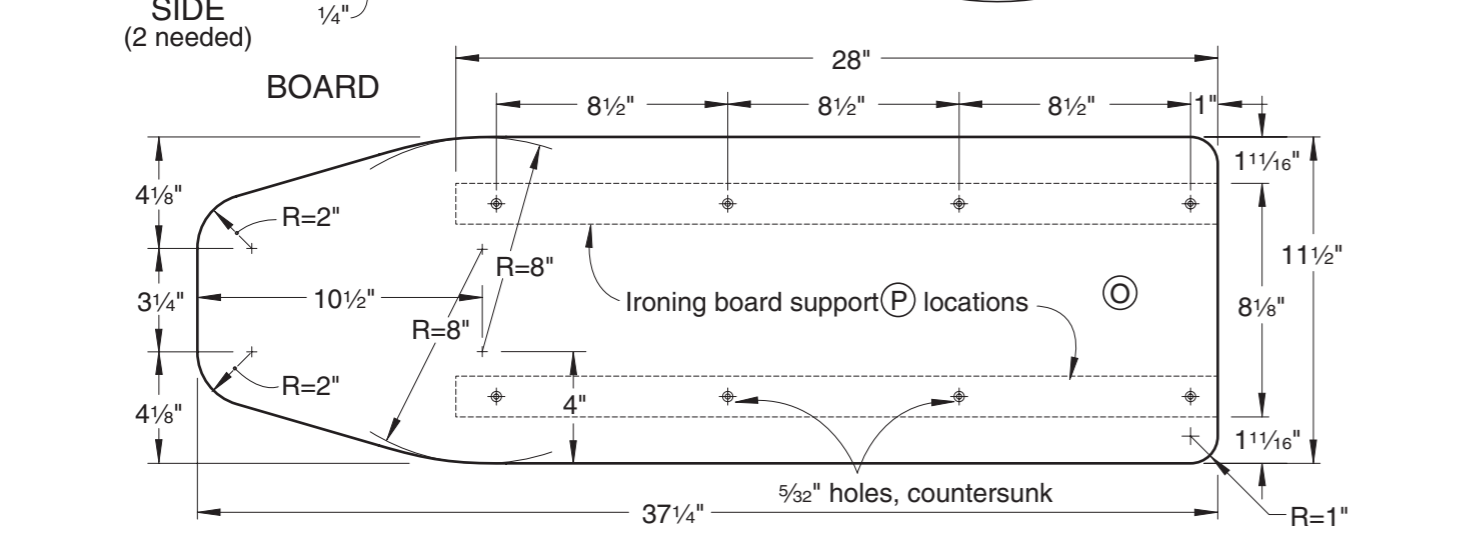
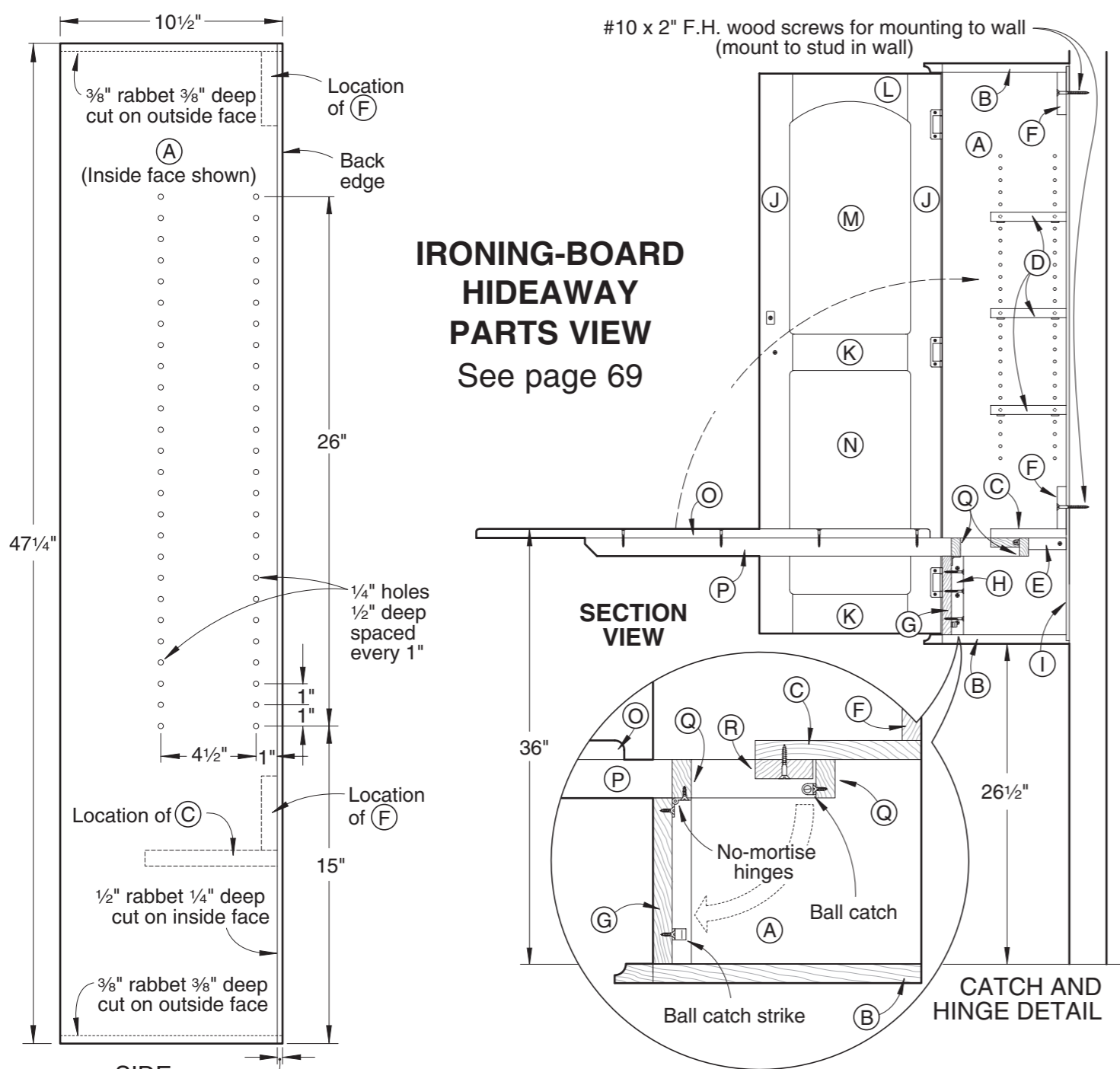
Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-size patterns and drawings on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1999.

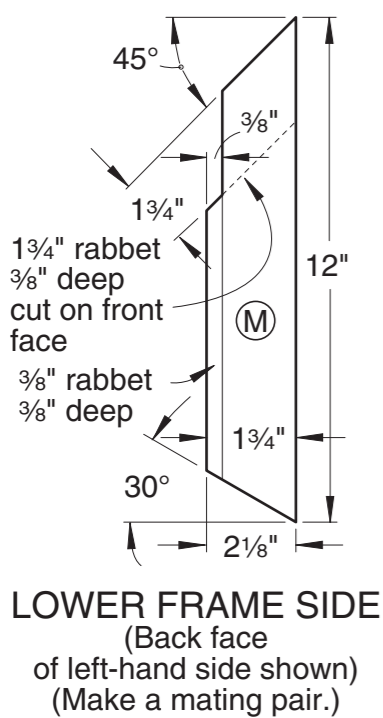
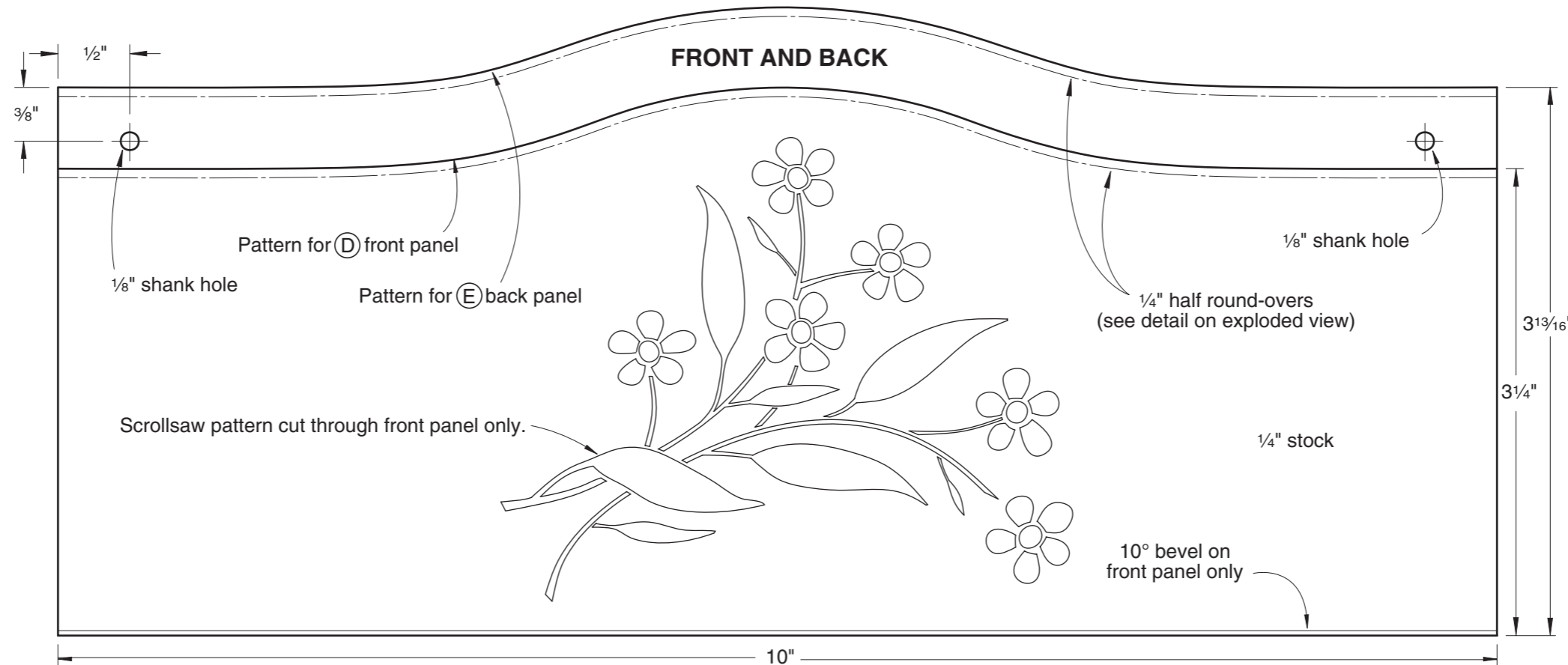
All rights reserved.

Printed in the U.S.A.

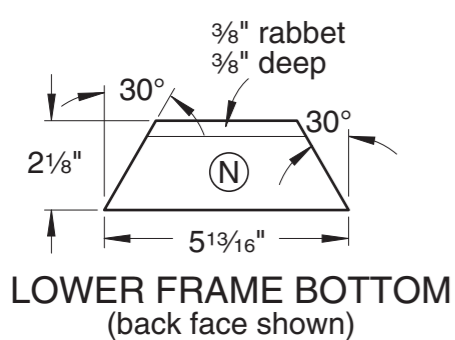
**First-Class Letter Box • Ironing-Board Hideaway
Schoolhouse Pendulum Clock • Catch of the Day**



**FIRST-CLASS
LETTER BOX
FULL-SIZE
PATTERNS**
See page 84

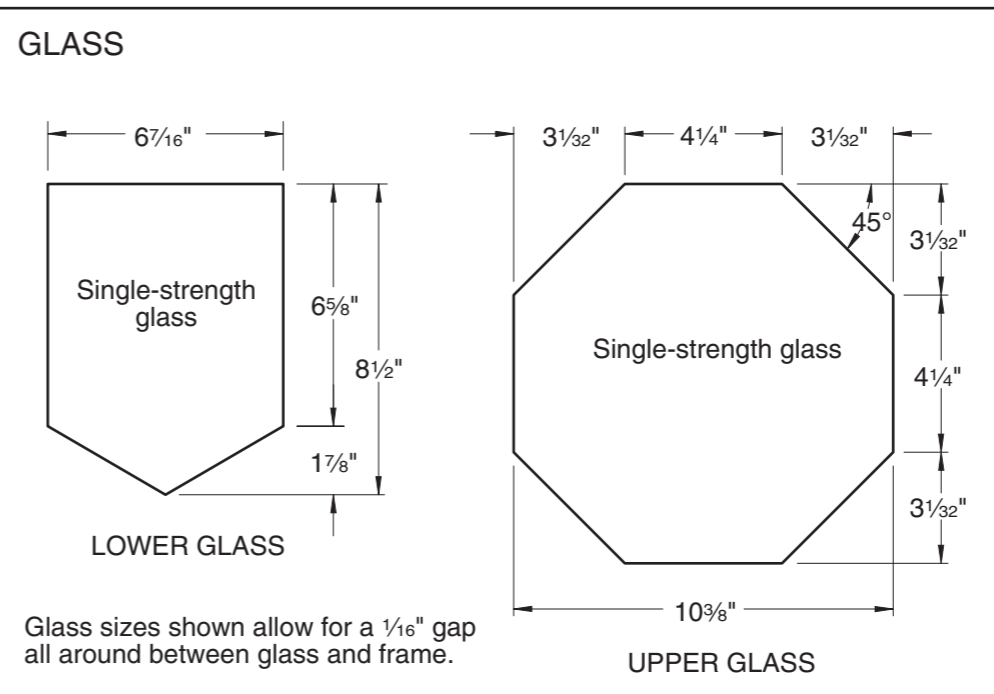
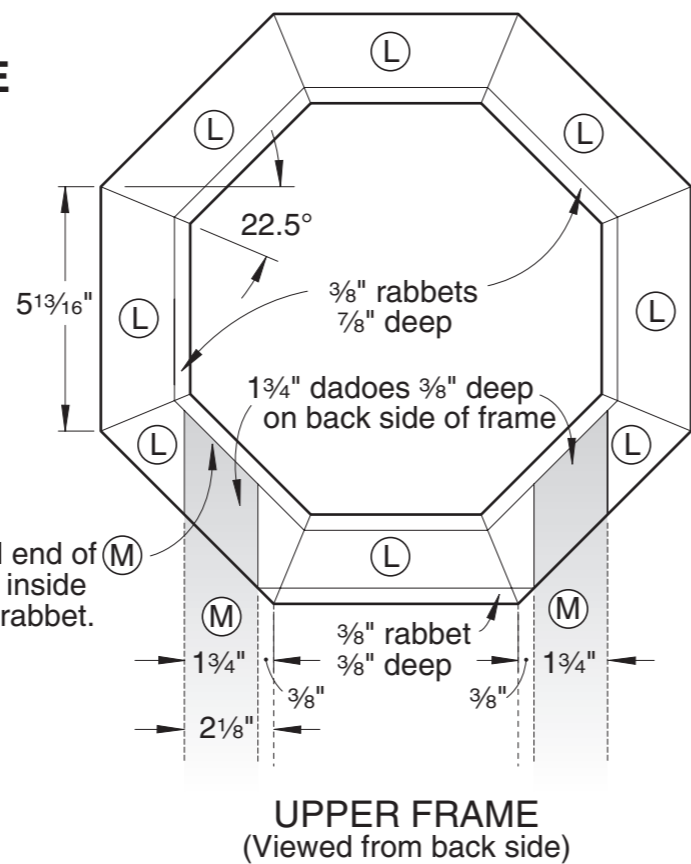


LOWER FRAME SIDE
(Back face
of left-hand side shown)
(Make a mating pair.)

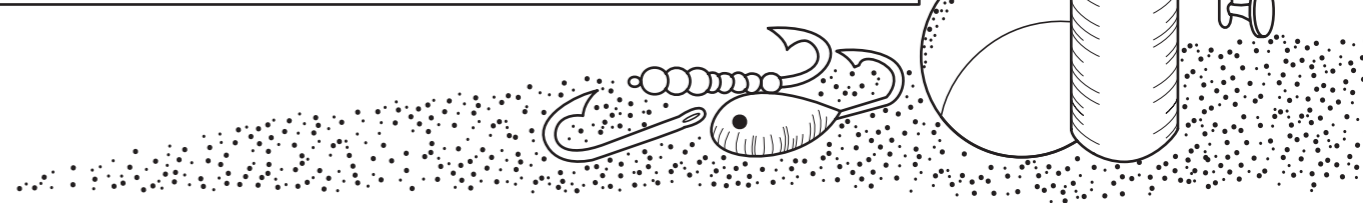


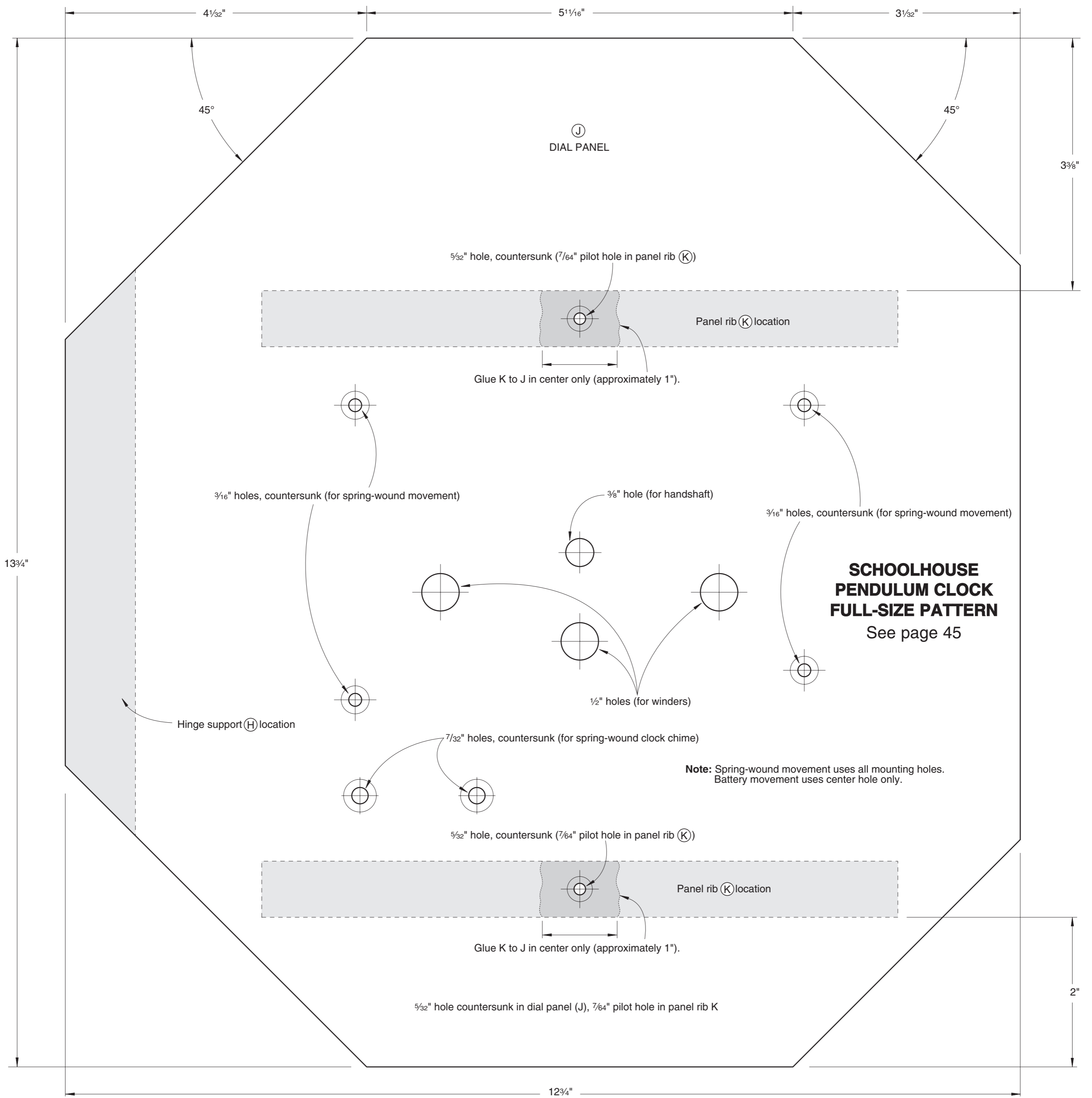
LOWER FRAME BOTTOM
(back face shown)

**SCHOOLHOUSE
PENDULUM
CLOCK
PARTS VIEW**
See page 45
See additional
patterns on
other side



Glass sizes shown allow for a 1/16 inch gap
all around between glass and frame.





**SCHOOLHOUSE
PENDULUM CLOCK
FULL-SIZE PATTERN**
See page 45

**SCHOOLHOUSE
PENDULUM CLOCK
PARTS VIEW**

See page 45
See additional
patterns on
other side

